

**The effects of neonicotinoids and increasing  
temperatures on the thermoregulation and flight ability  
of South African honey bees, *Apis mellifera scutellata*  
(Lepelletier)**

by

Laura Catherine Bester

Submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree

PhD (Entomology)

In the Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

University of Pretoria

Pretoria

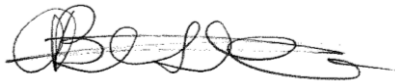
09 JANUARY 2023

*The financial assistance of the National Research Foundation (NRF) towards this research is hereby acknowledged. Opinions expressed and conclusions arrived at, are those of the author and are not necessarily to be attributed to the NRF.*

## Declaration

I, **Laura Catherine Bester**, declare that the thesis/dissertation, which I hereby submit for the degree **PhD (Entomology)** at the University of Pretoria, is my own work and has not previously been submitted by me for a degree at this or any other tertiary institution.

Signature:



Date: 09 **January 2023**

Laura Catherine Bester

©

University of Pretoria

January 2023

## The effects of neonicotinoids and increasing temperatures on the thermoregulation and flight ability of South African honey bees, *Apis mellifera scutellata* (Lepeletier)

**Student:** Miss Laura Catherine Bester

**Supervisor:** Professor Christian W. W. Pirk

**Degree:** Doctor of Philosophy in Entomology

**Department:** Zoology and Entomology, University of Pretoria

**Abstract:** Predicted climatic changes throughout the southern African region are likely to affect the distribution of ecological zones, significantly impact agricultural yield, and influence the timing of the flowering season. Climate change has the potential to influence pollinators, especially the honey bee; reducing survival, affecting behaviour and physiology, as well as impacting biodiversity and agriculture. Similarly, agriculturally significant neonicotinoid pesticides have been found to negatively impact many aspects of honey bee physiology and survival. Their widespread usage in Africa and the effects on its pollinators therefore necessitates further investigation. The physiological and behavioural thermoregulatory activities of *Apis mellifera scutellata*, and how they are affected by exposure to three neonicotinoid active ingredients (clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam), was investigated. On an individual level, a baseline thermotolerance for *A.m. scutellata* was established ( $LT_{50}=53.77$  °C). Exposure to sublethal neonicotinoid doses elicited a 3 °C drop in the  $LT_{50}$  of *A.m. scutellata*. Flight efficiency and associated parameters were assessed under three different ambient temperatures, both with and without sublethal neonicotinoid exposure. Using flight parameters as a proxy for flight muscle function and by extension thermoregulatory ability, it was found that the majority of parameters were not significantly

impacted in *A.m. scutellate*. However, the honey bees' ability to initiate flight at all was severely affected. Colony level thermoregulatory efficiency was measured using a custom built, in-hive monitoring system that recorded internal hive temperatures at five second intervals over three months. This monitoring was performed both before and after sublethal neonicotinoid exposure. Following neonicotinoid exposure, it was observed that the hives exhibited considerable resilience in terms of maintaining the closely regulated temperatures in the brood frame area. However, the outlying areas within the hive showed more unpredictable fluctuation. These three studies demonstrate that 1) individual LT50 dropped by 3 °C, 2) flight initiation was impaired and 3) colony level thermoregulation efficiency was reduced in non-brood areas, when exposed to sub-lethal neonicotinoid active ingredients clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam. More importantly, these results highlight the importance of how the effects may be further exacerbated in the context of both local and global climatic change. These changes include the increased frequency and intensity of extreme weather events. The unique agricultural landscape of South Africa encompasses commercial, small scale and subsistence farming practices that employ varied uses of insecticides, which further contribute to these effects. The results of the studies demonstrate the importance of further research into the effect of these insecticides on honey bees in the unique agricultural context.

**Key words:** honey bees / climate change / neonicotinoids / thermoregulation / flight

## Acknowledgements

The support, wisdom and patience of those around you is what gets you through the challenges in life, and a doctorate is no exception....

A huge thank you to my supervisor Christian for his input, guidance and infinite patience. Your support and advice throughout my postgraduate career have made me a better researcher, scientist and person.

To my sister Michelle, you have been the backbone, the crutch and my emotional support throughout the last 7 years. Your never-ending kindness and love are definitely a huge part of what has gotten me through.

To my parents, Wendy and Márthan, none of this would have been possible without the direction and support both of you have given me from the beginning, for which I am forever grateful.

To Beth, Shreya, Wendy, Dale and Reinart, you are all the best friends and the best support system a person could ask for.

To my SIRG family; Zoë, Eloise, Fiona, Ezette, Alex, Eileen and Fabien, for being so willing to help me and for spending innumerable hours in bee suits with me, no matter the task, come rain or shine!

To Julian, although not everyone we meet along the way remains in our lives in the long term, you were an important part of an import time in my life, and for that I will always be grateful.

To Marco, for coming to the rescue of my PhD when I needed it most, and for everything else in between. The support and motivation from both you and Conré was invaluable.

To my fellow PhD survivors, Mia and Michelle, thank you for being there from the start and for helping me carry it across the finish line, you are both amazing.

To Michelle and Reinart, for their invaluable editing, proofreading and formatting assistance along the way.

And to my synchro family, to all my wonderful swimmers past and present, their amazing parents, and my fellow coaches Michelle and Genevieve, thank you for being such a special part of my life and for being the comfort, inspiration and cheerleaders I didn't know I needed.

To everyone who has helped, advised, supported, motivated, contributed and lifted me up along the way... no amount of thanks will ever truly be enough.

“We have chosen to fill our hives with honey and wax; thus  
furnishing mankind with the two noblest of things,  
which are sweetness and light.”

~Jonathan Swift (1667-1745)



## Contents

Declaration	ii
Summary	iii
Acknowledgements	v
Contents	viii
List of tables	xi
List of figures	xiii
Manuscripts	xxii

## CHAPTER 1

### Introduction

Abstract	1
General Introduction	2
References	21

## CHAPTER 2

### The influence of sublethal neonicotinoid doses on individual *Apis mellifera scutellata* thermotolerance

Abstract	53
Introduction	54

Methods	59
Results	64
Discussion	74
References	79
Supplementary Data	89

### CHAPTER 3

The influence of sublethal neonicotinoid doses and ambient temperature on individual *Apis mellifera scutellata* flight efficiency

Abstract	100
Introduction	101
Methods	104
Results	111
Discussion	116
References	120
Supplementary Data	132

### CHAPTER 4

To determine if sublethal pesticide levels affect *Apis mellifera scutellata* colony's ability to maintain a constant internal temperature at elevated ambient temperature

Abstract	136
Introduction	137
Methods	142

Results	146
Discussion	153
References	156

## CHAPTER 5

### General Conclusion

Synthesis	168
Future Research	172
References	173

## List of tables

Table	Heading	Page
Table 1.1	Summary of neonicotinoid active ingredients registered for use in southern African countries according the Agri-Intel website (Agri-Intel 2019)	19
Table 2.1	Survival analysis statistics for combined neonicotinoid treatment at each target temperature. The relevant survival graph at each temperature is indicated in brackets. Target temperature was found to have a significant (*) effect on honey bee survival.	73
Supplementary Table 2.1	Survival analysis statistics to compare Baseline, the three treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI), thiamethoxam (THX), and two controls acetone (ACE), and sucrose (SUC), at each of the seven target temperatures (Temp). Pairwise comparisons were done using the Gehan's Wilcoxon Test to determine whether treatment or temperature influences survival. Test statistic values are indicated in the top right section, and the corresponding <i>p</i> -value indicated in the bottom left section.	99
Table 3.1	Generalised linear modelling to test the effects of neonicotinoid treatments (treat), temperature (temp) and their interacting effects	113

	(temp:treat) on the number of flights, flight distance and flight speed.	
Supplementary Table 3.1	Principal components binomial regression analysis of honey bee morphometric data comparison.	132
Supplementary Table 3.2	Mean honey bee body weight (grams) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature, for both successful and unsuccessful flights. Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted at 25 °C, 30 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.	133
Supplementary Table 3.3	Average honey bee flight speed ( $\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ ) and average flight distance (m) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature. Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted at 25 °C, 30 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.	134
Supplementary Table 3.4	Chi-squared analysis of the effects of neonicotinoid treatments (treat), temperature (temp) and their interacting effects (temp:treat) for the generalised linear model for flight speed.	135

## List of Figures

Figure	Legend	Page
Figure 1.1	Projected climate change in southern Africa: HADCM3 climate model projections of change in (a) temperature and (b) precipitation for 2050 relative to mean conditions over the 1961 – 1990 period, under the IPCC SRES A2 (high emissions) scenario (modified after Scholes 2004).	3
Figure 1.2	Positive feedback relationship between sublethal neonicotinoid exposure and reduced thermoregulation efficiency within the hive.	7
Figure 2.1	Geographic distribution of the <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> (Hepburn & Radloff 1998) utilised in this study and the two European <i>A. mellifera</i> subspecies discussed for comparison (according to Franck <i>et al.</i> 2000; adapted from Le Conte & Navajas 2008).	58
Figure 2.2	Perspex hoarding cage (120mm x 95mm x 80mm), sliding side panels, perforated base panel and openings for diet tubes (Köhler <i>et al.</i> 2013).	61
Figure 2.3	Mean consumption per bee ( $\mu\text{L}$ ) after 24 hours of exposure for the three neonicotinoid treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam	65

	(THX), imidacloprid (IMI), and the two controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC).	
Figure 2.4	Mean mortality of the honey bee <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> recorded at 0 hour following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Functions could not be fitted for the 6 treatments. Error bars indicate standard deviation.	67
Figure 2.5	Mean mortality of the honey bee <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> recorded at 2 hours following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT <sub>50</sub> ) determined from sigmoidal curves. Functions could not be fitted for the 6 treatments. Error bars indicate standard deviation.	68
Figure 2.6	Mean mortality of the honey bee <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> recorded at 4 hours following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT <sub>50</sub> ) determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves were best fitted with a sigmoidal function (mortality= $a/(1+(x/b)^c$ ). Parameters for functions: <b>Baseline</b> (—), $a=7.097023E+01$ , $b=5.428830E+01$ , $c=7.515814E+01$ . <b>CLO</b> Function could not be	69

	<p>fitted. <b>IMI</b> (—), <math>a=9.413888E+01</math>, <math>b=5.001369E+01</math>, <math>c=-9.733163E+02</math>. <b>THX</b> Function could not be fitted. <b>ACE</b> Function could not be fitted. <b>SUC</b> Function could not be fitted. Error bars indicate standard deviation.</p>	
Figure 2.7	<p>Mean mortality of the honey bee <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> recorded at 6 hours following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target temperature (°C), under control (<b>ACE</b> ▲, <b>SUC</b> ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (<b>CLO</b> ●, <b>IMI</b> ●, <b>THX</b> ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (<math>LT_{50}</math>) determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves were best fitted with a sigmoidal function (<math>mortality=a/(1+(x/b)^c</math>). Parameters for functions: Baseline (—), <math>a=9.228004E+01</math>, <math>b=5.408780E+01</math>, <math>c=-8.949900E+01</math>. <b>CLO</b> (—), <math>a=1.304947E+04</math>, <math>b=1.469989E+02</math>, <math>c=-5.403435</math>. <b>IMI</b> (—), <math>a=9.413888E+01</math>, <math>b=5.001369E+01</math>, <math>c=-9.733163E+02</math>. <b>THX</b> (—), <math>a=6.422222E+01</math>, <math>b=4.998610E+01</math>, <math>c=-1.065781E+03</math>. <b>ACE</b> (---), <math>a=1.192658E+02</math>, <math>b=5.447768E+01</math>, <math>c=-1.1548067E+01</math>. <b>SUC</b> (—), <math>a=1.821269E+04</math>, <math>b=3.238560E+02</math>, <math>c=-3.190418E+00</math>. Error bars indicate standard deviation.</p>	70
Figure 2.8	<p>Mean mortality of the honey bee <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> recorded at 8 hours following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target temperature (°C), under control (<b>ACE</b> ▲, <b>SUC</b> ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (<b>CLO</b> ●, <b>IMI</b> ●, <b>THX</b> ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (<math>LT_{50}</math>) determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves</p>	71

	<p>were best fitted with a sigmoidal function (<math>\text{mortality} = a / (1 + (x/b)^c)</math>).</p> <p>Parameters for functions: Baseline (—), <math>a = 1.0344403E+02</math>, <math>b = 5.3879726E+01</math>, <math>c = -7.70101459E+01</math>. <b>CLO</b>, <math>a = 7.3722222E+01</math>, <math>b = 4.998623E+01</math>, <math>c = -1.1532962E+03</math>. <b>IMI</b> (—), <math>a = 8.3333333E+01</math>, <math>b = 4.9994453E+01</math>, <math>c = -1.08302836E+03</math>. <b>THX</b>, <math>a = 7.958333E+01</math>, <math>b = 4.9999488E+01</math>, <math>c = -1.0163530E+03</math>. <b>ACE</b>, <math>a = 7.37777E+01</math>, <math>b = 5.0050704E+01</math>, <math>c = -1.0680706E+03</math>. <b>SUC</b>, <math>a = 7.2460823E+01</math>, <math>b = 1.3080582E+87</math>, <math>c = 4.0139539</math>. Error bars indicate standard deviation.</p>	
Supplementary Figure 2.1	<p>Individual mortalities of <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> are indicated for the three treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam (THX), imidacloprid (IMI), and the two controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC). Mortalities were measured at 2-hour intervals during the 8-hour period. Mortality rates (indicated as the colour corresponding broken lines) for the lowest temperature ramp ending at 50 °C.</p>	89
Supplementary Figure 2.2	<p>Individual mortalities <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> are indicated for the three treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam (THX), imidacloprid (IMI), and the two controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC). Mortalities were measured at 2-hour intervals during the 8-hour period. Mortality rates (indicated as the colour corresponding broken lines) for the highest temperature ramp ending at 56 °C.</p>	90
Supplementary Figure 2.3	<p>Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after</p>	91

	<p>temperature ramp treatment, combined data for all temperatures per treatment (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.</p>	
<p>Supplementary Figure 2.4</p>	<p>Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 50 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.</p>	92
<p>Supplementary Figure 2.5</p>	<p>Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 51 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.</p>	93
<p>Supplementary Figure 2.6</p>	<p>Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 52 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE)</p>	94

	and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.	
Supplementary Figure 2.7	Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 53 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.	95
Supplementary Figure 2.8	Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 54 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.	96
Supplementary Figure 2.9	Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment terminating at 55 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.	97
Supplementary Figure 2.10	Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of surviving <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> across the 8 hours after	98

	<p>temperature ramp treatment terminating at 56 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour intervals.</p>	
Figure 3.1	<p>The flight mill used to evaluate flight capacity of tethered forager bees. Foragers were attached to the end of the wire flight mill arm using a small drop of glue placed in the top of their thorax. Tethered bees were then allowed to fly and various flight parameters were recorded by the magnetic contact points.</p>	106
Figure 3.2	<p>Summary plot showing the percentage of bees used in the experiment that flew (Yes) or not (No) for the control (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI), and thiamethoxam (THX), under the three temperature conditions (25 °C; 30 °C, 35 °C).</p>	112
Figure 3.3	<p>Model effects of binomial generalised linear model (GLM) showing estimated mean and 95% confidence intervals of the probability of honey bees flying for the control (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX).</p>	114
Figure 3.4	<p>Model effects of gamma distributed generalised linear model (GLM) showing the estimated mean and 95% confidence intervals of average flight speed (<math>\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}</math>) for the control (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI),</p>	115

	and thiamethoxam (THX), under the three temperature conditions (25 °C; 30 °C, 35 °C).	
Supplementary Figure 3.1	Principal components binomial regression analysis of honey bee ( <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> ) morphometric data comparison.	132
Supplementary Figure 3.2	Mean honey bee ( <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> ) body weight (grams) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature, for both successful and unsuccessful flights. Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted at 25 °C, 30 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.	133
Supplementary Figure 3.3	Average honey bee ( <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> ) flight speed (m.s <sup>-1</sup> ) and average flight distance (m) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature. Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted at 25 °C, 30 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.	134
Supplementary Figure 3.4	Chi-squared analysis of the effects of neonicotinoid treatments (treat), temperature (temp) and their interacting effects (temp:treat) for the generalised linear model for honey bee ( <i>Apis mellifera scutellata</i> ) flight speed.	135
Figure 4.1	Internal layout of experimental Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3. Compass denotes direction with West-facing sides of all three hives receiving the majority of the sunlight during the day. Each	143

	hive consisted of 10 standard frames, labelled (I) to (X) from left to right in the diagram. Six temperature sensors are indicated, sensor number (1) to (5) distributed across the middle of the hive and sensor (6) on the shaded south side of each hive to record ambient temperature profiles. The orientation of the hive entrances as well as the morning and afternoon sun trajectory are also indicated.	
Figure 4.2	Custom-designed and built thermal sensing system (Tignique®). System includes six temperature sensors, with all data recorded in real time and stored on an SD card for download.	147
Figure 4.3	Time series plots indicating the six temperature sensor readings for each of the three experimental hives (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3). The first five temperature sensor profiles in each graph (Temp01 – Temp05) indicate in-hive temperature readings and the sixth sensor profile indicates external ambient temperature (Temp06).	151
Figure 4.4	Box plot indicating the mean and standard deviation of temperatures recorded by each of the five in-hive sensors (Temp01 – Temp05) for each of the three experimental hives (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3). The sensors located in the brood area were Temp03 and Temp04 (Hive 1), Temp02 and Temp03 (Hive 2), and Temp02 and Temp03 (Hive 3) respectively.	153
Figure 4.5	Temperature differences ( $T_{\text{difference}}^*$ ) between the control ( $T_{\text{control}}$ ) and experiment ( $T_{\text{experiment}}$ ) calculated for each hive (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3) and each sensor (Temp01 – Temp06). Positive	155

	<p>temperature differences indicate that control temperatures were higher; negative temperature differences indicate that experiment temperatures were higher. <math>*(T_{difference} = T_{control} - T_{experiment})</math></p>	
Figure 4.6	<p>Temperature differences (<math>T_{difference}</math>)* between the control (<math>T_{control}</math>) and experiment (<math>T_{experiment}</math>) calculated for each hive (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3) and each sensor (Temp01 – Temp06). These new temperature differences were plotted and the mean temperature difference and standard deviation were calculated per sensor (Temp01 - Temp06) for each of the three hives (Hive 1, Hive 2, and Hive 3). <math>*(T_{difference} = T_{control} - T_{experiment})</math></p>	156

## Manuscripts

The literature review in Chapter 1 formed part of the published Academy of Science South Africa report on neonicotinoids in Africa. The data chapters in this thesis have been prepared for publication as separate manuscripts and are structured as such. Data chapters have been prepared as separate manuscripts for publication and subsequently there will be a degree of repetition with regards to methodology. Chapter 2 has been accepted for publication in the journal *Apidologie*, Chapter 3 has been submitted to the *Journal of Apidological Research*.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

## CHAPTER 1

### **General Introduction**

#### ABSTRACT

Temperature is a pivotal factor affecting biodiversity. An increase in the frequency and intensity of extreme weather events are more commonly experienced nowadays, including heatwaves. This means that predicted changes in temperatures, especially throughout the southern African region, are likely to affect the distribution of ecological zones, significantly impact agricultural yield and influence the timing of the flowering season. Temperature changes in turn have the potential to influence pollinators, such as the honey bee; reducing survival, affecting behaviour and physiology. These influences impact biodiversity and agriculture. Temperature plays an important role in many aspects of honey bee physiology and behaviour and is crucial to their survival. Similarly, agriculturally significant neonicotinoid pesticides have been found to negatively impact many aspects of honey bee physiology and survival. Neonicotinoid usage in Africa was found to be widespread, has been more frequent in use and a chosen method for crop protection to combat pest-resistance to outdated pesticide chemical groups. This is particularly true for Southern Africa. In the context of rising ambient temperatures and increasing incidences of thermal extremes, the effect that

- 24            commercially used neonicotinoids may have on honey bee thermoregulatory activities
- 25            is of great importance.

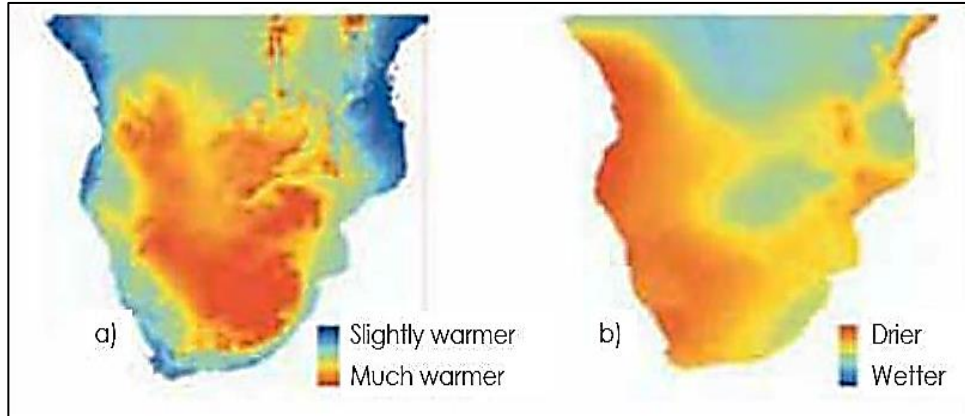
## 26 GENERAL INTRODUCTION

### 27 *Temperature*

28 Temperature is a major factor affecting biodiversity (Heller & Zavaleta 2009; Ackerly *et al.*  
29 2010, Dawson *et al.* 2011). Global mean temperatures are predicted to rise by approximately  
30 4 °C by 2100 (Thuiller 2007), along with an increase in both the frequency and intensity of  
31 extreme weather events (Meehl *et al.* 2007; Thuiller 2007; Le Conte & Navajas 2008;  
32 Westerling & Bryant 2008; Krawchuk *et al.* 2009) including altered rainfall patterns and  
33 heatwaves (Schär *et al.* 2004; Luber & McGeehin 2008; Førland *et al.* 2011). Each 1 °C  
34 change in global mean temperature has the potential to shift ecological zones on Earth further  
35 away from the equator by approximately 160km (Thuiller 2007). Changes in global  
36 temperatures and shifting ecological zones may in turn alter the latitudinal and altitudinal  
37 distribution of a wide variety of species (Kelly & Goulden 2008; Chen *et al.* 2011) along with  
38 the composition and quality of flowering plant communities (Le Conte & Navajas 2008) and  
39 timing of seasonal bloom of flowering plants (Fitter & Fitter 2002; Franks *et al.* 2007).

40 Temperatures in the southern African region are expected to change significantly in the  
41 future and many areas are predicted to become warmer and drier and receive comparatively  
42 less precipitation (Scholes 2004). Such temperature and precipitation changes are illustrated  
43 under the future scenario of continued high emissions (Fig. 1.1). Increasing temperatures and  
44 lowered precipitation have the potential to significantly impact agricultural yield, with  
45 agricultural yield in South Africa predicted to decrease by 15% to 25% over the period of 2003  
46 to 2080 (Cline 2007). At the global level, changing climatic conditions over the last three  
47 decades have already resulted in a global decrease of agricultural yield of around 1-5% per  
48 decade (Porter *et al.* 2014). With changing global temperatures comes changing weather  
49 patterns, that will in turn be reflected in a number of significant changes, among these are  
50 shifts in the timing of the flowering season (Dunnell & Travers 2011; Cleland *et al.* 2012) of a

51 number of plant species as well as the changing conditions that pollinators experience due to  
52 the nature of their foraging activities (Corbet *et al.* 1993; Hegland *et al.* 2009). These resultant  
53 changes will in turn impact their survival and their influence on biodiversity (Fründ *et al.* 2013).



54  
55  
56 **Figure 1.1:** Projected climate change in southern Africa: HADCM3 climate model projections  
57 of change in (a) temperature and (b) precipitation for 2050 relative to mean conditions over  
58 the 1961 – 1990 period, under the IPCC SRES A2 (high emissions) scenario (modified after  
59 Scholes 2004).

### 60 *Pollinators*

61 Pollinators, specifically honey bees, are an integral part of agricultural production and  
62 subsequent global food security (Williams 1994; Gallai *et al.* 2009; Genersch 2010; Eilers *et*  
63 *al.* 2011; Klein *et al.* 2006). Honey bees are of great economic, agricultural and natural  
64 importance (McGregor 1976; Watanabe 1994; Roubik 2002; Southwick & Southwick 1992;  
65 Klein *et al.* 2006; Potts *et al.* 2006; Moritz & Crewe 2018). While they are by no means the  
66 only pollinators of wild and cultivated plants, they are very important for the pollination of a  
67 variety of commercial crops including, but not limited to; broad bean (*Vicia faba major*),  
68 common bean (*Vicia faba minor*), lima bean (*Phaseolus lunatus*), cucumber (*Cucumis*  
69 *sativus*), okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus*), pumpkin, squash and marrow (*Cucurbita* spp.),  
70 apples (*Malus domestica*), avocado (*Persea Americana*), citrus (*Citrus* spp.), cherry (*Prunus*  
71 *avium*), guava (*Psidium guajava*), litchis (*Litchi chinensis*), melon (*Cucumis melo*),

72 watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus*), peach (*Prunus persica*), pear (*Pyrus communis*), plum  
73 (*Prunus* spp.), strawberry (*Fragaria x ananassa*), cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*),  
74 macadamia nut (*Macadamia integrifolia*), castor (*Ricinis communis*), coconut (*Cocos*  
75 *nucifera*), sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), soybean (*Glycine max*), sunflower (*Helianthus*  
76 *annus*), coffee (*Coffea arabica*), and cotton (*Gossypium* spp.) (summarised in Rodger *et al.*  
77 2004). Continued pressure applied by these changing climatic conditions, the ever-increasing  
78 global populations and the demand for improved food production and security on the  
79 agricultural industry may well necessitate the increased use of various pesticides to guarantee  
80 successful yield (Popp *et al.* 2013). The application of pesticides to a variety of agricultural  
81 crops is likely to affect not only their target organisms but a variety of important pollinators  
82 and other non-target organisms as well (Blacquière *et al.* 2012). Pollinator declines are of  
83 great concern worldwide (Gallai *et al.* 2009). These losses have been attributed to a multitude  
84 of interacting factors, among them the use of agrochemicals, such as pesticides (Kevan *et al.*  
85 1997; Johnson *et al.* 2010; Potts *et al.* 2010). The majority of available information on the  
86 extent of global pollinator losses tends to originate mainly from the United Kingdom, Europe  
87 and North America (Ghazoul 2005; Kluser & Peduzzi 2007; Potts *et al.* 2010; Archer *et al.*  
88 2014a; Woodcock *et al.* 2017). Research on pollinator populations in Africa, concerning honey  
89 bees in particular, is far less prevalent (Muli *et al.* 2014). Unlike Europe, throughout much of  
90 Africa (the other continent of its native distribution) there are still wide-ranging wild honey bee  
91 populations (Jaffe *et al.* 2010; Dietemann *et al.* 2009). Accurately quantifying these  
92 populations remains challenging and notable inconsistencies in the information surrounding  
93 pollinator population declines exists. South Africa has shown consistent signs of decreasing  
94 managed populations, with a nationwide survey indicating losses of approximately 29.6%  
95 from 2009-2010 and 46.2% decline from 2010 to 2011 (Pirk *et al.* 2014).

96 Honey bee population density and prevalence differ significantly across continents and  
97 across differing geographic and climatic zones. For example, honey bee colony density in  
98 wild populations in the harsh conditions of the African dry highland savanna areas in South  
99 Africa was still significantly higher than that of Germany, despite intensive beekeeping  
100 activities (Moritz *et al.* 2007). Of the ten honey bee species contained in the genus *Apis*, nine  
101 of them have their natural distributions concentrated in Asia (Arias & Shepard 2005); the 10<sup>th</sup>  
102 being far more widespread globally. As a species, *Apis mellifera* (Lepeletier). exhibits a wide  
103 ranging, natural geographic distribution which spans vast areas of Africa and Europe; from  
104 the Cape of Good Hope at the southern tip of Africa, to the oases of the Sahara (Ruttner  
105 1988; Hung *et al.* 2018), to Scandinavia at the northern edge of Europe (Al-Ghamdi *et al.*  
106 2013) and into central Asia. *Apis mellifera* is comprised of over two dozen geographically and  
107 morphologically distinct subspecies across its range (Ruttner 1988), with 11 of these  
108 subspecies occurring across Africa and Madagascar (Radloff & Hepburn 1998; Engel 1999;  
109 Franck *et al.* 2001; Al-Ghamdi *et al.* 2013). Two of these honey bee subspecies are present  
110 in South Africa; *A.m. capensis* (the Cape honey bee) and *A.m. scutellata* (the African or  
111 Savannah honey bee) (Radloff & Hepburn 1998). The distribution of *A.m. scutellata* spans a  
112 wide ranging climatic and biogeographic distribution (Le Conte & Navajas 2008), from the  
113 semi-arid desert regions of the Kalahari to the high elevations of the Highveld to the more  
114 densely vegetated Lowveld to the warm and humid areas of Durban (Hepburn *et al.* 1998).

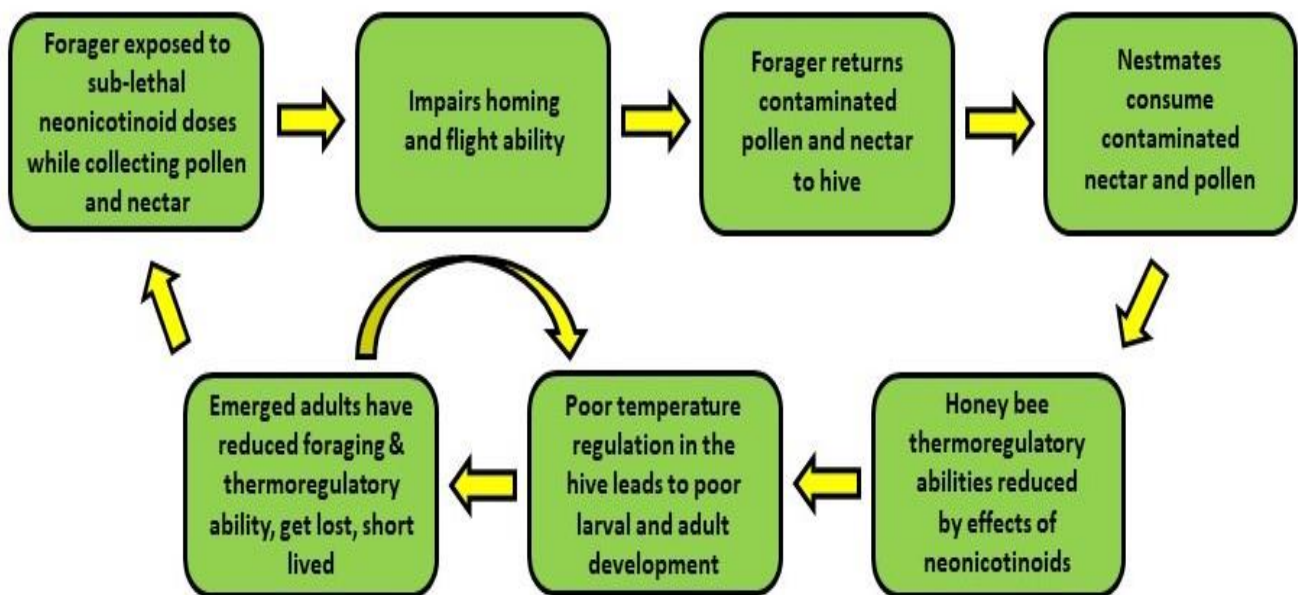
115 In terms of temperature, these honey bees also experience notable environmental variation  
116 at colony level, some individuals remaining in constant states of 30 °C-35 °C within the hive  
117 (Seeley & Heinrich 1981) while foragers experience a wide range of ambient temperatures  
118 throughout the day. Ambient temperatures experienced by foragers include those early in the  
119 morning (even in winter) with temperatures averaging 15 °C, and increase right through to far  
120 hotter, late afternoon temperatures, especially in summer (Kovac & Schmaranzer 1996; Li *et*

121 *al.* 2016). The wide range of temperatures experienced indicate that the ability to  
122 thermoregulate is of vital importance in honey bee physiology. It also plays a crucial role in  
123 their maintenance of the hive and all associated functions and processes.

#### 124 *Thermoregulation*

125 Thermoregulation in honey bees at both the individual and colony level is an essential  
126 component of their physiology and fundamental to their basic functioning and survival.  
127 Individual thermoregulation in honey bees is utilised in a number of physiological functions  
128 such as dance communication (Stabentheiner & Haggmüller 1991; Stabentheiner *et al.* 1995),  
129 aggressive interactions (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007), and brood care (Basile *et al.* 2008).  
130 Dance communication in the hive incorporates thermoregulation, through varying body  
131 temperatures depending on the nature of food sources i.e., hotter body temperatures for  
132 sweeter-tasting food sources (Stabentheiner & Haggmüller 1991; Stabentheiner *et al.* 1995).  
133 Aggressive interactions also result in increased thorax temperatures, with guard bee attacks  
134 on humans exhibiting thorax temperatures of 38.6 °C, and up to 46.5 °C during social acts of  
135 aggression at the centre of aggression balls (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007). During prolonged  
136 examination of nest mates by guard bees, highly elevated thorax temperatures by the nest  
137 mates was observed (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007). Worker bees utilise their flight muscles  
138 during ‘shivering’ to generate heat and carry out brood warming activities (Basile *et al.* 2008).  
139 Individually, honey bees have been shown to be capable of raising their thorax temperatures  
140 close to 50 °C for brief periods (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007). With increases of body  
141 temperature, cooling is also an important physiological function. Bees regurgitate water from  
142 the crop onto the proboscis as a means of individual evaporative cooling (Esch 1976; Heinrich  
143 1980; Low & Hadley 1985). The determination of a baseline upper threshold of individual  
144 thermal tolerance for the *A.m. scutellata* and how that threshold may be affected by  
145 neonicotinoids is explored in Chapter Two of this thesis.

146 At colony level, collective thermoregulation strives to maintain a constant internal climate  
 147 with stable temperature ((32 °C-36 °C) Seeley & Heinrich 1981; (33 °C-36 °C) Kleinhenz *et*  
 148 *al.* 2003; Petz *et al.* 2004; Basile *et al.* 2008; (34.5 °C –35.5 °C) Bujok *et al.* 2002; Kleinhenz  
 149 *et al.* 2003; Jones *et al.* 2004) and humidity (Ellis *et al.* 2008; Li *et al.* 2016) within the hive,  
 150 independent of external ambient conditions. One of the main reasons for this is to facilitate  
 151 optimal brood development. This occurs at an ideal temperature of approximately 35 °C  
 152 (Jones *et al.* 2005). Constant brood rearing temperature at optimum level promotes speedy  
 153 development with low mortality and malformation rates (Himmer 1927). Conversely, brood  
 154 development at sub-optimal temperatures has been investigated (22 °C by Vandame &  
 155 Belzunces 1998) and although larval development and adult emergence were not found to  
 156 be significantly affected, the longevity of emerged bees was significantly reduced (Wu *et al.*  
 157 2011). Their susceptibility to pesticides also increased (Medrzycki *et al.* 2010). Brain  
 158 development, cognitive and learning ability as well as foraging has also been found to be  
 159 affected (Tautz *et al.* 2003; Groh *et al.* 2004; Henry *et al.* 2012; Ludicke & Nieh 2020). The  
 160 potential interaction between these factors may further amplify their effects (Fig. 1.2)



161

162 **Figure 1.2:** Positive feedback relationship between sublethal neonicotinoid exposure and  
 163 reduced thermoregulation efficiency within an *A.m. succellata* hive.

164 As a colony, when ambient temperatures begin to fall (overwintering colonies, night time  
 165 temperatures, etc.) honey bees will increase thoracic temperatures to improve flight muscle  
 166 function and activate 'shivering' of the flight muscles in the thorax and cluster together. This  
 167 activity produces the heat required to maintain stable core temperatures at these low ambient  
 168 temperatures (Esch & Bastian 1968; Owens 1971; Southwick & Heldmaier 1987).

169 Temperature regulation at elevated environmental temperatures relies mostly on  
 170 behavioural aspects. The dissipation of internal heat through convection is done using wing  
 171 fanning, which increases air circulation and colony ventilation of the hive (Hess 1926,  
 172 Hazelhoff 1941, Southwick & Heldmaier 1987; Southwick & Moritz 1987; Akinwande 2016;  
 173 Peters *et al.* 2019). Heat is also dissipated through evaporative cooling. Forager bees collect  
 174 water and deposit droplets on surfaces throughout the hive, both for cooling purposes and to  
 175 protect the larvae from desiccation (Southwick & Heldmaier 1987; Le Conte & Navajas 2008).  
 176 Water-foraging bees have proven quite resilient at high temperatures and have been shown  
 177 to regulate their thorax temperatures at a temperature range as high as 37.0 °C -38.5 °C  
 178 (Kovac *et al.* 2010). Water foraging and wing fanning, both key activities for cooling, may be  
 179 affected by the same negative effects that pesticides exerted on homing behaviour, flight  
 180 capacity and the overall foraging abilities necessary for effective nutritive foraging. These  
 181 effects occur especially at elevated environmental temperatures. As stated, wing muscle  
 182 function plays a central role in both individual and colony level thermoregulatory activities at  
 183 both temperature extremes. Chapter Three of this thesis focuses on the potential effects of  
 184 pesticides on these activities, using the changes in several features of flight ability as  
 185 indicators.

186 *Pesticides*

187 The use of natural substances, both organic and inorganic, to control organisms  
188 considered pests to cultivated plants or animals, dates back to ancient times and continues  
189 to present day (Chopra *et al.* 1949; Secoy & Smith 1983; Yang & Tang 1988; Isman 2000;  
190 Ranga Rao *et al.* 2007). Pesticides are classified according to the chemical classification of  
191 their active ingredients (Buchel 1983; Yadav & Devi 2017), the most notable being  
192 organochlorides, organophosphates, carbamates, pyrethrins and pyrethroids, and  
193 neonicotinoids. Neonicotinoids are a comparatively young pesticide group, mainly created to  
194 combat the increasing resistance of pests to the widely used pyrethroids and carbamates  
195 (Corbel *et al.* 2004; Nauen & Jeschke 2011). Continued pesticide use, more particularly  
196 neonicotinoid use, has many proven effects on ecosystems and they have the drawback of  
197 eventual air, water, soil and organic matter contamination (Bloomfield *et al.* 2006; Kattwinkel  
198 *et al.* 2011; Hopwood *et al.* 2012; Goulson 2013; Van Dijk *et al.* 2013; Raina-Fulton 2016;  
199 Alkassab & Kirchner 2017). They can also leave lingering pesticide residues on fruits and  
200 vegetables (Galt 2010; Keikotlhaile *et al.* 2010). Unlike most plant protecting pesticides,  
201 neonicotinoids are systemic; accumulating and distributing throughout the entire plant  
202 including the pollen and nectar (Elbert *et al.* 2008; Hopwood *et al.* 2012; Fairbrother *et al.*  
203 2014; Codling *et al.* 2018) and can be present at levels known to have both sublethal and  
204 lethal effects on terrestrial and aquatic organisms, from beneficial soil microorganisms to  
205 invertebrates and vertebrates (Sánchez-Bayo *et al.* 2014; Fernandes *et al.* 2016). The  
206 continued use of neonicotinoids will undoubtedly perpetuate these negative effects, impacting  
207 both harmful and beneficial insects alike.

208 Neonicotinoid pesticides constitute around 25% of global insecticide sales (Jeshcke *et al.*  
209 2011; Simon-Delso *et al.* 2015), with imidacloprid, clothianidin and thiamethoxam specifically  
210 accounting for around almost 85% of total neonicotinoid sales for use in crop protection in  
211 2012 (Bass *et al.* 2015). In recent years there has been increased pressure to ban the use of

212 these three neonicotinoids due to mounting global concern around their effects on honey  
213 bees. Neonicotinoid pesticides are primarily neurotoxins acting as agonists of an insect's  
214 nicotinic (acetyl-choline) receptor or nAChR (Iwasa *et al.* 2004). However, insects form a  
215 significant part of the pollinator guild and pollinators are a substantial contributor to both  
216 natural ecosystems as well as global agricultural as they perform a vital ecosystemic function  
217 (Ollerton 2017). The list of beneficial pollinators is long and impressive comprising many  
218 invertebrates from multiple orders, including but not limited to; beetles and weevils  
219 (Coleoptera), hawkmoths, butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera), flies and midges (Diptera),  
220 thrips (Thysanoptera), and wasps, ants, solitary bees, stingless bees, oil-collecting bees,  
221 bumble bees, carpenter bees and honey bees (Hymenoptera) (Crane & Walker 1984;  
222 McGregor 1976; Free 1996; Steiner & Whitehead 1996; Kevan 1999; Immelman & Eardley  
223 2000; Partap 2003; Rodger *et al.* 2004). The unintentional harm done to this diverse group of  
224 pollinators, in our case especially honey bees, has been of great concern for some time  
225 (Porrini *et al.* 2003; Ollerton 2017; Raine 2017).

226 While pesticide residues present in the environment may be below the acute/chronic  
227 toxicity levels (Blacquière *et al.* 2012), pesticides are widely utilized in both agriculture and  
228 commercial beekeeping practices and have been linked to a variety of sublethal effects on  
229 honey bee physiology and behaviour (Mullin *et al.* 2010; Wu *et al.* 2011; Wu *et al.* 2012; Pettis  
230 *et al.* 2012). The nature of honey bee foraging potentially exposes them to a multitude of  
231 different pesticides, further highlighting the importance of their interacting effects (Vandame  
232 & Belzunces 1998; Gill *et al.* 2012). Although field-level pesticide quantities tend to have  
233 sublethal effects at individual level (Gill *et al.* 2012), there is the potential for such effects to  
234 become amplified, and result in cumulative effects at colony level. This affects colony  
235 population performance and productivity (Sandrock *et al.* 2014; Lu *et al.* 2012; Dively *et al.*  
236 2015; Whitehorn *et al.* 2012; Larson *et al.* 2013; Feltham *et al.* 2014; Scholer & Krischik 2014;

237 Laycock *et al.* 2012; Elston *et al.* 2013; Gill *et al.* 2012). The evidence strongly suggests that  
238 the effects of neonicotinoids on honey bees originates from the combined effect of a multitude  
239 of factors (summarised in Archer *et al.* 2014b).

240 Neonicotinoids negatively affect learning and foraging behaviour (Yang *et al.* 2008;  
241 Schneider *et al.* 2012; Teeters *et al.* 2012; Frost *et al.* 2013; Williamson & Wright 2013)  
242 Olfactory learning is impaired (Han *et al.* 2010; Williamson & Wright 2013; Tan *et al.* 2015),  
243 as well as visual learning (Ludicke & Nieh 2020), memory formation (Han *et al.* 2010;  
244 Williamson & Wright 2013; Stanley *et al.* 2015), homing behaviour and navigation (Bortolotti  
245 *et al.* 2003; Yang *et al.* 2008; Henry *et al.* 2012; Matsumoto 2013; Fischer *et al.* 2014; Henry  
246 *et al.* 2014), reduced foraging rates and ultimately colony success (Gill *et al.* 2012; Fauser-  
247 Misslin *et al.* 2014).

248 The ability for individual honey bees to thermoregulate at low temperatures (Vandame &  
249 Belzunces 1998), changes in metabolic energy availability for flight muscles, compromised  
250 immune-competence (Brandt *et al.* 2016), the suppression of immunity-related genes and  
251 increased susceptibility to infection and the deleterious effects of viruses and pathogens (Wu  
252 *et al.* 2012; Pettis *et al.* 2012; Doublet *et al.* 2015; Sánchez-Bayo *et al.* 2016) have also been  
253 demonstrated. There were also effects on dance communication (Kirchner 1999; Eiri & Nieh  
254 2012) and the sensitivity to and consumption of sucrose solutions has also been noted  
255 (Kirchner 1999; Schmuck 1999; Eiri & Nieh 2012; Henry *et al.* 2012; Kessler *et al.* 2015;  
256 Démares *et al.* 2016). Certain pesticides are thought to cause decoupling of the right and left  
257 wing, reducing effectiveness of flight and flight muscle function (Vandame & Belzunces 1998,  
258 Vandame *et al.* 1995). The effects of pesticides on flight muscle function, efficiency and  
259 coordination (Blanken *et al.* 2015) do not only affect foraging but thermoregulation as well.  
260 Pesticides, specifically neonicotinoids, have been shown to have many different effects on  
261 individual honey bee thermoregulation. Acute effects of imidacloprid on treated honey bees

262 and German cockroaches included hyperactivity (Suchail *et al.* 2001; Wen & Scott 1997).  
263 Mounting evidence suggests that the environmental temperature honey bees are exposed to  
264 plays an important role in their responses to pesticide intoxication, most likely influencing their  
265 detoxification processes (Tosi *et al.* 2016). One of the neonicotinoids, thiamethoxam, has  
266 been shown to affect the thorax temperatures of *A.m. scutellata* foragers as quickly as one  
267 hour after exposure for at least 24 hours, possibly longer. This impairment of thermoregulation  
268 may be as a result of effects on thoracic/flight muscle function (Tosi *et al.* 2016). Effectiveness  
269 of thermoregulation at increasing ambient temperatures may be hindered by pesticides due  
270 to the effects they have on flight muscle function, as wing fanning could become less effective.  
271 Furthermore, if pesticide exposure is linked to reduced immunity (James & Xu 2012; Di Prisco  
272 *et al.* 2013) then the interaction with and accumulative effects of pesticide can result in the  
273 reduction of resistance to disease and viruses. This could further weakening their ability to  
274 thermoregulate by means of wing fanning (e.g. deformed wing virus), as well as the potential  
275 malformations of emerged bees (crumpled, shortened or absent wings) (Atkins & Kellum  
276 1986). Maintaining a constant internal hive environment means that honey bees carry out  
277 thermoregulatory activities at the individual and colony level. At low temperatures the  
278 interacting effects of deltamethrin and either prochloraz or difenoconazole respectively were  
279 shown to significantly intensify the existing individual effects these pesticides have on  
280 individual honey bee thermoregulation, resulting in hypothermia in exposed bees (Vandame  
281 & Belzunces 1998). Pesticides have been shown to accumulate in brood comb over time (Wu  
282 *et al.* 2011), contributing to reduced larval longevity, delayed brood development and  
283 increased brood mortality (Wu *et al.* 2011; Zhu *et al.* 2014). Delayed adult emergence and  
284 reduced adult longevity (Wu *et al.* 2011), also affects bees of all social castes (Aufauvre *et al.*  
285 2014, Rortais *et al.* 2005). The pesticide-linked delayed development of brood may also  
286 provide reproductive advantage to *Varroa destructor*, mites by extending the time period for

287 the mites to infect developing brood (Wu *et al.* 2011). This occurrence increases the potential  
288 parasitic load of the colony. Pesticides have also been shown to impact gene expression,  
289 subsequently affecting or interrupting important physiological pathways including those  
290 responsible for behavioural maturation, detoxification, immunity and nutrition (Schmehl *et al.*  
291 2014). Male (drone) honey bee survival and reproductive success is equally affected by  
292 neonicotinoids, and while extremely understudied in comparison to the effects on female  
293 honey bees, the lethal and sublethal effects on drones are of major importance for colony  
294 health, reproductive success, genetic diversity, etc (Ciereszko *et al.* 2017; Abdelkader *et al.*  
295 2019; Straub *et al.* 2021). A reduction in drone survival, a drastic increase in drifting behaviour  
296 to non-maternal colonies, delayed flight activities, reduction in living sperm and affected drone  
297 semen quality have been observed (Ciereszko *et al.* 2017; Abdelkader *et al.* 2019; Straub *et*  
298 *al.* 2021). Haploid males are more susceptible to neonicotinoid effects than the diploid  
299 females (Friedli *et al.* 2020).

300 While the research conclusively demonstrates a multitude of negative effects on honey  
301 bees, there are also a number of studies with decidedly inconclusive results (reviewed in Scott  
302 & Bilsborrow 2019). Prior to 2013, the majority of studies focused on laboratory conditions  
303 and arguably did not reliably reflect the prevailing effects and conditions in the field (Cressey  
304 2013). However, following a report from the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA Annual  
305 Report 2013) and concerning research and risk assessments, the European Commission  
306 instituted a three-year ban in 2013, restricting the use of the three main neonicotinoids  
307 (clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam) as granules or the seed-coating of bee-  
308 attractive flowering crops (EFSA 2013). Blacquièrè & Steen (2017) found that evaluations of  
309 pollinator losses over the subsequent 2-year period following the ban were not sufficient to  
310 draw conclusions on whether these were linked to these neonicotinoids, due to the massive  
311 variation in colony loss rates (Van der Zee *et al.* 2012). Inconsistent data collection and colony

312 loss included in the contribution to this, along with many other factors. Increased losses  
313 experienced since 2000 have been attributed more to honey bee pests, parasites and  
314 beekeeping practices than to the neonicotinoids (Blacqui re & Steen 2017). Although initially  
315 opposed by the UK, the EU ban has since been implemented in the UK. Following further  
316 assessment, the UK Department for Environmental, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) supported  
317 further restrictions which would extend to non-flowering crops. In 2018 the EU then instated  
318 a total ban on the use of the three major neonicotinoids (Blake 2018).

### 319 *Pesticide uses in Africa*

320 In contrast to the strongly regulated agricultural landscape of the USA, the United Kingdom  
321 and the European Union, the extent of use of these neonicotinoid pesticides on the African  
322 continent is not well documented. The effects that neonicotinoids have on pollinators and  
323 ecosystems in Africa as a whole cannot be directly inferred from the wide range of research  
324 and documented findings from across the EU, UK and North America. This is due to the great  
325 differences in ecosystems, ecosystem services and biodiversity between different regions  
326 (Moncrieff *et al.* 2015). The far greater prevalence of small scale and subsistence farmers on  
327 the African continent (Nagayets 2005), coupled with the rapidly increasing need for improved  
328 agricultural yield, widespread illiteracy and limited safety training means that pesticide use in  
329 many developing countries remains unregulated and indiscriminate (Kaaya 1994; Ecobichon  
330 2001; Naidoo *et al.* 2010). In many parts of West Africa, for example, market gardening is an  
331 important part of the agricultural sector and relies heavily on the use of pesticides (Kouame  
332 *et al.* 2013; Agboyi *et al.* 2015).

333 Of the 54 African countries currently recognised, there is documented use of the most  
334 prominent neonicotinoids (clothianidin, imidacloprid, thiamethoxam, acetamiprid and  
335 thiacloprid) is available for at least 17 of these countries. The active ingredient Imidacloprid

336 appeared to be the most commonly employed on the continent and the majority of countries  
337 employed the same few registered products:

### 338 **Northern Africa**

339 *Algeria*: Thiamethoxam based products are widely used in North-eastern Algeria on cereals,  
340 tree fruits and vegetable crops (Berghiche *et al.* 2017).

341 *Egypt*: Products containing acetamiprid, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam were tested against  
342 the wood destroying sand termite (*Psammotermes hypostoma*) (Ahmed *et al.* 2015) and as a  
343 fava bean seed treatment against aphid damage (Abdu-Allah & Mohamed 2017).  
344 Neonicotinoids were also tested against emerging cotton crop pests the cotton mealybug  
345 (*Phenacoccus solenopsis*) (El-Zahi *et al.* 2016) and the cotton Leafworm (*Spodoptera*  
346 *littoralis*) (Ahmed 2014). Thiamethoxam and imidacloprid are also recommended as an  
347 alternative for treatment against sweet potato whitefly, *Bemisia tabaci* (El-Zahi *et al.* 2017).

348 *Libya*: Imidacloprid was evaluated for use against the land snail (*Theba pisana*) which causes  
349 serious damage to economically important crops in Libya (Mohamed & Radwan 2013).

350 *Morocco*: Imidacloprid is one of the major neonicotinoids used for the control of aphids in  
351 Moroccan citrus groves (Smaili *et al.* 2014).

352 *Sudan*: Neonicotinoids are among the most commonly used pesticide classes in Sudan  
353 (Hammad *et al.* 2017), with thiamethoxam widely used on potato crops against *Aphis gossypii*  
354 (Mohamed *et al.* 2014) and on tomatoes against whitefly, *Bemisia tabaci* (Mohamed 2004).  
355 Thiamethoxam and imidacloprid are employed as trunk injection treatments in date palm trees  
356 to protect against green pit scale insect (*Palmopsis phoenicis*) infestations (Ahmed *et al.*  
357 2010). Imidacloprid residues were detected in exported cantaloup fruit originating from both  
358 Khartoum and Gezira state (El Kheir 2004).

359 *Tunisia*: Neonicotinoid resistance in aphids collected from peach, potato, pepper, tomato and  
360 melon crops was detected in the northern region (Charaabi *et al.* 2018). Neonicotinoids are

361 utilized for pest control on cucumber, potato, melon, tomato, pepper and tomato crops  
362 throughout this region (Charaabi *et al.* 2015). Acetamiprid and thiacloprid are popular in the  
363 citrus industry; mainly protecting against tephritid fruit flies, *Ceratitis capitata* (Harbi *et al.*  
364 2017).

### 365 **Western Africa**

366 *Benin*: Acetamiprid based pesticides are routinely used to control *Tetranychus evansi*  
367 (invasive red spider mite) in southern Benin (Azandémè-Hounmalon *et al.* 2015; Azandémè-  
368 Hounmalon *et al.* 2016). Clothianidin based products (Agossa *et al.* 2018a; Agossa *et al.*  
369 2018b) were evaluated as treatment against pyrethroid-resistant *Anopheles gambiae*  
370 mosquitoes and malaria. Imidacloprid used extensively in the cotton industry (Zoclanclounon  
371 *et al.* 2017)

372 *Burkina Faso*: Exclusive use of neonicotinoids against white flies on cotton crop has led to  
373 widespread resistance (Houndété *et al.* 2010; Gnankiné *et al.* 2013a; Gnankiné *et al.* 2013b;  
374 Legg *et al.* 2014). Imidacloprid and acetamiprid residues were among several pesticides  
375 detected in water and vegetable samples from areas surrounding lake Loumbila in Burkina  
376 Faso (Lehmann *et al.* 2017; Lehmann *et al.* 2018).

377 *Cameroon*: Imidacloprid is among several pesticides used in vegetable gardening activities  
378 in urban, peri-urban and rural areas around Bamenda in Cameroon (Kouame *et al.* 2013).  
379 Imidacloprid, acetamiprid and thiamethoxam products were recommended for registration  
380 and use on cotton crops in the north of the country (Aboubakary & Mathieu 2008).  
381 Imidacloprid, athiametoxam and thiametoxam are used to manage banana and plantain pests  
382 including borer weevils (*Cosmopolites sordidus*) (Okolle *et al.* 2009). Acetamiprid is also used  
383 against aphids and whiteflies (Silvie *et al.* 2013).

384 *Cote d'Ivoire*: Around 9.8% of insecticides used in rice cultivation include acetamiprid in  
385 conjunction with a pyrethroid (Chouaïbou *et al.* 2016) and vegetable cultivation utilizes mainly

386 pyrethroids with around 30.2% of these insecticides being used in combination with  
387 acetamiprid (Chouaïbou *et al.* 2016) in Southern Cote d'Ivoire.

388 *Ghana*: The Ghana Cocoa Board (COCOBOD) instituted a mass spraying program including  
389 the use of Imidacloprid (in Confidor®) and Thiamethoxam (in Actara®) against cocoa mirids  
390 in 2001 (Ninsin & Adu-Acheampong 2017).

391 *Mali*: Anecdotal evidence of acetamiprid has been use reported in Sikasso, Mali (Hamadoun  
392 *et al.* 2014). Acetamiprid and imidacloprid are both used on cotton in areas of the Korokoro  
393 watershed and Bafinkabougou in Koulikoro, Mali (Maiga *et al.* 2018).

394 *Nigeria*: Thiamethoxam has been evaluated for use against the cocoa mirid (*Sahlbergella*  
395 *singularis*) in Nigeria (Anikwe *et al.* 2009).

396 *Togo*: Imidacloprid is popular among market gardening farmers to combat vegetable pests  
397 (Agboyi *et al.* 2015; Ahoudi *et al.* 2018).

### 398 **Eastern Africa**

399 *Eritrea*: Imidacloprid was found to be effective in controlling the citrus pest woolly whitefly and  
400 the cottony cushion scale insect (Hussain *et al.* 2017).

401 *Ethiopia*: Thiamethoxam and imidacloprid were used among farmers surveyed in the Central  
402 Eastern part of Ethiopia (Negatu *et al.* 2016).

403 *Kenya*: Imidacloprid, dinetofuranclothianidin, acetamiprid, thiacloprid and thiamethoxam are  
404 approved for use in controlling pests on coffee, French beans, maize, cotton, wheat, forestry  
405 nurseries, roses, tobacco and vegetables (PCPB, 1998). Acetamiprid, imidacloprid and  
406 thiamethoxam residues were found in pollen and honey samples from Kiambu and Nairobi  
407 counties, with thiamethoxam accounting for the highest concentrations in both counties  
408 (Mulati 2016). Imidacloprid and thiamethoxam were tested for use as a soil drenching and  
409 seed coating treatment against snap pea pests in Mwea, Kenya and were found to be

410 effective against bean fly but not thrips (Otim 2016). This is contrary to the results found by  
411 Nyasani *et al.* (2015) for imidacloprid and thrips.

412 *Uganda:* Pesticide use is relatively unregulated with product identification complicated by the  
413 prevalence of mislabelled/counterfeit products (Nalwanga & Ssempebwa 2011). The tobacco  
414 and citrus industry rely heavily on neonicotinoids (Srigiriraju *et al.* 2010). Several  
415 neonicotinoid residues were found in honey bees and hive products in the three agro-  
416 economic zones in Uganda (Mid-Nile, Northern and Eastern) (Srigiriraju *et al.* 2010).

### 417 ***Southern Africa***

418 In South Africa, the varying range of climatic conditions allows for the cultivation of a variety  
419 of crops, each susceptible to unique combination of pests, thus requiring unique mixtures of  
420 pesticides for best results (Quin *et al.* 2011). South Africa is one of the four largest importers  
421 of pesticides in sub-Saharan Africa (Osibanjo *et al.* 2002), with over 500 registered pesticides  
422 of all classes (Pesticide Action Network (PAN), 2010).

423 Neonicotinoids are used for pest control on a number of crops in South Africa including barley,  
424 canola, citrus, oats, cotton seed, tomatoes, wheat, apples, cucurbits, grapes, maize,  
425 sorghum, sunflower seed and peaches (Quinn *et al.* 2011). The Agri-Intel website acts as an  
426 agrochemical database comprising of all crop protection products registered for use in South  
427 Africa. The site is owned and managed by CropLife SA, a non-profit organization representing  
428 the majority of the manufacturers, suppliers and distributors of crop protection products. Not  
429 all product registration holders of pesticides submit their products to the Agri-Intel website  
430 and registrations fluctuate constantly. The current information on registered neonicotinoids  
431 for South Africa includes several key active ingredients (acetamiprid, imidacloprid,  
432 thiamethoxam, thiacloprid, clothianidin) under several trade-names. These trade-name  
433 products contain either aforementioned active ingredients or combinations thereof (Agri-Intel

434 2019). Agri-Intel is utilised not only by South Africa, but by several other southern African  
435 countries that have registered products for their own local use, summarised here by country:  
436

437 **Table 1.1:** Summary of neonicotinoid active ingredients registered for use in southern African  
 438 countries according the Agri-Intel website (Agri-Intel 2019)

Country	Registered Neonicotinoids
<i>Angola</i>	Acetamiprid and imidacloprid based products
<i>Botswana</i>	Imidacloprid and thiamethoxam based products
<i>Madagascar</i>	Thiacloprid and imidacloprid based products
<i>Malawi</i>	Thiacloprid, acetamiprid, and imidacloprid based products
<i>Mauritius</i>	Imidacloprid based products
<i>Mozambique</i>	Acetamiprid, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam based products. Imidacloprid was evaluated and recommended for use against leaf miner ( <i>Stomphastis thraustica</i> ) and the leaf beetle ( <i>Aphthona dilutipes</i> ), a major pest of <i>Jatropha</i> in Mozambique, (Cassimo 2011)
<i>Namibia</i>	Acetamiprid, clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam based products
<i>South Africa</i>	Acetamiprid (13 registered trade names), clothianidin (6 registered trade names), imidacloprid (48 registered trade names), thiacloprid (7 registered trade names), thiamethoxam (16 registered trade names)
<i>Zambia</i>	Thiacloprid, clothianidin and imidacloprid based products
<i>Zimbabwe</i>	Thiacloprid, clothianidin and imidacloprid based products (Agri-Intel 2019). Resistance of peach aphid to imidacloprid indicates widespread use of this neonicotinoid in the country (Foster <i>et al.</i> 2003)

439

440 There is mounting evidence of the dangers and drawbacks of pesticide use including  
 441 neonicotinoids and their negative effects on both pollinators (Stokstad 2013) and humans  
 442 (Zinyemba *et.al* 2018). The majority of this research being conducted in North America and

443 Europe. While their use remains prevalent as a pest control method worldwide, pesticide use  
444 becomes more and more regulated and restricted. This is seen most recently in the banning  
445 of the commercial use of the three major neonicotinoids and fipronil in Europe. In many areas  
446 of Sub-Saharan Africa pesticide use is increasing (Zinyemba *et al.* 2018). This includes the  
447 use of neonicotinoids, often to combat the prevalence of resistance to carbamates and  
448 pyrethroids (Corbel *et al.* 2004; Nauen & Jeschke 2011; Charaabi *et al.* 2018). The extent to  
449 which widespread pesticide use on the African continent may influence honey bee colony  
450 losses requires a great deal more investigation (Pirk *et al.* 2014; Pirk *et al.* 2016). Beekeeping  
451 on the African continent remains unique in comparison to the rest of the globe, as only a small  
452 proportion of honey bee hives are managed (Johannsmeier 2001). The vast majority of honey  
453 bee colonies are wild, estimated at close to 310 million colonies (Dietemann *et al.* 2009). In  
454 the context of rising ambient temperatures and increasing incidences of thermal extremes,  
455 investigation into the effect that commercially used neonicotinoids may have on honey bee  
456 thermoregulatory activities, both managed and wild, is vital.

457

458 **REFERENCES**

- 459 ABDELKADER, F.B., KAIRO, G., BONNET, M., BARBOUCHE, N., BELZUNCES, L.P. &  
460 BRUNET, J.L. 2019. Effects of clothianidin on antioxidant enzyme activities and  
461 malondialdehyde level in honey bee drone semen. *Journal of Apicultural*  
462 *Research*. 58(5): 740-745. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00218839.2019.1655182>
- 463 ABDU-ALLAH, G.A. & MOHAMED, H.M. 2017. Efficiency and side effects of three  
464 neonicotinoid insecticides used as faba bean seed treatments for controlling cowpea  
465 aphid. *Egyptian Scientific Journal of Pesticides*. 3(3): 20-27.
- 466 ABOUBAKARY, R.A. & MATHIEU, B. 2008. Chemical and botanical protection of  
467 transplanted sorghum (*Sesamia cretica*) damage in northern Cameroon. *Journal of SAT*  
468 *Agricultural Research*. 6: 1-5.
- 469 ACKERLY, D.D., LOARIE, S.R., CORNWELL, W.K., WEISS, S.B., HAMILTON, H.,  
470 BRANCIFORTE, R. & Kraft, N.J.B. 2010. The geography of climate change: implications  
471 for conservation biogeography. *Diversity and Distributions*. 16: 476-  
472 487. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2010.00654.x>
- 473 AGBOYI, L.K., DJADE, K.M., AHADJI-DABLA, K.M., KETOH, G.K., NUTO, Y. & GLITHO,  
474 I.A. 2015. Vegetable production in Togo and potential impact of pesticide use practices  
475 on the environment. *International Journal of Biological and Chemical Sciences*. 9(2):  
476 723-736. <https://doi.org/10.4314/ijbcs.v9i2.13>
- 477 AGOSSA, F.R., PADONOU, G.G., KOUKOU, C.Z., ZOLA-SAHOSSI, J., AZONDEKON, R.,  
478 AKOUO, O.K. & SEZONLIN, M. 2018a. Efficacy of a novel mode of action of an indoor  
479 residual spraying product, SumiShield® 50WG against susceptible and resistant  
480 populations of *Anopheles gambiae* (sl) in Benin, West Africa. *Parasites & Vectors*. 11(1):  
481 293. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13071-018-2869-6>

- 482 AGOSSA, F.R., PADONOU, G.G., FASSINOU, A.J.Y., ODJO, E.M., AKUOKO, O.K.,  
483 SALAKO, A., KOUKPO, Z.C., NWANGWU, U.C., AKINRO, B., SEZONLIN, M. &  
484 AKOGBETO, M.C. 2018b. Small-scale field evaluation of the efficacy and residual effect  
485 of Fludora® Fusion (mixture of clothianidin and deltamethrin) against susceptible and  
486 resistant *Anopheles gambiae* populations from Benin, West Africa. *Malaria journal*.  
487 17(1): 484. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12936-018-2633-6>
- 488 AGRI-INTEL 2019, CropLife South Africa, accessed 22 January 2019, [https://www.agri-](https://www.agri-intel.com/)  
489 [intel.com/](https://www.agri-intel.com/)
- 490 AHMED, M.A., ABDELBAGI, A.O. & ELSHAFIE, H.A. 2010. Trunk injection with  
491 neonicotinoids insecticides to control the green pit scale insect (*Palmopsis phoenicis*  
492 Ramachandra Rao) (Homoptera: Asterolecaniidae) infesting date palm in Northern  
493 Sudan. In *IV International Date Palm Conference*. 882: 937-955.  
494 <https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2010.882.109>
- 495 AHMED, M.A. 2014. Evaluation of novel neonicotinoid pesticides against Cotton leafworm,  
496 *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) under laboratory conditions.  
497 *Advances in Environmental Biology*. 8(10): 1002-1007.
- 498 AHMED, M.A.I., ERAKY, E.S.A., MOHAMED, M.F. & SOLIMAN, A.A.S. 2015. Potential  
499 toxicity assessment of novel selected pesticides against sand termite, *Psammotermes*  
500 *hypostoma* Desneux workers (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) under field conditions in Egypt.  
501 *Journal of Plant Protection Research*. 55(2): 193-197.
- 502 AHOUDI, H., GNANDI, K., TANOUJAYI, G., OURO-SAMA, K., YORKE, J.C., CREPPY, E.E.  
503 & MOESCH, C. 2018. Assessment of pesticides residues contents in the vegetables  
504 cultivated in urban area of Lome (southern Togo) and their risks on public health and  
505 the environment, Togo. *International Journal of Biological and Chemical Sciences*.  
506 12(5): 2172-2185. <https://doi.org/10.4314/ijbcs.v12i5.19>

- 507 AKINWANDE, K.L. 2016. Hive temperature regulation in colonies of West African honeybee  
508 (*Apis mellifera adansonii* Latreille) (Hymenoptera: Apidae) during the wet and dry  
509 seasons. *FUTA Journal of Research in Sciences*. 12(2): 206-210.
- 510 AL-GHAMDI, A.A., NURU, A., KHANBASH, M.S. & SMITH, D.R. 2013. Geographical  
511 distribution and population variation of *Apis mellifera jemenitica* Ruttner. *Journal of*  
512 *Apicultural Research*. 52(3): 124-133. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.52.3.03>
- 513 ALKASSAB, A.T. & KIRCHNER, W.H., 2017. Sublethal exposure to neonicotinoids and  
514 related side effects on insect pollinators: honeybees, bumblebees, and solitary bees.  
515 *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection*. 124(1): 1-30. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s41348-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s41348-016-0041-0)  
516 016-0041-0
- 517 ANIKWE, J.C., ASOGWA, E.U., NDUBUAKU, T.C.N. & OKELANA, F.A. 2009. Evaluation of  
518 the toxicity of Actara 25 WG for the control of the cocoa mirid *Sahlbergella singularis*  
519 Hagl. (Hemiptera: Miridae) in Nigeria. *African Journal of Biotechnology*. 8(8): 1528-1535.
- 520 ARCHER, C.R., PIRK, C.W.W., CARVALHEIRO, L.G. & NICOLSON, S.W. 2014a. Economic  
521 and ecological implications of geographic bias in pollinator ecology in the light of  
522 pollinator declines. *Oikos*. 123(4): 401-407. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2013.00949.x)  
523 0706.2013.00949.x
- 524 ARCHER, C.R., PIRK, C.W.W., WRIGHT, G.A. & NICOLSON, S.W. 2014b. Nutrition affects  
525 survival in African honeybees exposed to interacting stressors. *Functional Ecology*. 28:  
526 913-923.
- 527 ARIAS, M.C. & SHEPPARD, W.S. 2005. Phylogenetic relationships of honey bees  
528 (Hymenoptera: Apinae: Apini) inferred from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence  
529 data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*. 37(1): 25-35.  
530 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2005.02.017>

- 531 ATKINS, E.L. & KELLUM, D. 1986. Comparative morphogenic and toxicity studies on the  
532 effect of pesticides on honeybee brood. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 25(4): 242-255.  
533 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00218839.1986.11100725>
- 534 AUFAUVRE, J., MISME-AUCOUTURIER, B., VIGUÈS, B., TEXIER, C., DELBAC, F. & BLOT,  
535 N. 2014. Transcriptome analyses of the honeybee response to *Nosema ceranae* and  
536 insecticides. *PLoS One*. 9: e91686. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091686>
- 537 AZANDÉMÈ-HOUNMALON, G.Y., AFFOGNON, H.D., KOMLAN, F.A., TAMO, M., FIABOE,  
538 K.K., KREITER, S. & MARTIN, T. 2015. Farmers' control practices against the invasive  
539 red spider mite, *Tetranychus evansi* Baker & Pritchard in Benin. *Crop Protection*. 76:  
540 53-58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2015.06.007>
- 541 AZANDÉMÈ-HOUNMALON, G.Y., AFFOGNON, H.D., ASSOGBA-KOMLAN, F., TAMO, M.,  
542 FIABOE, K.K., KREITER, S. & MARTIN, T. 2016. Farmers' perception and control  
543 practices against the invasive red spider mite (*Tetranychus evansi* Baker & Pritchard) in  
544 Benin. In *III All Africa Horticultural Congress*. 1225: 465-472.  
545 [10.17660/ActaHortic.2018.1225.66](https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2018.1225.66)
- 546 BASILE, R., PIRK, C.W.W. & TAUTZ, J. 2008. Trophallactic activities in the honeybee brood  
547 nest – Heaters get supplied with high performance fuel. *Zoology*. 111: 433-441.  
548 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.zool.2007.11.002>
- 549 BASS, C., DENHOLM, I., WILLIAMSON, M.S. & NAUEN, R. 2015. The global status of insect  
550 resistance to neonicotinoid insecticides. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*. 121:  
551 78-87. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2015.04.004>
- 552 BERGHICHE, H., TOUATI, K., CHOUAHDA, S. & SOLTANI, N. 2017. Impact of the  
553 Neonicotinoid Insecticide, Actara®, on the Shrimp *Palaemon adspersus*: Biomarkers  
554 Measurement. In *Euro-Mediterranean Conference for Environmental Integration*. 533-  
555 534. Springer, Cham.

- 556 BLACQUIÈRE, T., SMAGGHE, G., VAN GESTEL, C.A.M. & MOMMAERTS, V. 2012.  
557 Neonicotinoids in bees: a review on concentrations, side-effects and risk assessment.  
558 *Ecotoxicology*. 21: 973-992. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-012-0863-X>
- 559 BLACQUIÈRE, T. & VAN DER STEEN, J.J.M. 2017. Three years of banning neonicotinoid  
560 insecticides based on sub-lethal effects: can we expect to see effects on bees? *Pest*  
561 *Management Science*. 73: 1299-1304. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.4583>
- 562 BLAKE, R. 2018. EU Neonicotinoid Ban Removes Vital Tools in Global Fight Against Pests.  
563 *Outlooks on Pest Management*. 29(5): 197-200. [https://doi.org/10.1564/v29\\_oct\\_02](https://doi.org/10.1564/v29_oct_02)
- 564 BLANKEN, L.J., VAN LANGEVELDE, F. & VAN DOOREMALEN, C. 2015. Interaction  
565 between *Varroa destructor* and imidacloprid reduces flight capacity of honeybees. In  
566 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 282(1820): 20151738.  
567 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.1738>
- 568 BLOOMFIELD, J.P., WILLIAMS, R.J., GOODDY, D.C., CAPE, J.N. & GUHA, P. 2006.  
569 Impacts of climate change on the fate and behaviour of pesticides in surface and  
570 groundwater – A UK perspective. *Science of the Total Environment*. 369: 163-177.  
571 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2006.05.019>
- 572 BORTOLOTTI, L., MONTANARI, R., MARCELINO, J., MEDRZYCKI, P., MAINI, S. &  
573 PORRINI, C. 2003. Effects of sub-lethal imidacloprid doses on the homing rate and  
574 foraging activity of honey bees. *Bulletin of Insectology*. 56: 63–67.
- 575 BRANDT, A., GORENFLO, A., SIEDE, R., MEIXNER, M. & BÜCHLER, R. 2016. The  
576 neonicotinoids thiacloprid, imidacloprid, and clothianidin affect the immunocompetence  
577 of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 86: 40-47.  
578 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.01.001>
- 579 BUCHEL, K.H. 1983. Chemistry of Pesticides. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, USA.

- 580 BUJOK, B., KLEINHENZ, M., FUCHS, S. & TAUTZ, J. 2002. Hot spots in the bee hive.  
581 *Naturwissenschaften*. 89: 299–301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-002-0338-7>
- 582 CASSIMO, A.C., JOÃO, E.C.B., COELHO, J.P. & SANTOS, L. 2011. Evaluation of insecticide  
583 doses for the control of jatropha leaf beetle and jatropha leaf miner in Mozambique. In  
584 *10th African Crop Science Conference Proceedings, Maputo, Mozambique*. 187-190.  
585 African Crop Science Society.
- 586 CHARAABI, K., GUERFALI, M.M.S., BELGACEM, A.B., SAIDI, M., BEL-KADHI, M.S. &  
587 MAKNI, M. 2015. Species diversity and distribution patterns of *Bemisia tabaci*  
588 (Gennadius)(Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae) from various agricultural crops in Tunisia. *Journal*  
589 *of Entomology and Zoological Studies*. 3(4): 32-41.
- 590 CHARAABI, K., BOUKHRIS-BOUHACHEM, S., MAKNI, M. & DENHOLM, I. 2018.  
591 Occurrence of target-site resistance to neonicotinoids in the aphid *Myzus persicae* in  
592 Tunisia, and its status on different host plants. *Pest Management Science*. 74(6): 1297-  
593 1301. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.4833>
- 594 CHEN, I.C., HILL, J.K., OHLEMÜLLER, R., ROY, D.B. & THOMAS, C.D. 2011. Rapid range  
595 shifts of species associated with high levels of climate warming. *Science*. 333(6045):  
596 1024-1026. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1206432>
- 597 CHOPRA, R.N., BHADWAN, R.L. & GOSH, S. 1949. Poisonous plants of India. *Scientific*  
598 *Monograph*. 17: 10-12.
- 599 CHOUAÏBOU, M.S., FODIO, B.K., FOKOU, G., ALLASSANE, O.F., KOUDOU, B.G., DAVID,  
600 J.P., ANTONIO-NKONDJIO, C., RANSON, H. & BONFOH, B. 2016. Influence of the  
601 agrochemicals used for rice and vegetable cultivation on insecticide resistance in  
602 malaria vectors in southern Côte d'Ivoire. *Malaria Journal*. 15(1): 426.  
603 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12936-016-1481-5>

- 604 CIERESZKO, A., WILDE, J., DIETRICH, G.J., SIUDA, M., BAŁ, B., JUDYCKA, S. & KAROL,  
605 H. 2017. Sperm parameters of honeybee drones exposed to  
606 imidacloprid. *Apidologie*. 48(2): 211-222. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-016-0466-2>
- 607 CLELAND, E.E., ALLEN, J.M., CRIMMINS, T.M., DUNNE, J.A., PAU, S., TRAVERS, S.E.,  
608 ZAVALETA, E.S. & WOLKOVICH, E.M., 2012. Phenological tracking enables positive  
609 species responses to climate change. *Ecology*. 93(8): 1765-1771.  
610 <https://doi.org/10.1890/11-1912.1>
- 611 CLINE, W. 2007. *Global Warming and Agriculture: Impacts Estimates by Country*. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.  
612 Columbia University Press, Washington.
- 613 CODLING, G., AL NAGGAR, Y., GIESY, J.P. & ROBERTSON, A.J. 2018. Neonicotinoid  
614 insecticides in pollen, honey and adult bees in colonies of the European honey bee (*Apis*  
615 *mellifera* L.) in Egypt. *Ecotoxicology*. 27(2): 122-131. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-017-1876-2)  
616 [017-1876-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-017-1876-2)
- 617 CORBEL, V., DUCHON, S., ZAIM, M. & HOUGARD, J. M. 2004. Dinotefuran: a potential  
618 neonicotinoid insecticide against resistant mosquitoes. *Journal of Medical Entomology*.  
619 41(4): 712-717. <https://doi.org/10.1603/0022-2585-41.4.712>
- 620 CORBET, S.A., FUSSELL, M., AKE, R., FRASER, A., GUNSON, C., SAVAGE, A. & SMITH,  
621 K., 1993. Temperature and the pollinating activity of social bees. *Ecological Entomology*.  
622 18(1): 17-30. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1993.tb01075.x>
- 623 CRANE, E. & Walker, P. 1984. *Pollination Directory for World Crops*. International Bee  
624 Research Association. London.
- 625 CRESSEY, D. 2013. Europe debates risk to bees. *Nature*. 496(7446): 408.
- 626 DAWSON, T.P., JACKSON, S.T., HOUSE, J.I., PRENTICE, I.C. & MACE, G.M. 2011. Beyond  
627 predictions: biodiversity conservation in a changing climate. *Science*. 332: 53-58.  
628 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1200303>

- 629 DÉMARES, F.J., CROUS, K.L., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2016. Sucrose  
630 sensitivity of honey bees is differently affected by dietary protein and a neonicotinoid  
631 pesticide. *PLoS One*. 11(6): e0156584. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0156584>
- 632 DIETEMANN, V., PIRK, C.W.W. & CREWE, R. 2009. Is there a need for conservation of  
633 honeybees in Africa? *Apidologie*. 40(3): 285-295. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido/2009013>
- 634 DI PRISCO, G., CAVALIERE, V., ANNOSCIA, D., VARRICCHIO, P., CAPRIO, E., NAZZI, F.,  
635 GARGIULO, G. & PENNACCHIO, F. 2013. Neonicotinoid clothianidin adversely affects  
636 insect immunity and promotes replication of a viral pathogen in honey bees.  
637 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 110(46): 18466-18471.  
638 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314923110>
- 639 DIVELY, G.P., EMBREY, M.S., KAMEL, A., HAWTHORNE, D.J. & PETTIS, J.S. 2015.  
640 Assessment of chronic sublethal effects of imidacloprid on honey bee colony health.  
641 *PLoS One*. 10: e0118748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118748>
- 642 DOUBLET, V., LABARUSSIAS, M., DE MIRANDA, J.R., MORITZ, R.F. & PAXTON, R.J.  
643 2015. Bees under stress: sublethal doses of a neonicotinoid pesticide and pathogens  
644 interact to elevate honey bee mortality across the life cycle. *Environmental Microbiology*.  
645 17(4): 969-983. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.12426>
- 646 DUNNELL, K.L. & TRAVERS, S.E., 2011. Shifts in the flowering phenology of the northern  
647 Great Plains: patterns over 100 years. *American Journal of Botany*. 98(6): 935-945.  
648 <https://doi.org/10.3732/ajb.1000363>
- 649 ECOBICHON, D.J. 2001. Pesticides in developing countries. *Toxicology*. 160(1-3): 27-33.  
650 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X\(00\)00452-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(00)00452-2)
- 651 EILERS, E.J., KREMEN, C., GREENLEAF, S.S., GARBER, A.K. & KLEIN, A.M. 2011.  
652 Contribution of pollinator-mediated crops to nutrients in the human food supply. *PLoS*  
653 *One*. 6: e21363. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0021363>

- 654 EIRI, D.M. & NIEH, J.C. 2012. A nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist affects honey bee  
655 sucrose responsiveness and decreases waggle dancing. *Journal of Experimental*  
656 *Biology*. 215: 2022–2029. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.068718>
- 657 ELBERT, A., HAAS, M., SPRINGER, B., THIELERT, W. & NAUEN, R. 2008. Applied aspects  
658 of neonicotinoid uses in crop protection. *Pest Management Science*. 64: 1099–1105.  
659 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.1616>
- 660 EL KHEIR, L.S.A. 2004. Pesticide residues in exported cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo L.*) grown  
661 in Khartoum and Gezira State, Sudan. Doctoral dissertation, University of Khartoum.
- 662 ELLIS, M.B., NICOLSON, S.W., CREWE, R.M. & DIETEMANN, V., 2008. Hygropreference  
663 and brood care in the honeybee (*Apis mellifera*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 54(12):  
664 1516-1521. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2008.08.011>
- 665 ELSTON, C., THOMPSON, H.M. & WALTERS, K.F. 2013. Sub-lethal effects of  
666 thiamethoxam, a neonicotinoid pesticide, and propiconazole, a DMI fungicide, on colony  
667 initiation in bumblebee (*Bombus terrestris*) micro-colonies. *Apidologie*. 44: 563–57456.  
668 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-013-0206-9>
- 669 EL-ZAHI, E.Z.S., AREF, S.A.E.S. & KORISH, S.K.M. 2016. The cotton mealybug,  
670 *Phenacoccus solenopsis* Tinsley (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) as a new menace to  
671 cotton in Egypt and its chemical control. *Journal of Plant Protection Research*. 56(2):  
672 111-115.
- 673 EL-ZAHI, E.Z.S., EL-SARAND, E.S.A. & EL MASRY, G.N. 2017. Activity of flonicamid and  
674 two neonicotinoid insecticides against *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) and its associated  
675 predators on cotton plants. *Egyptian Academic Journal of Biological Sciences. A,*  
676 *Entomology*. 10(8): 25-34. <https://doi.org/10.21608/EAJB.2017.11990>
- 677 ENGEL, M.S. 1999. The taxonomy of recent and fossil honey bees (Hymenoptera: Apidae;  
678 *Apis*).

- 679 ESCH, H. & Bastian, J. 1968. Mechanical and electrical activity in the indirect flight muscles  
680 of the honey bee. *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Physiologie*. 58(4): 429-440.
- 681 ESCH, H. 1976. Body temperature and flight performance of honey bees in a  
682 servomechanically controlled wind tunnel. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*. 109: 254-  
683 277.
- 684 EUROPEAN FOOD SAFETY AUTHORITY, 2013. *European Food Safety Authority Annual*  
685 *Report*. [online] Available at:  
686 [https://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate\\_publications/files/aar13.pdf](https://www.efsa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/corporate_publications/files/aar13.pdf)  
687 [Accessed 27 March 2019].
- 688 EUROPEAN FOOD SAFETY AUTHORITY, 2013. Conclusion on the peer review of the  
689 pesticide risk assessment for bees for the active substance imidacloprid. *European*  
690 *Food Safety Authority Journal*. 11(1): 3066–3068.  
691 <https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2013.3068>
- 692 FAIRBROTHER, A., PURDY, J., ANDERSON, T. & FELL, R. 2014. Risks of neonicotinoid  
693 insecticides to honeybees. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 33(4): 719-731.  
694 <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.2527>
- 695 FAUSER-MISLIN, A., SADD, B.M., NEUMANN, P. & SANDROCK, C., 2014. Influence of  
696 combined pesticide and parasite exposure on bumblebee colony traits in the laboratory.  
697 *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 51(2): 450-459. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12188>
- 698 FELTHAM, H., PARK, K. & GOULSON, D. 2014. Field realistic doses of pesticide imidacloprid  
699 reduce bumblebee pollen foraging efficiency. *Ecotoxicology*. 23: 317–323.  
700 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-014-1189-7>
- 701 FERNANDES, M.E., ALVES, F.M., PEREIRA, R.C., AQUINO, L.A., FERNANDES, F.L. &  
702 ZANUNCIO, J.C. 2016. Lethal and sublethal effects of seven insecticides on three

- 703 beneficial insects in laboratory assays and field trials. *Chemosphere*. 156: 45-55.  
704 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.04.115>
- 705 FISCHER, J., MÜLLER, T., SPATZ, A.K., GREGGERS, U., GRÜNEWALD, B. & MENZEL,  
706 R. 2014. Neonicotinoids interfere with specific components of navigation in honeybees.  
707 *PLoS One*. 9: e91364. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091364>
- 708 FITTER, A.H. & FITTER, R.S.R. 2002. Rapid changes in flowering time in British plants.  
709 *Science*. 296: 1689-1691. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1071617>
- 710 FØRLAND, E.J., BENESTAD, R., HANSSEN-BAUER, I., HAUGEN, J. E. & SKAUGEN, T.E.  
711 2011. Temperature and precipitation development at Svalbard 1900–2100. *Advances in*  
712 *Meteorology*. 893790. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/893790>
- 713 FOSTER, S.P., DENHOLM, I. & THOMPSON, R. 2003. Variation in response to neonicotinoid  
714 insecticides in peach-potato aphids, *Myzus persicae* (Hemiptera: Aphididae). *Pest*  
715 *Management Science: formerly Pesticide Science*. 59(2): 166-173.  
716 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.570>
- 717 FRANKS, S.J., SIM, S. & WEIS, A.E. 2007. Rapid evolution of flowering time by an annual  
718 plant in response to a climate fluctuation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*  
719 *Sciences*. 104(4): 1278-1282. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0608379104>
- 720 FREE, J.B. 1996. *Insect Pollination of Crops*. Academic Press, London.
- 721 FRIEDLI, A., WILLIAMS, G.R., BRUCKNER, S., NEUMANN, P. & STRAUB, L. 2020. The  
722 weakest link: Haploid honey bees are more susceptible to neonicotinoid  
723 insecticides. *Chemosphere*. 242: 125145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.125145>  
724 2019.125145
- 725 FROST, E.H., SHUTLER, D. & HILLIER, N.K. 2013. Effects of fluvalinate on honey bee  
726 learning, memory, responsiveness to sucrose, and survival. *Journal of Experimental*  
727 *Biology*. 216(15): 2931-2938. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.086538>

- 728 FRÜND, J., ZIEGER, S.L. & TSCHARNTKE, T., 2013. Response diversity of wild bees to  
729 overwintering temperatures. *Oecologia*. 173(4): 1639-1648.  
730 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-013-2729-1>
- 731 GALT, R.E. 2010. Scaling up political ecology: The case of illegal pesticides on fresh  
732 vegetables imported into the United States, 1996–2006. *Annals of the Association of*  
733 *American Geographers*. 100(2): 327-355. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00045601003595388>
- 734 GALLAI, N., SALLES, J.M., SETTELE, J. & VAISSIÈRE, B.E. 2009. Economic valuation of  
735 the vulnerability of world agriculture confronted with pollinator decline. *Ecological*  
736 *Economics*. 68(3): 810-821. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.06.014>
- 737 GENERSCH, E. 2010. Honey bee pathology: current threats to honey bees and beekeeping.  
738 *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*. 87: 87-97. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-010-2573-8)  
739 [010-2573-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-010-2573-8)
- 740 GHAZOUL, J. 2005. Buzziness as usual? Questioning the global pollination crisis. *Trends in*  
741 *Ecology & Evolution*. 20(7): 367-373. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2005.04.026>
- 742 GILL, R.J., RAMOS-RODRIGUEZ, O. & RAINE, N.E. 2012. Combined pesticide exposure  
743 severely affects individual-and colony-level traits in bees. *Nature*. 491(7422): 105-108.  
744 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature11585>
- 745 GNANKINÉ, O., MOUTON, L., SAVADOGO, A., MARTIN, T., SANON, A., DABIRE, R.K.,  
746 VAVRE, F. & FLEURY, F. 2013a. Biotype status and resistance to neonicotinoids and  
747 carbosulfan in *Bemisia tabaci* (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) in Burkina Faso, West Africa.  
748 *International Journal of Pest Management*. 59(2): 95-102.  
749 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09670874.2013.771806>
- 750 GNANKINÉ, O., KETOH, G. & MARTIN, T. 2013b. Dynamics of the invasive *Bemisia tabaci*  
751 (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) Mediterranean (MED) species in two West African countries.

- 752 *International Journal of Tropical Insect Science*. 33(2): 99-106.  
753 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742758413000040>
- 754 GOULSON, D. 2013. An overview of the environmental risks posed by neonicotinoid  
755 insecticides. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 50(4): 977-987. [https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12111)  
756 2664.12111
- 757 GROH, C., TAUTZ, J. & RÖSSLER, W. 2004. Synaptic organization in the adult honey bee  
758 brain is influenced by brood-temperature control during pupal development.  
759 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*,  
760 101(12): 4268-4273. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0400773101>
- 761 HAZELHOFF, E.H. 1941. De Luchtverversching van een Bijenkast gedurende den zomer.  
762 *Maandschrift voor de Bijenteelt*. 44: 1–16.
- 763 HAMADOUN, A., CHRISTIAN, H., ABOU, B. & EVA, S. 2014. Safety of horticultural and  
764 livestock products in two medium-sized cities of Mali and Burkina Faso. *African Journal*  
765 *of Agricultural Research*. 9(8): 735-745. <https://doi.org/10.5897/AJAR2013.6897>
- 766 HAMMAD, A.M.A., ABDELBAĞI, A.O., ISHAG, A.E.S.A., AHMED, A. & LAING, M.D. 2017.  
767 Determination of Residues Levels of Seven Pesticides in Tomatoes Samples Taken  
768 from Three Markets in Khartoum State, Sudan. *9<sup>th</sup> International Conference on*  
769 *Research in Chemical, Agricultural, Biological & Environmental Sciences*. 246-249.
- 770 HAN, P., NIU, C.Y., LEI, C.L., CUI, J.J. & DESNEUX, N. 2010. Use of an innovative T-tube  
771 maze assay and the proboscis extension response assay to assess sublethal effects of  
772 GM products and pesticides on learning capacity of the honey bee *Apis mellifera* L.  
773 *Ecotoxicology*. 19: 1612–1619. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-010-0546-4>
- 774 HARBI, A., ABBES, K., MUÑOZ, B.S., CRESPO, F.J.B. & CHERMITI, B. 2017. Residual  
775 toxicity of insecticides used in Tunisian citrus orchards on the imported parasitoid  
776 *Diachasmimorpha longicaudata* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae): Implications for IPM

- 777 program of *Ceratitis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Spanish Journal of Agricultural*  
778 *Research*. 15(3): 18.
- 779 HEINRICH, B. 1980. Mechanisms of body temperature regulation in honeybees, *Apis*  
780 *mellifera*. I. Regulation of head temperatures. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 85:  
781 61-72.
- 782 HELLER, N.E. & ZAVALETA, E.S. 2009. Biodiversity management in the face of climate  
783 change: A review of 22 years of recommendations. *Biological Conservation*. 142: 14-32.  
784 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2008.10.006>
- 785 HEGLAND, S.J., NIELSEN, A., LÁZARO, A., BIERKNES, A.L. & TOTLAND, Ø. 2009. How  
786 does climate warming affect plant-pollinator interactions? *Ecology letters*. 12(2): 184-  
787 195. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2008.01269.x>
- 788 HENRY, M., BEGUIN, M., REQUIER, F., ROLLIN, O., ODOUX, J.-F., AUPINEL, P., APTEL,  
789 J., TCHAMITCHIAN, S. & DECOURTYE, A. 2012. A common pesticide decreases  
790 foraging success and survival in honey bees. *Science*. 336: 348–350.  
791 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1215039>
- 792 HENRY, M., BERTRAND, C., LE FÉON, V., REQUIER, F., ODOUX, J.F., AUPINEL, P.,  
793 BRETAGNOLLE, V. & DECOURTYE, A. 2014. Pesticide risk assessment in free-  
794 ranging bees is weather and landscape dependent. *Nature communications*. 5: 4359.  
795 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms5359>
- 796 HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S.E. & FUCHS, S., 1998. Population structure and the interface  
797 between *Apis mellifera capensis* and *Apis mellifera scutellata*. *Apidologie*. 29(4): 333-  
798 346. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19980404>
- 799 HESS, W.R. 1926. Die Temperaturregulierung im Bienenvolk. *Zeitschrift für Vergleichende*  
800 *Physiologie*. 4: 465-487.

- 801 HIMMER, A. 1927. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Wärmehaushalts im Nestbau sozialer  
802 Hautflügler. *Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Physiologie*. 5: 375–389.
- 803 HOPWOOD, J., VAUGHAN, M., SHEPHERD, M., BIDDINGER, D., MADER, E., BLACK, S.H.  
804 & MAZZACANO, C. 2012. Are neonicotinoids killing bees. *A review of research into the*  
805 *effects of neonicotinoid insecticides on bees, with recommendations for action*. Xerces  
806 *Society for Invertebrate Conservation, USA*.
- 807 HOUNDÉTÉ, T.A., KÉTOH, G.K., HEMA, O.S., BRÉVAULT, T., GLITHO, I.A. & MARTIN, T.  
808 2010. Insecticide resistance in field populations of *Bemisia tabaci* (Hemiptera:  
809 Aleyrodidae) in West Africa. *Pest Management Science*. 66(11): 1181-1185.  
810 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.2008>
- 811 HUNG, K.L.J., KINGSTON, J.M., ALBRECHT, M., HOLWAY, D.A. & KOHN, J.R. 2018. The  
812 worldwide importance of honey bees as pollinators in natural habitats. *Proceedings of*  
813 *the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 285(1870): 20172140.  
814 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.2140>
- 815 HUSSAIN, M.A., AHMAD, T., TEKESTE, M., TEKLEMARIAM, N., ABRAHAM, N. & MEHARI,  
816 N. 2017. A case study of insect pest complex of citrus and their management at Keren,  
817 Eritrea, and a note on their natural enemies. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology*  
818 *Studies*. 5(3): 1226-1230.
- 819 IMMELMAN, K. & EARDLEY, C. 2000. Gathering of grass pollen by solitary bees (Halictidae,  
820 Lipotriches) in South Africa. *Zoosystematics and Evolution*. 76(2): 263-268.  
821 <https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnz.20000760208>
- 822 ISMAN, M.B. 2000. Plant essential oils for pest and disease management. *Crop Protection*.  
823 19(8): 603-608. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0261-2194\(00\)00079-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0261-2194(00)00079-X)

- 824 IWASA, T., MOTOYAMA, N., AMBROSE, J.T. & ROE, R.M. 2004. Mechanism for the  
825 differential toxicity of neonicotinoid insecticides in the honey bee, *Apis mellifera*. *Crop*  
826 *Protection*. 23(5): 371-378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2003.08.018>
- 827 JAFFÉ, R., DIETEMANN, V., ALLSOPP, M.H., COSTA, C., CREWE, R.M., DALL'OLIO, R.,  
828 DE LA RÚA, P., EL-NIWEIRI, M.A.A., FRIES, I., KEZIC, N., MEUSEL, M.S., PAXTON,  
829 R.J., SHAIBI, T., STOLLE, E. & MORITZ, R.F.A. 2010. Estimating the density of  
830 honeybee colonies across their natural range to fill the gap in pollinator decline  
831 censuses. *Conservation Biology*. 24(2): 583-593. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2009.01331.x)  
832 [1739.2009.01331.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2009.01331.x)
- 833 JAMES, R.R. & XU, J. 2012. Mechanisms by which pesticides affect insect immunity. *Journal*  
834 *of Invertebrate Pathology*. 109(2): 175-182. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jip.2011.12.005>
- 835 JESHCKE, P., NAUEN, R., SCHINDLER, M. & ELBERT, A. 2011. Overview of the status and  
836 global strategy for neonicotinoids. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*. 59: 2897–  
837 2908. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf101303g>
- 838 JOHANNSMEIERS, M.F. (2001) Beekeeping in South Africa. ARC-Plant Protection Research  
839 Institute, South Africa.
- 840 JOHNSON, R.M., ELLIS, MD, MULLIN, C.A. & FRAZIER, M. 2010. Pesticides and honey bee  
841 toxicity – USA. *Apidologie*. 41: 312–331. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido/2010018>
- 842 JONES, J.C., MYERSCOUGH, M.R., GRAHAM, S. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2004. Honey bee nest  
843 thermoregulation: diversity promotes stability. *Science*. 305: 402–404.  
844 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1096340>
- 845 JONES, J.C., HELLIWELL, P., BEEKMAN, M., MALESZKA, R. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2005. The  
846 effects of rearing temperature on developmental stability and learning and memory in  
847 the honey bee, *Apis mellifera*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*. 191: 1121-1129.  
848 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-005-0035-z>

- 849 KAAAYA, G.P. 1994. Achieving sustainable food production in Africa: roles of pesticides and  
850 biological control agents in integrated pest management. *International Journal of*  
851 *Tropical Insect Science*. 15(2): 223-234. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742758400015502>
- 852 KATTWINKEL, M., KÜHNE, J.V., FOIT, K. & LIESS, M. 2011. Climate change, agricultural  
853 insecticide exposure, and risk for freshwater communities. *Ecological Applications*.  
854 21(6): 2068-2081. <https://doi.org/10.1890/10-1993.1>
- 855 KEIKOTLHAILE, B.M., SPANOGHE, P. & STEURBAUT, W. 2010. Effects of food processing  
856 on pesticide residues in fruits and vegetables: a meta-analysis approach. *Food and*  
857 *Chemical Toxicology*. 48(1): 1-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2009.10.031>
- 858 KELLY, A.E. & GOULDEN, M.L. 2008. Rapid shifts in plant distribution with recent climate  
859 change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 105(33): 11823-11826.  
860 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.080289110>
- 861 KEVAN, P.G., GRECO, C.F., BELAOUSSOFF, S., GRECO, F. 1997. Log-normality of  
862 biodiversity and abundance in and measuring of ecosystemic health: diagnosis pesticide  
863 on pollinators on blueberry stress heaths. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 34: 1122–1136.  
864 <https://doi.org/10.2307/2405226>
- 865 KEVAN, P.G. 1999. Pollinators as bioindicators of the state of the environment: species,  
866 activity and diversity. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 74: 373-393.  
867 <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-50019-9.50021-2>
- 868 KIRCHNER, W.H. 1999. Mad-bee-disease? Sublethal effects of imidacloprid (Gaucho) on the  
869 behaviour of honeybees. *Apidologie*. 30: 422.
- 870 KLEIN, A.M., VAISSIERE, B.E., CANE, J.H., STEFFAN-DEWENTER, I., CUNNINGHAM,  
871 S.A., KREMEN, C. & TSCHARNTKE, T. 2006. Importance of pollinators in changing  
872 landscapes for world crops. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological*  
873 *Sciences*. 274: 303-313. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2006.3721>

- 874 KLEINHENZ, M., BUJOK, B., FUCHS, S. & TAUTZ, J. 2003. Hot bees in empty broodnest  
875 cells: heating from within. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 206: 4217:4231.  
876 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.00680>
- 877 KLUSER, S. & PEDUZZI, P. 2007. Global pollinator decline: a literature review. *UNEP/GRID-*  
878 *Europe*.
- 879 KOUAME, C., TCHINDJANG, M. & CHAGOMOKA, T. 2013. Environmental impacts from  
880 overuse of chemical fertilizers and pesticides amongst market gardening in Bamenda,  
881 Cameroon. *Revue Scientifique et Technique Forêt et Environnement du Bassin du*  
882 *Congo*. 1: 6-19.
- 883 KOVAC, H. & SCHMARANZER, S. 1996. Thermoregulation of honeybees (*Apis mellifera*)  
884 foraging in spring and summer at different plants. *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 42(11-  
885 12): 1071-1076. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910\(96\)00061-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910(96)00061-3)
- 886 KOVAC, H., STABENTHEINER, A. & SCHMARANZER, S. 2010. Thermoregulation of water  
887 foraging honeybees—balancing of endothermic activity with radiative heat gain and  
888 functional requirements. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 56: 1834-1845.  
889 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2010.08.002>
- 890 KRAWCHUK, M.A., MORITZ, M.A., PARISIEN, M.A., VAN DORN, J. & HAYHOE, K. 2009.  
891 Global pyrogeography: the current and future distribution of wildfire. *PLoS One*. 4: 1-12.  
892 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0005102>
- 893 LARSON, J.L., REDMOND, C.T. & POTTER, D.A. 2013. Assessing insecticide hazard to  
894 bumble bees foraging on flowering weeds in treated lawns. *PLoS One*. 8: e66375.  
895 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066375>
- 896 LAYCOCK, I., LENTHALL, K.M., BARRATT, A.T. & CRESSWELL, J.E. 2012. Effects of  
897 imidacloprid, a neonicotinoid pesticide, on reproduction in worker bumble bees (*Bombus*  
898 *terrestris*). *Ecotoxicology*. 21: 1937–1945. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-012-0927-y>

- 899 LE CONTE, Y. & NAVAJAS, M. 2008. Climate change: impact on honey bee populations and  
900 diseases. *Revue Scientifique et Technique-Office International des Epizooties*. 27(2):  
901 499-510.
- 902 LEGG, J.P., SHIRIMA, R., TAJEBE, L.S., GUASTELLA, D., BONIFACE, S., JEREMIAH, S.,  
903 NSAMI, E., CHIKOTI, P. & RAPISARDA, C. 2014. Biology and management of Bemisia  
904 whitefly vectors of cassava virus pandemics in Africa. *Pest Management Science*.  
905 70(10): 1446-1453. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.3793>
- 906 LEHMANN, E., TURRERO, N., KOLIA, M., KONATÉ, Y. & DE ALENCASTRO, L.F. 2017.  
907 Dietary risk assessment of pesticides from vegetables and drinking water in gardening  
908 areas in Burkina Faso. *Science of the Total Environment*. 601: 1208-1216.  
909 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.05.285>
- 910 LEHMANN, E., FARGUES, M., DIBIÉ, J.J.N., KONATÉ, Y. & DE ALENCASTRO, L.F. 2018.  
911 Assessment of water resource contamination by pesticides in vegetable-producing  
912 areas in Burkina Faso. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*. 25(4): 3681-  
913 3694. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0665-z>
- 914 LI, Z., HUANG, Z.Y., SHARMA, D.B., XUE, Y., WANG, Z. & REN, B. 2016. Drone and worker  
915 brood microclimates are regulated differentially in honey bees, *Apis mellifera*. *PloS One*.  
916 11(2): e0148740. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0148740>
- 917 LOUW, G.N. & HADLEY, N.F. 1985. Water economy of the honeybee: A stoichiometric  
918 accounting. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*. 235: 147-150.  
919 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jez.1402350118>
- 920 LUBER, G. & MCGEEHIN, M. 2008. Climate change and extreme heat events. *American*  
921 *Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 35(5): 429-435.  
922 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2008.08.021>

- 923 LU, C., WARCHOL, K.M. & CALLAHAN, R.A. 2012. In situ replication of honey bee colony  
924 collapse disorder. *Bulletin of Insectology*. 65: 99–106.
- 925 LUDICKE, J.C. & NIEH, J.C. 2020. Thiamethoxam impairs honey bee visual learning, alters  
926 decision times, and increases abnormal behaviors. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental*  
927 *Safety*. 193: 110367. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.110367>
- 928 MAIGA, A., DIALLO, D., BLANCHOU, H., ALLIOT, F., CHEVRUEIL, M. & CISSÉ, A.S. 2018.  
929 Impact of Pesticides Use in Cotton Areas of Korokoro Watershed (60.6 km<sup>2</sup>) and  
930 Bafinkabougou on the Quality of Water and Sediments of Niger River (Koulikoro, Mali).  
931 *Elixir Pollution*. 114: 49497-49504.
- 932 MATSUMOTO, T. 2013. Reduction in homing flights in the honey bee *Apis mellifera* after a  
933 sublethal dose of neonicotinoid insecticides. *Bulletin of Insectology*. 66: 1–9.
- 934 MCGREGOR, S.E. 1976. Insect Pollination of Cultivated Crop Plants. United States  
935 Department of Agriculture, Washington D.C. 411.
- 936 MEDRZYCKI, P., SGOLASTRA, F., BORTOLOTTI, L., BOGO, G., TOSI, S., PADOVANI, E.,  
937 PORRINI, C. & SABATINI, A.G. 2010. Influence of brood rearing temperature on honey  
938 bee development and susceptibility to poisoning by pesticides. *Journal of Apicultural*  
939 *Research*. 49(1): 52-59. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.49.1.07>
- 940 MEEHL, G.A., STOCKER, T.F., COLLINS, W.D., FRIEDLINGSTEIN, P., GAYE, A.T.,  
941 GREGORY, J.M., KITO, A., KNUTTI, R., MURPHY, J.M., NODA, A., RAPER, S.C.B.,  
942 WATTERSON, I.G., WEAVER, A.J. & ZHAO, Z.-C. 2007. Global climate projections.  
943 Climate Change 2007: the physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to  
944 the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (ed.  
945 by SOLOMON, S., QIN, D., MANNING, M., CHEN, Z., MARQUIS, M., AVERTY, K.B.,  
946 TIGNOR, M. & MILLER, H.L.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. 747–  
947 845.

- 948 MOHAMED, E.S.I. 2004. The efficacy of Actara (thiamethoxam) 25%WG and neem extract  
949 against potato insect pests. *Proceedings of 70<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Pests and Diseases*  
950 *Committee*. 119-131.
- 951 MOHAMED, M.S. & RADWAN, M.A. 2013. Comparative toxic effects of some insecticides  
952 against the land snail, *Theba pisana*. *Libyan Journal of Plant Protection*. 3: 126-116.
- 953 MOHAMED, E.S., ABDELGADER, H. & SATTI, A. 2014. Field evaluation of a newly  
954 introduced thia-methoxam insecticide and neem seed water extract against the predator  
955 *Hippodamia variegata* in Sudan. *International Journal of Agriculture Innovations and*  
956 *Research*. 3(3): 931-935.
- 957 MONCRIEFF, G.R., HICKLER, T. & HIGGINS, S.I. 2015. Intercontinental divergence in the  
958 climate envelope of major plant biomes. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*. 24(3): 324-  
959 334. <https://doi.org/10.1111/geb.12257>
- 960 MORITZ, R. & CREWE, R. 2018. *The Dark Side of the Hive: The Evolution of the Imperfect*  
961 *Honeybee*. Oxford University Press.
- 962 MORITZ, R.F., KRAUS, F.B., KRYGER, P. & CREWE, R.M. 2007. The size of wild honeybee  
963 populations (*Apis mellifera*) and its implications for the conservation of honeybees.  
964 *Journal of Insect Conservation*. 11(4): 391-397. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-9054-5)  
965 [9054-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-9054-5)
- 966 MULATI, P.W. 2016. Determination of Neonicotinoid Residues in Hive Products from Kiambu  
967 and Nairobi Counties, Kenya. Doctoral dissertation. Kenyatta University, Kenya.
- 968 MULI, E., PATCH, H., FRAZIER, M., FRAZIER, J., TORTO, B., BAUMGARTEN, T.,  
969 KILONZO, J., MUMOKI, F., MASIGA, D., TUMLINSON, J. & GROZINGER, C. 2014.  
970 Evaluation of the distribution and impacts of parasites, pathogens, and pesticides on  
971 honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) populations in East Africa. *PLoS One*. 9(4): e94459.  
972 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0094459>

- 973 MULLIN, C.A., FRAZIER, M., FRAZIER, J.L., ASHCRAFT, S., SIMONDS, R. & PETTIS, J.S.  
974 2010. High levels of miticides and agrochemicals in North American apiaries:  
975 implications for honey bee health. *PLoS One*. 5(3): e9754.  
976 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0009754>
- 977 NAGAYETS, O. 2005. Small farms: current status and key trends. *The Future of Small Farms*.  
978 355-368.
- 979 NAIDOO, S., LONDON, L., ROTHER, H.A., BURDORF, A., NAIDOO, R.N. & KROMHOUT,  
980 H. 2010. Pesticide safety training and practices in women working in small-scale  
981 agriculture in South Africa. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine*. 67(12): 823-828.  
982 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2010.055863>
- 983 NALWANGA, E. & SSEMPEBWA, J.C. 2011. Knowledge and practices of in-home pesticide  
984 use: a community survey in Uganda. *Journal of Environmental and Public Health*. 7:  
985 230894. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/230894>
- 986 NAUEN, R. & JESCHKE, P. 2011. Basic and applied aspects of neonicotinoid insecticides.  
987 *Green trends in insect control*. 132-162.
- 988 NEGATU, B., KROMHOUT, H., MEKONNEN, Y. & VERMEULEN, R. 2016. Use of Chemical  
989 Pesticides in Ethiopia: a cross-sectional comparative study on Knowledge, Attitude and  
990 Practice of farmers and farm workers in three farming systems. *The Annals of*  
991 *Occupational Hygiene*. 60(5): 551-566. <https://doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mew004>
- 992 NINSIN, K.D. & ADU-ACHEAMPONG, R. 2017. The Ghana Cocoa Board (COCOBOD)  
993 approved insecticides, imidacloprid, thiamethoxam and bifenthrin, for the control of  
994 cocoa mirids (Hemiptera: Miridae): Implications for insecticide-resistance development  
995 in *Distantiella theobroma* (Dist.) and *Sahlbergella*. *Ghana Journal of Agricultural*  
996 *Science*. 51: 21-28.

- 997 NYASANI, J., SUBRAMANIAN, S., POEHLING, H.M., MANIANIA, N., EKESI, S. &  
998 MEYHÖFER, R. 2015. Optimizing western flower thrips management on French beans  
999 by combined use of beneficials and imidacloprid. *Insects*. 6(1): 279-296.  
1000 <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects6010279>
- 1001 OKOLLE, J.N., FANSI, G.H., LOMBI, F.M., SAMA LANG, P. & LOUBANA, P.M. 2009.  
1002 Banana entomological research in Cameroon: how far and what next. *The African*  
1003 *Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology*. 3(1): 1-19.
- 1004 OLLERTON, J. 2017. Pollinator Diversity: Distribution, Ecological Function, and  
1005 Conservation. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*. 48(1): 353-376.  
1006 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-110316-022919>
- 1007 OSIBANJO, O., BOUWMAN, H., BASHIR, N.H.H., OKOND'AHOKA, J., CHOONG KWET  
1008 YVE, R. & ONYOYO, H.A. 2002. Regionally based assessment of persistent toxic  
1009 substances. Sub-Saharan Africa regional report. *UNEP Chemicals, Geneva*.
- 1010 OTIM, M., KASINA, M., NDERITU, J., KATAFIIRE, M., MCHARO, M., KABURU, M., Bwire,  
1011 G., BWIRE, J., CHEMININGW'A, G., OLUBAYO. F. & UGEN, M. 2016. Effectiveness  
1012 and profitability of insecticide formulations used for managing snap bean pests. *Uganda*  
1013 *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*. 17(1): 111-124. <https://doi.org/10.4314/ujas.v17i1.10>
- 1014 OWENS, C.D. 1971. The thermology of wintering honey bees. *US Department of Agriculture*  
1015 *Technical Bulletin*. 1429: 1-32.
- 1016 PAN, (2010). PAN Pesticide database, 20.03.2011, Available from  
1017 <http://www.pesticideinfo.org>
- 1018 PARTAP, U. 2003. Research and development issues and opportunities in promoting  
1019 conservation and sustainable use of pollinators. In *Proceedings, US State Department/*  
1020 *South African Agricultural Research Council Pollinator Workshop*.

- 1021 PCPB. (1998). List of pesticide control Products Provisionally registered by the Pesticide  
1022 Control Products Board for use in Kenya. Nairobi: PCPB.
- 1023 PETERS, J.M., PELENG, O. & MAHADEVAN, L. 2019. Collective ventilation in honeybee  
1024 nests. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*. 16(150): 20180561.  
1025 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2018.0561>
- 1026 PETTIS, J.S., JOHNSON, J. & DIVELY, G. 2012. Pesticide exposure in honey bees results  
1027 in increased levels of the gut pathogen *Nosema*. *Naturwissenschaften*. 99(2): 153-158.  
1028 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-011-0881-1>
- 1029 PETZ, M., STABENTHEINER, A. & CRAILSHEIM, K. 2004. Respiration of individual  
1030 honeybee larvae in relation to age and ambient temperature. *Journal of Comparative*  
1031 *Physiology B*. 174: 511-518. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-004-0439-z>
- 1032 PIRK, C.W., HUMAN, H., CREWE, R.M. & VAN ENGELSDORP, D. 2014. A survey of  
1033 managed honey bee colony losses in the Republic of South Africa—2009 to 2011.  
1034 *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 53(1): 35-42. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.53.1.03>
- 1035 PIRK, C.W., STRAUSS, U., YUSUF, A.A., DÉMARES, F. & HUMAN, H., 2016. Honeybee  
1036 health in Africa—a review. *Apidologie*. 47(3): 276-300. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-015-0406-6)  
1037 [015-0406-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-015-0406-6)
- 1038 PORTER, J.R., XIE, L., CHALLINOR, A.J., COCHRANE, K., HOWDEN, M., IQBAL, M.M.,  
1039 LOBELL, D.B., TRAVASSO, M.I. 2014. Chapter 7. Food Security and Food Production  
1040 Systems. *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*. Working Group  
1041 II Contribution to the IPCC 5th Assessment Report. Geneva, Switzerland.
- 1042 POPP, J., PETŐ, K. & NAGY, J. 2013. Pesticide productivity and food security. A review.  
1043 *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*. 33(1): 243-255.  
1044 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-012-0105-x>

- 1045 PORRINI, C., SABATINI, A.G., GIROTTI, S., FINI, F., MONACO, L., CELLI, G.,  
1046 BORTOLOTTI, L. & GHINI, S. 2003. The death of honey bees and environmental  
1047 pollution by pesticides: the honey bees as biological indicators. *Bulletin of Insectology*.  
1048 56(1): 147-152.
- 1049 POTTS, S.G., PETANIDOU, T., ROBERTS, S., O'TOOLE, C., HULBERT, A. & WILLMER,  
1050 P., 2006. Plant-pollinator biodiversity and pollination services in a complex  
1051 Mediterranean landscape. *Biological Conservation*. 129(4): 519-529.  
1052 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.11.019>
- 1053 POTTS, S.G., BIESMEIJER, J.C., KREMEN, C., NEUMANN, P., SCHWEIGER, O. & KUNIN,  
1054 W.E. 2010. Global pollinator declines: trends, impacts and drivers. *Trends in Ecology &*  
1055 *Evolution*. 25(6): 345-353. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2010.01.007>
- 1056 QUINN, L.P., FERNANDES-WHALEY, M., ROOS, C., BOUWMAN, H., KYLIN, H., PIETERS,  
1057 R. & VAN DEN BERG, J. 2011. Pesticide use in South Africa: one of the largest  
1058 importers of pesticides in Africa. In *Pesticides in the Modern World-Pesticides Use and*  
1059 *Management*. InTech. 49-96. <https://doi.org/10.5772/950>
- 1060 RADLOFF, S.E. & HEPBURN, H.R., 1998. The matter of sampling distance and confidence  
1061 levels in the subspecific classification of honeybees, *Apis mellifera* L. *Apidologie*. 29(6):  
1062 491-501. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19980602>
- 1063 RAINA-FULTON, R. 2016. Neonicotinoid Insecticides: Environmental Occurrence in Soil,  
1064 Water and Atmospheric Particles. *Pesticides. Avid Science*. 2-38.
- 1065 RAINE, N. 2017. The impacts of neonicotinoid insecticides on bees: from individual behaviour  
1066 to pollination services.
- 1067 RANGA RAO, G.V., RUPELA, O.P., RAMESHWAR RAO, V. & REDDY, Y.V.R. 2007. Role  
1068 of biopesticides in crop protection: present status and future prospects. *Indian Journal*  
1069 *of Plant Protection*. 35:1-9.

- 1070 RODGER, J.G., BALKWILL, K. & GEMMILL, B. 2004. African pollination studies: where are  
1071 the gaps? *International Journal of Tropical Insect Science*. 24: 5-28.  
1072 <https://doi.org/10.1079/IJT20045>
- 1073 RORTAIS, A., ARNOLD, G., HALM, M. & TOUFFET-BRIENS, F. 2005. Modes of honeybee  
1074 exposure to systemic insecticides: estimated amounts of contaminated pollen and  
1075 nectar consumed by different categories of bees. *Apidologie*. 36:71–83.  
1076 <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:2004071>
- 1077 ROUBIK, D.W. 2002. Tropical agriculture: the value of bees to the coffee harvest. *Nature*.  
1078 417(6890): 708. <https://doi.org/10.1038/417708a>
- 1079 RUTTNER, F. 1988. Biogeography and taxonomy of honeybees. Springer-Verlag, New York.  
1080 115-120.
- 1081 SÁNCHEZ-BAYO, F. 2014. The trouble with neonicotinoids. *Science*. 346(6211): 806-807.  
1082 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1259159>
- 1083 SÁNCHEZ-BAYO, F., GOULSON, D., PENNACCHIO, F., NAZZI, F., GOKA, K., DESNEUX,  
1084 N. 2016. Are bee diseases linked to pesticides? - A brief review. *Environment*  
1085 *International*. 89: 7-11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2016.01.009>
- 1086 SANDROCK, C., TANADINI, M., TANADINI, L.G., FAUSER-MISLIN, A., POTTS, S.G. &  
1087 NEUMANN, P. 2014. Impact of chronic neonicotinoid exposure on honeybee colony  
1088 performance and queen supersedure. *PLoS One*. 9: e103592.  
1089 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0103592>
- 1090 SCHÄR, C., VIDALE, P.L., LÜTHI, D., FREI, C., HÄBERLI, C., LINIGER, M. A. &  
1091 APPENZELLER, C. 2004. The role of increasing temperature variability in European  
1092 summer heatwaves. *Nature*. 427(6972): 332. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature02300>
- 1093 SCHOLES, R. & BIGGS, R. 2004. *Ecosystem Services in Southern Africa: A Regional*  
1094 *Assessment*, Pretoria: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research.

- 1095 SCHMEHL, D.R., TEAL, P.E., FRAZIER, J.L. & GROZINGER, C.M. 2014. Genomic analysis  
1096 of the interaction between pesticide exposure and nutrition in honey bees (*Apis*  
1097 *mellifera*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 71: 177-190.  
1098 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2014.10.002>
- 1099 SCHMUCK, R. 1999. No causal relationship between Gaucho® seed dressing in sunflowers  
1100 and the French bee syndrome. *Pflanzenschutz Nachrichten-Bayer-English Edition*. 52:  
1101 257-299.
- 1102 SCHNEIDER, C.W., TAUTZ, J., GRÜNEWALD, B. & FUCHS, S. 2012. RFID tracking of  
1103 sublethal effects of two neonicotinoid insecticides on the foraging behavior of *Apis*  
1104 *mellifera*. *PloS One*. 7: e30023. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030023>
- 1105 SCHOLER, J. & KRISCHIK, V. 2014. Chronic exposure of imidacloprid and clothianidin  
1106 reduce queen survival, foraging, and nectar storing in colonies of *Bombus impatiens*.  
1107 *PLoS One*. 9: e91573. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091573>
- 1108 SCOTT, C. & BILSBORROW, P.E. 2019. The impact of the EU neonicotinoid seed-dressing  
1109 ban on oilseed rape production in England. *Pest Management Science*. 75(1): 125-133.  
1110 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.5189>
- 1111 SECOY, D.M. & SMITH, A.E. 1983. Use of plants in control of agricultural and domestic pests.  
1112 *Economic Botany*. 37(1): 28-57. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02859304>
- 1113 SEELEY, T.D. & HEINRICH, B. 1981. Regulation of temperature in the nests of social insects.  
1114 *Insect Thermoregulation*. 159-234.
- 1115 SILVIE, P.J., RENOU, A., VODOUNNON, S., BONNI, G., ADEGNIKA, M.O., HÉMA, O.,  
1116 PRUDENT, P., SORÈZE, J., OCHOU, G.O., TOGOLA, M. & BADIANE, D. 2013.  
1117 Threshold-based interventions for cotton pest control in West Africa: What's up 10 years  
1118 later? *Crop Protection*. 43: 157-165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2012.09.006>

- 1119 SIMON-DELISO, N., AMARAL-ROGERS, V., BELZUNCES, L.P., BONMATIN, J.M.,  
1120 CHAGNON, M., DOWNS, C., FURLAN, L., GIBBONS, D.W., GIORIO, C., GIROLAMI,  
1121 V. & GOULSON, D., 2015. Systemic insecticides (neonicotinoids and fipronil): trends,  
1122 uses, mode of action and metabolites. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.  
1123 22(1): 5-34. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3470-y>
- 1124 SMAILI, M.C., EL GHADRAOUI, L., GABOUN, F., BENKIRANE, R. & BLENZAR, A. 2014.  
1125 Impact of some alternative methods to chemical control in controlling aphids (Hemiptera:  
1126 Sternorrhyncha) and their side effects on natural enemies on young Moroccan citrus  
1127 groves. *Phytoparasitica*. 42(3): 421-436. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12600-013-0379-9>
- 1128 SOUTHWICK, E.E. & HELDMAIER, G. 1987. Temperature control in honey bee colonies.  
1129 *Bioscience*. 37: 395–399.
- 1130 SOUTHWICK, E.E. & MORITZ, R.F.A. 1987. Social control of air ventilation in colonies of  
1131 honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 33: 623–626.
- 1132 SOUTHWICK, E.E. & SOUTHWICK Jr, L. 1992. Estimating the economic value of honey bees  
1133 (Hymenoptera: Apidae) as agricultural pollinators in the United States. *Journal of*  
1134 *Economic Entomology*. 85(3): 621-633. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/85.3.621>
- 1135 SRIGIRIRAJU, L., SEMTNER, P.J. & BLOOMQUIST, J.R. 2010. Monitoring for imidacloprid  
1136 resistance in the tobacco-adapted form of the green peach aphid, *Myzus persicae*  
1137 (Sulzer) (Hemiptera: Aphididae), in the eastern United States. *Pest Management*  
1138 *Science*. 66(6): 676-685. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.1929>
- 1139 STABENTHEINER, A. & HAGMÜLLER, K. 1991. Sweet food means “hot dancing” in  
1140 honeybees. *Naturwissenschaften*. 78: 471-473. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01134389>
- 1141 STABENTHEINER, A., KOVAC, H. & HAGMÜLLER, K. 1995. Thermal behavior of round and  
1142 wagtail dancing honeybees. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 165: 433-444.  
1143 <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00261297>

- 1144 STABENTHEINER, A., KOVAC, H. & SCHMARANZER, S. 2007. Thermal behaviour of  
1145 honeybees during aggressive interactions. *Ethology*. 113: 995-1006.  
1146 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2007.01403.x>
- 1147 STANLEY, D.A., SMITH, K.E. & RAINE, N.E. 2015. Bumblebee learning and memory is  
1148 impaired by chronic exposure to a neonicotinoid pesticide. *Scientific Reports*. 5: 16508.  
1149 <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep16508>
- 1150 STEINER, K.E. & WHITEHEAD, V.B. 1996. The consequences of specialization for  
1151 pollination in a rare South African shrub, *Ixianthes retzioides* (Scrophulariaceae). *Plant*  
1152 *Systematics and Evolution*. 201(1-4): 131-138. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00989056>
- 1153 STOKSTAD, E. (2013). Pesticides under fire for risks to pollinators. *Science*. 340: 674-676.
- 1154 STRAUB, L., VILLAMAR-BOUZA, L., BRUCKNER, S., CHANTAWANNAKUL, P., KOLARI,  
1155 E., MAITIP, J., VIDONDO, B., NUEMANN, P. & WILLIAMS, G.R. 2021. Negative effects  
1156 of neonicotinoids on male honeybee survival, behaviour and physiology in the  
1157 field. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 58(11): 2515-2528. [https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14000)  
1158 [2664.14000](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14000)
- 1159 SUCHAIL, S., GUEZ, D. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 2001. Discrepancy between acute and chronic  
1160 toxicity induced by imidacloprid and its metabolites in *Apis mellifera*. *Environmental*  
1161 *Toxicology and Chemistry*. 20(11): 2482–2486. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620201113>
- 1162 TAN, K., CHEN, W., DONG, S., LIU, X., WANG, Y. & NIEH, J.C. 2015. A neonicotinoid impairs  
1163 olfactory learning in Asian honey bees (*Apis cerana*) exposed as larvae or as adults.  
1164 *Scientific Reports*. 5: 10989. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep10989>
- 1165 TAUTZ, J., MAIER, S., GROH, C., RÏSSLER, W., & BROCKMANN, A. 2003. Behavioral  
1166 performance in adult honey bees is influenced by the temperature experienced during  
1167 their pupal development. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United*  
1168 *States of America*. 100(12): 7343-7347. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1232346100>

- 1169 TEETERS, B.S., JOHNSON, R.M., ELLIS, M.D. & SIEGFRIED, B.D. 2012. Using video-  
1170 tracking to assess sublethal effects of pesticides on honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.).  
1171 *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 31(6): 1349-1354.  
1172 <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.1830>
- 1173 THUILLER, W. 2007. Biodiversity: climate change and the ecologist. *Nature*. 448(7153): 550.
- 1174 TOSI, S., DÉMARES, F.J., NICOLSON, S.W., MEDRZYCKI, P., PIRK, C.W. & HUMAN, H.  
1175 2016. Effects of a neonicotinoid pesticide on thermoregulation of African honey bees  
1176 (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 93: 56-63.  
1177 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.08.010>
- 1178 VANDAME, R., MELED, M., COLIN, M.E. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 1995. Alteration of the  
1179 homing-flight in the honey bee *Apis mellifera* L. Exposed to sublethal dose of  
1180 deltamethrin. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*. 14(5):  
1181 855-860. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620140517>
- 1182 VANDAME, R. & BELZUNCES, L.P. (1998) Joint actions of deltamethrin and azole fungicides  
1183 on honey bee thermoregulation. *Neuroscience Letters*. 251: 57-60.  
1184 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3940\(98\)00494-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3940(98)00494-7)
- 1185 VAN DER ZEE, R., PISA, L., ANDONOV, S., BRODSCHNEIDER, R., CHARRIÈRE, J.D.,  
1186 CHLEBO, R., COFFEY, M.F., CRAILSHEIM, K., DAHLE, B., GAJDA, A. & GRAY, A.  
1187 2012. Managed honey bee colony losses in Canada, China, Europe, Israel and Turkey,  
1188 for the winters of 2008–9 and 2009–10. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 51(1): 100-114.  
1189 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.51.1.12>
- 1190 VAN DIJK, T.C., VAN STAALDUINEN, M.A. & VAN DER SLUIJS, J.P. 2013. Macro-  
1191 invertebrate decline in surface water polluted with imidacloprid. *PloS One*. 8(5): e62374.  
1192 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062374>

- 1193 WATANABE, M. E. 1994. Pollination worries rise as honey bees decline. *Science*. 265: 1170.  
1194 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.265.5176.1170>
- 1195 WEN, Z. & SCOTT, J.G. 1997. Cross-Resistance to Imidacloprid in Strains of German  
1196 Cockroach (*Blattella germanica*) and House Fly (*Musca domestica*). *Pesticide Science*.  
1197 49: 367–371. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1096-9063\(199704\)49:4<367::AID-  
1198 PS542>3.0.CO;2-L](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-9063(199704)49:4<367::AID-PS542>3.0.CO;2-L)
- 1199 WESTERLING, A.L. & BRYANT, B.P. 2008. Climate change and wildfire in California.  
1200 *Climatic Change*. 87: 231–249. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-007-9363-z>
- 1201 WHITEHORN, P.R., O’CONNOR, S., WACKERS, F.L. & GOULSON, D. 2012. Neonicotinoid  
1202 pesticide reduces bumble bee colony growth and queen production. *Science*. 336: 351–  
1203 352. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1215025>
- 1204 WILLIAMS, I.H. 1994. The dependence of crop production within the European Union on  
1205 pollination by honey bees. *Agricultural Zoology Reviews*. 6: 229–257.
- 1206 WILLIAMSON, S.M. & WRIGHT, G.A. 2013. Exposure to multiple cholinergic pesticides  
1207 impairs olfactory learning and memory in honeybees. *The Journal of Experimental  
1208 Biology*. 216: 1799-1807. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.083931>
- 1209 WOODCOCK, B.A., BULLOCK, J.M., SHORE, R.F., HEARD, M.S., PEREIRA, M.G.,  
1210 REDHEAD, J., RIDDING, L., DEAN, H., SLEEP, D., HENRYS, P. & PEYTON, J. 2017.  
1211 Country-specific effects of neonicotinoid pesticides on honey bees and wild bees.  
1212 *Science*. 356(6345): 1393-1395. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaa1190>
- 1213 WU, J.Y., ANELLI, C.M. & SHEPPARD, W.S. 2011. Sub-lethal effects of pesticide residues  
1214 in brood comb on worker honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) development and longevity. *PLoS  
1215 One*. 6: e14720. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0014720>
- 1216 WU, J.Y., SMART, M.D., ANELLI, C.M. & SHEPPARD, W.S. 2012. Honey bees (*Apis  
1217 mellifera*) reared in brood combs containing high levels of pesticide residues exhibit

- 1218 increased susceptibility to *Nosema* (Microsporidia) infection. *Journal of Invertebrate*  
1219 *Pathology*. 109(3): 326-329. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jip.2012.01.005>
- 1220 YADAV, I.S. & DEVI, N.L. 2017. Pesticides Classification and Its Impact on Human and  
1221 Environment. *Environment Science and Engineering*. 6: 140-158.
- 1222 YANG, R.Z. & TANG, C.S. 1988. Plants used for pest control in China: a literature review.  
1223 *Economic Botany*. 42(3): 376-406. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02860162>
- 1224 YANG, E.C., CHUANG, Y.C., CHEN, Y.L. & CHANG, L.H., 2008. Abnormal foraging behavior  
1225 induced by sublethal dosage of imidacloprid in the honey bee (Hymenoptera: Apidae).  
1226 *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 101(6): 1743-1748. [https://doi.org/10.1603/0022-](https://doi.org/10.1603/0022-0493-101.6.1743)  
1227 [0493-101.6.1743](https://doi.org/10.1603/0022-0493-101.6.1743)
- 1228 ZHU, W., SCHMEHL, D.R., MULLIN, C.A. & FRAZIER, J.L. 2014. Four common pesticides,  
1229 their mixtures and a formulation solvent in the hive environment have high oral toxicity  
1230 to honey bee larvae. *PloS One*. 9: e77547.  
1231 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0077547>
- 1232 ZINYEMBA, C., ARCHER, E. & ROTHER, H.A. 2018. Climate variability, perceptions and  
1233 political ecology: Factors influencing changes in pesticide use over 30 years by  
1234 Zimbabwean smallholder cotton producers. *PloS One*. 13(5): e0196901.  
1235 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0196901>
- 1236 ZOCLANCLOUNON, D.-G., PARAÏSO, A., PARAÏSO, G., AKOGBÉTO, F., QUENUM, G. &  
1237 SANNI, A. 2017. Toxicité Pour L'abeille *Apis Mellifera Adansonii* De Trois Herbicides  
1238 Utilisés En Agriculture Au Bénin. *European Scientific Journal*. 13(33): 202.  
1239 <https://doi.org/10.19044/esj.2017.v13n33p202>
- 1240

1241

1242

1243

1244

1245 CHAPTER 2

1246 **The influence of sublethal neonicotinoid doses on individual**  
1247 ***Apis mellifera scutellata* thermotolerance**

1248

1249 ABSTRACT

1250 Honey bee (*Apis mellifera* L.) thermoregulation plays an integral part in their behaviour and  
1251 physiology, and has been shown to be vulnerable to the effects of neonicotinoid insecticides.

1252 Baseline thermotolerance of 53.8 °C (defined as LT<sub>50</sub>; temperature at which 50% mortality is  
1253 recorded) was determined for this subspecies. I have evaluated the influence of sublethal  
1254 dosages of three widely used neonicotinoid insecticides, clothianidin, imidacloprid and  
1255 thiamethoxam, on the thermotolerance of individual *Apis mellifera scutellata*. Each  
1256 neonicotinoid group was evaluated through a progression of increasing ambient  
1257 temperatures. For all three neonicotinoid treatments, *A.m. scutellata* thermotolerance was  
1258 decreased by more than 3 °C as compared to the baseline data. Such a reduction in honey  
1259 bee thermotolerance, especially under the increasing frequency and intensity of hot weather  
1260 events, is cause for concern when considering legislation and use of these neonicotinoids in  
1261 the South African agricultural and suburban setting.

1262

1263 **INTRODUCTION**

1264 The honey bee, *Apis mellifera* L., is of great importance to both agricultural and natural  
1265 ecosystems. Honey bees play a vital role in our food security (reviewed in Steffan-Dewenter  
1266 2005), with the production of approximately one-third of all food crops relying on honey bee  
1267 pollination (Morse & Calderone 2000). Of equal importance is the contribution of these  
1268 pollinators have towards biodiversity and ecosystem function (Vanbergen & Insect Pollinators  
1269 Initiative 2013). Worldwide declines in honey bee numbers and colony health are of particular  
1270 concern and while the exact causes of colony losses are still unclear, several factors appear  
1271 to be influential. These factors include climate change (Ruttner 1988; Le Conte & Navajas  
1272 2008), anthropogenic activities (Søvik *et al.* 2015), poor beekeeping practices (Gajger *et al.*  
1273 2010), habitat loss (Potts *et al.* 2010), monoculture (Kremen *et al.* 2002), introduction and  
1274 prevalence of parasites (Bowen-Walker *et al.* 1999; Amdam *et al.* 2004), loss of genetic  
1275 diversity (Meixner *et al.* 2010) and the use of pesticides (Holder *et al.* 2018), particularly  
1276 neonicotinoid insecticides (Abbo *et al.* 2017; Calvo-Agudo *et al.* 2019).

1277 Neonicotinoid insecticides are classified as systemic insecticides with neurotoxic  
1278 properties, acting as an agonist on insect nicotinic acetylcholine (nAChR) receptors (Iwasa *et*  
1279 *al.* 2004). These receptors provide the majority of excitatory neurotransmissions in the insect  
1280 central nervous system (Moffat *et al.* 2016). Neonicotinoids have a wide range of target pests  
1281 and applications (Aliouane *et al.* 2009; Jeschke *et al.* 2011). The use of this class of  
1282 insecticide has grown steadily worldwide since the 1990s, with various neonicotinoid  
1283 insecticides registered for use in more than 120 countries, and contributing considerably to  
1284 global insecticide sales (ASSAf, 2019). Neonicotinoid insecticides constitute around 25% of  
1285 global insecticide sales, with the three most prominent active ingredients imidacloprid  
1286 (hereafter IMI), clothianidin (hereafter CLO) and thiamethoxam (hereafter THX) in particular

1287 accounting for approximately 85% of total neonicotinoid sales for use in crop protection in  
1288 2012 (Bass *et al.* 2015).

1289 The neurotoxic effects of neonicotinoids have been shown to influence a number of aspects  
1290 of honey bee physiology and behaviour (Pettis *et al.* 2012) including hyperactivity (Suchail *et*  
1291 *al.* 2001), communication of the waggle dance (Kirchner 1999; Schmuck 1999), flight muscle  
1292 function, efficiency and coordination (Blanken *et al.* 2015), decreased social immune  
1293 response such as grooming behaviour (Morfin *et al.* 2019), reduced immune-competence and  
1294 impaired disease resistance (Brandt *et al.* 2016), food collection (Rortais *et al.* 2005), sucrose  
1295 perception (Démarees *et al.* 2016) and honey bee thermoregulation (Tosi *et al.* 2016).

1296 Focusing on honey bee thermoregulation at both the individual and colony level,  
1297 thermoregulation is a crucial component of basic honey bee function and survival. On a colony  
1298 level the maintenance of a constant internal hive environment involves multi-level  
1299 thermoregulatory activities including water evaporation and wing beating/fanning (Belzunces  
1300 *et al.* 2012).

1301 Individual thermoregulation plays a crucial role in communication, social interaction and  
1302 foraging activities (Stabentheiner & Haggmüller 1991; Stabentheiner *et al.* 1995; Stabentheiner  
1303 *et al.* 2007) and involves the tetanic contraction of the flight muscles (thermogenesis)  
1304 (Belzunces *et al.* 2012). Honey bees have been proven capable of raising thorax  
1305 temperatures to close to 50 °C for brief periods (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007). Dance  
1306 communication in the hive incorporates thermoregulation, for example food sources with a  
1307 sweeter taste are communicated by hotter body temperatures (Stabentheiner & Haggmüller  
1308 1991, Stabentheiner *et al.* 1995). Should honey bee sucrose perception be altered (Démarees  
1309 *et al.* 2016) and thorax temperature and heat generation (Tosi *et al.* 2016) be impacted by  
1310 neonicotinoid exposure, communication of food sources through the waggle dance is one of  
1311 many hive activities that may be detrimentally impacted (Tosi *et al.* 2016).

1312 Aggressive interactions also result in increased thorax temperatures; with guard bee  
1313 attacks on humans exhibiting thorax temperatures of 38.6 °C and temperatures up to 46.5 °C  
1314 during social act of aggression at the centre of aggression balls (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007).  
1315 During prolonged examination of nestmates by guard bees, highly elevated thorax  
1316 temperatures by the examinees were observed (Stabentheiner *et al.* 2007). Worker bees  
1317 utilise their flight muscles during 'shivering' to generate heat and carry out brood warming and  
1318 flight activities (Krogh & Zeuthen 1941; Esch 1960; Goller *et al.* 1991; Bujok *et al.* 2002; Basile  
1319 *et al.* 2008). Variation and regulation of individual thorax temperatures are influenced by a  
1320 number of physiological and environmental factors. In *Apis mellifera carnica*, thorax  
1321 temperature was found to vary strongly at a specific ambient temperature depending on what  
1322 plant source they had been foraging on, with thorax temperatures differing by up to 4 °C  
1323 between honey bees foraging on two different plant species under similar conditions, and this  
1324 is theorised to be due to differences in the motivational state of foragers as well as the quality  
1325 of food sources (Kovac & Stabentheiner 2011). At a warmer range of ambient temperatures  
1326 (27 °C-32 °C) the thorax temperature was found to increase almost linearly with ambient  
1327 temperature (Kovac & Stabentheiner 2011). Honey bees have been found to exhibit high  
1328 tolerance of heat stress, surviving well at temperatures ranging from 4 °C to 45 °C with some  
1329 mortalities documented at 50 °C (Koo *et al.* 2015). Existing evidence has demonstrated the  
1330 effect of neonicotinoids on honey bees at higher temperatures, with the level of the heat shock  
1331 proteins *hsp70*, *hsp78*, and *hsp90* shown to decrease with exposure to increasing  
1332 concentrations of imidacloprid (Koo *et al.* 2015).

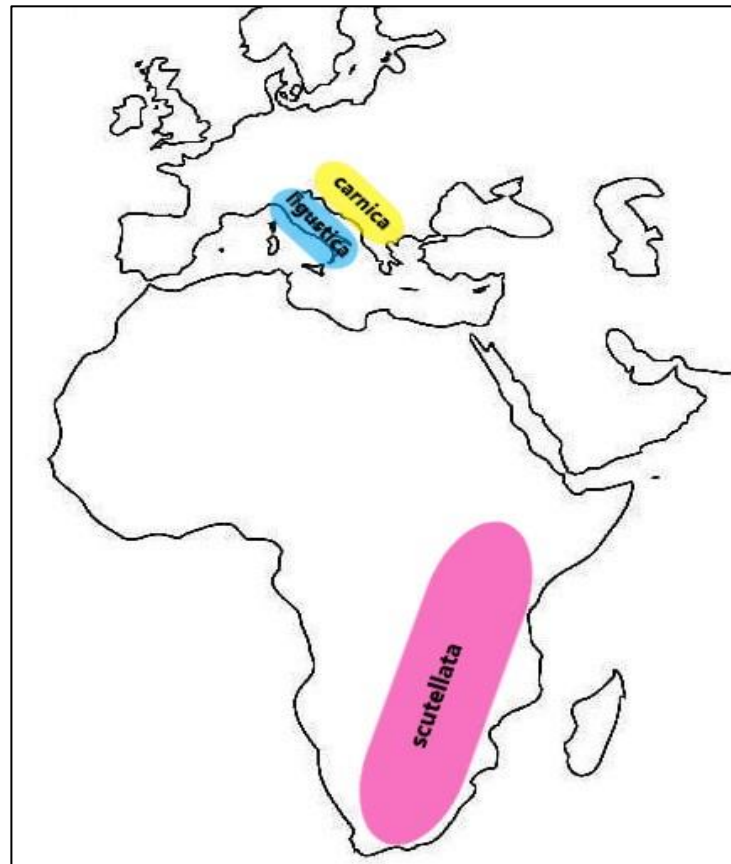
1333 Individual thermoregulation is therefore not only reliant on the optimal functioning of flight  
1334 muscles and the action of evaporative cooling, but is also linked to the influence of external  
1335 ambient temperatures (Bernd 1979; Woods *et al.* 2005). Under conditions of elevated or more  
1336 frequently fluctuating ambient temperatures and continued exposure to neonicotinoids, even

1337 at sublethal levels, the associated negative effects on wing function and efficiency have the  
1338 potential to not only impair efficient wing fanning activities in the hive, but the individuals'  
1339 ability to tolerate higher temperatures as well.

1340 The influence of external ambient temperatures on thermoregulation is likely to vary  
1341 between the different honey bee species and numerous subspecies, particularly within the  
1342 Western honey bee species which has a wide-ranging geographic distribution and a presence  
1343 on several continents (Suazo *et al.* 1998; Crane 2009). The natural distribution of *A. mellifera*  
1344 L. extends through much of Africa, Europe and western Asia (Garnery *et al.* 1998; Kotthoff *et*  
1345 *al.* 2013; Requier *et al.* 2019). The subspecies existing in temperate and Mediterranean type  
1346 climates are likely to experience more stress within the lower extremes of their range of  
1347 temperature tolerance; while those subspecies existing in warmer and drier climates, e.g.,  
1348 areas in their African distribution (Hepburn & Radloff 1998, Pirk 2020), are likely to experience  
1349 more temperature tolerance stress towards the upper end of their tolerance range. For this  
1350 reason, investigation into the limits of temperature tolerance of individual subspecies will  
1351 enable us to better understand how future changes to large scale climate conditions are likely  
1352 to affect the honey bee species as a whole.

1353 A previous study evaluating the metabolism, critical thermal limit and lethal temperature  
1354 under conditions of increasing ambient temperature was conducted on two European honey  
1355 bee subspecies; *Apis mellifera ligustica* (Spinola 1806) and *Apis mellifera carnica* (Pollmann,  
1356 1879) in order to ascertain whether any differences between the thermal capacities of the two  
1357 subspecies populations existed (Kovac *et al.* 2014) (Fig. 2.1). To investigate the lethal  
1358 temperature aspect of honey bee physiology in particular, this study examined the previously  
1359 undefined characteristics of lethal thermal limits of African honey bees, i.e., *Apis mellifera*  
1360 *scutellata* (Lepeletier 1836). The study was conducted under similar experimental conditions

1361 to the European study in order to establish a threshold for the native subspecies and to  
1362 conduct a subspecies comparison.



1363

1364 **Figure 2.1:** Geographic distribution of the *Apis mellifera scutellata* (Hepburn & Radloff 1998)  
1365 utilised in this study and the two European *A. mellifera* subspecies discussed for comparison  
1366 (according to Franck *et al.* 2000; adapted from Le Conte & Navajas 2008).

1367 The study included the additional effect of three commercially prominent neonicotinoid  
1368 insecticides on the ability of this honey bee subspecies to thermoregulate at elevated ambient  
1369 temperatures. The addition was included in order to establish whether these insecticides  
1370 influence the lethal temperature threshold of this subspecies. The possible implications of the  
1371 use of neonicotinoid insecticides on the African continent, as well as the rapidly changing  
1372 global climatic conditions on bee health were discussed.

1373

## 1374 METHODS

### 1375 *Study Species*

1376 The interacting effects of neonicotinoids and ambient temperature on individual honey bee  
1377 thermoregulation was conducted on *Apis mellifera scutellata*. This subspecies is naturally  
1378 distributed across sub-Saharan Africa (Ruttner 1988; Hepburn *et al.* 1998; Pirk 2020), and in  
1379 South Africa specifically the natural distribution covers the majority of the country, the  
1380 exception being the Cape region, which is home to the *Apis mellifera capensis* subspecies  
1381 (Ruttner 1988; Crewe *et al.* 1994). Honey bees were collected from the Social Insect  
1382 Research Group (SIRG) apiary located at the University of Pretoria's Experimental Farm in  
1383 Hatfield, Tshwane, Gauteng Province, South Africa from May to August of 2016 and July to  
1384 December of 2017. At the time of collection, experimental hives were free of obvious signs of  
1385 disease and deemed large enough to tolerate a continuous removal of small numbers of  
1386 honey bees. Hives were kept within city limits and not exposed to commercial agriculture  
1387 agrochemicals.

1388 The study focused on pollen and nectar/water foragers as they are easily detectable at  
1389 hive entrances, experienced the greatest variation in external temperature and the greatest  
1390 potential exposure to environmental neonicotinoids while foraging. Not only do foragers  
1391 consume pollen and nectar potentially contaminated with neonicotinoids, they also become  
1392 covered in it while foraging (Rortais *et al.* 2005). This puts them at risk of both topical and oral  
1393 exposure (Rortais *et al.* 2005). Foragers are generally workers over the age of 21 days  
1394 (Lindauer & Watkin 1953).

### 1395 *Baseline Thermal Tolerance*

1396 The baseline thermal tolerance of *A.m. scutellata* was established as per Kovac *et al.*  
1397 (2014) methodology with minor modifications. All temperature experiments were conducted

1398 using temperature-controlled humidity chambers (HCP108 Memmert® GmbH+ Co.KG),  
1399 capable of carefully controlling temperature and humidity conditions. The rising temperatures  
1400 during temperature ramps and the humidity conditions were controlled by the programme  
1401 Celsius®, specifically designed Memmert® software with which interior chamber conditions  
1402 could be pre-programmed.

1403 After collection, honey bee foragers were maintained in hoarding cages made of Perspex  
1404 (120 mm x 95 mm x 80 mm) with sliding panels on both sides, a perforated panel for  
1405 ventilation on the bottom and two small windows on the front to accommodate the insertion  
1406 of two 2 mL centrifuge (Eppendorf®) tubes used to administer the diet (Köhler *et al.* 2013)  
1407 (Fig. 2.2). No comb was provided during the temperature treatment in order to eliminate the  
1408 influence of the comb's microclimate on thermoregulation. For each trial, cages were kept for  
1409 24 hours under controlled conditions i.e., provided with two 2 mL centrifuge (Eppendorf®)  
1410 tubes standard 50% w/w sugar water solution and maintained at standard hive conditions of  
1411 30°C, 45% relative humidity (RH) (Kovac *et al.* 2014). Feeding tubes were weighed before  
1412 going into the cage and again after the 24-hour period, (  
1413 i.e., before the temperature ramp exposure). One cage per each of the 5 hives, consisting of  
1414 30 bees per cage, was evaluated at each of the 11 target temperatures, totalling 55 cages.  
1415 The target temperature for the first trial was 46°C, 47°C for the second, 48°C for the third and  
1416 so on, increasing by 1°C intervals, with the eleventh and final trial terminating at 56°C. Each  
1417 set of 5 cages was exposed to a temperature ramp, all starting at an initial temperature of  
1418 30°C and each trial ending at a different end temperature. At the start of each temperature  
1419 trial the cages were incubated at the initial temperature (30°C) for 5 minutes and then the  
1420 temperature was increased gradually by intervals of 0.3 °C.min<sup>-1</sup>, terminating at the  
1421 designated target temperature.

1422 Once the target temperature for the trial was reached the cages were allowed to incubate  
1423 at the target temperature for a brief stabilisation period of 5 minutes, cooled to the start  
1424 temperature of 30°C and incubated at this temperature for a further 8 hours. The total mortality  
1425 percentage for each cage was recorded directly after the temperature ramp treatment  
1426 (considered 0 hours), then again at 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours and 8 hours following  
1427 temperature ramp respectively.

1428 The mortality percentages from these 11 trials (150 honey bees per trial, 1650 honey bees  
1429 in total) gave the baseline  $LT_{50}$  ( $LT_{50}$  considered the temperature at which a 50% mortality  
1430 was recorded (Kovac *et al.* 2014)) of *A.m. scutellata*. Based on the baseline temperature, we  
1431 defined the range of relevant temperatures at which to test the effects of the three individual  
1432 neonicotinoids via oral exposure, at sublethal concentrations. This temperature range was  
1433 deemed to be between 52°C and 56°C.



1434

1435 **Figure 2.2:** Perspex hoarding cage (120mm x 95mm x 80mm), sliding side panels, perforated  
1436 base panel and openings for diet tubes (Köhler *et al.* 2013).

1437

## 1438 **Neonicotinoid Exposure**

1439 Three commercially utilised neonicotinoid insecticide active ingredients were used in the  
1440 individual thermoregulation study, namely IMI, THX and CLO. Forager bees were maintained  
1441 under the same conditions as for the baseline experiment above. Foragers used in the  
1442 neonicotinoid trials were also provided with two 2 mL centrifuge (Eppendorf®) tubes of sugar  
1443 solution per cage, both treated with the same sublethal dose of the relevant neonicotinoid (40  
1444  $\mu\text{L}$  of 250 nM solution in 2 mL tube of 1:1 w/w sucrose and water, with the final concentration  
1445 of given neonicotinoid being 5 nM) for a period of 24 hours. Cages with bees exposed to  
1446 neonicotinoids were exposed to the same temperature ramp methods as described in the  
1447 baseline experiment. According to standard practice, acetone (hereafter ACE) was used as  
1448 an organic solvent for the three neonicotinoids to make them soluble in the diet. The  
1449 proportion of ACE present in each diet, including the control, was lower than 0.05% (Aliouane  
1450 *et al.* 2009; Démares *et al.* 2016). The neonicotinoid concentration of 5 nM for CLO, IMI and  
1451 THX respectively was considered comparable to realistic field doses. The period of exposure  
1452 was sufficient to allow for all honey bees to consume enough treated sugar water to illicit any  
1453 potential observable effects, while still remaining under the  $\text{LD}_{50}$  dosage of neonicotinoids  
1454 (Démares *et al.* 2018; Yao *et al.* 2018).

1455 Each individual neonicotinoid temperature ramp trial consisted of nine experimental cages.  
1456 Two cages were each treated with IMI, CLO and THX respectively (40  $\mu\text{L}$  of neonicotinoid in  
1457 2 x 2 mL tube of 1:1 w/w sucrose and water). Two controls were also included; one cage with  
1458 the control sugar water solution only (SUC), and one control with sugar water and ACE (40  
1459  $\mu\text{L}$  of a dilute ACE solution in 2 mL tube of 1:1 w/w sucrose and water). One cage with the  
1460 control sucrose solution and no honey bees was included to measure and correct for the  
1461 amount of evaporation over the 24-hour exposure period. To ascertain the effects of  
1462 neonicotinoids on this baseline  $\text{LT}_{50}$  threshold, 5040 honey bees from three hives treated with

1463 one of three separate neonicotinoids or two controls, were then evaluated in the same way  
1464 as the Baseline. Mortality was assessed for all experiments at 0 hours (Fig. 2), 2 hours (Fig.  
1465 3), 4 hours (Fig. 4), 6 hours (Fig. 5) and 8 hours (Fig. 6) following temperature ramp exposure.  
1466 The mortality percentages from these 7 trials (720 honey bees per trial, 5040 honey bees in  
1467 total) were used to give an indication of the  $LT_{50}$  of *A.m. scutellata*, under the influence of  
1468 three separate neonicotinoids via oral exposure, at sublethal concentrations.

1469 For both the Baseline and Neonicotinoid experiments a honey bee was considered to be  
1470 alive when it moved, either spontaneously or in response to a gentle stimulus, and was  
1471 assessed five times at two-hour intervals. Honey bees were provided with sugar syrup and  
1472 water for the duration of the entire experiment, with the exception of the temperature ramp.  
1473 This was because the evaporation from the diet, especially at higher temperatures, was found  
1474 to significantly increase the humidity within the cages and thus the experimental conditions,  
1475 rendering it impractical.

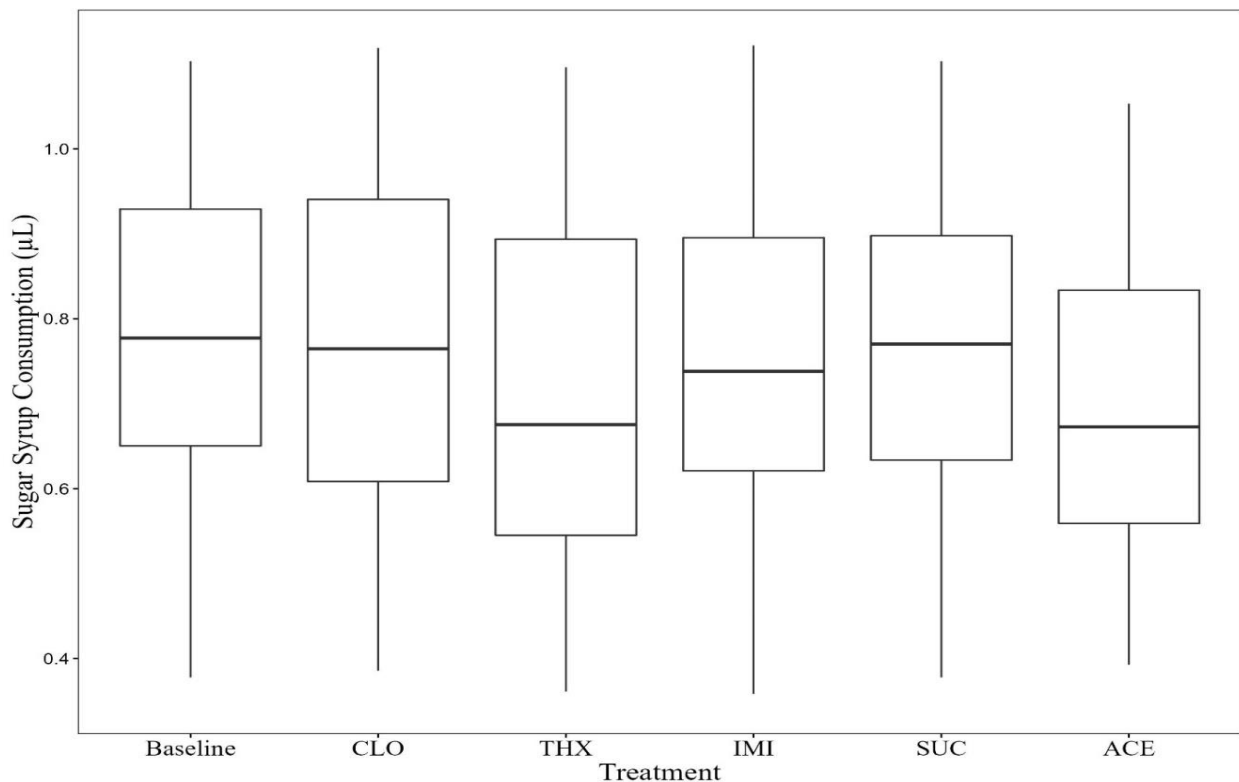
## 1476 **Statistics**

1477 Consumption data was evaluated for normality using a Shapiro-Wilk test ( $W=0.97$ ;  $p=0.21$ ).  
1478 Mean consumption variation among the baseline, three treatments and two control groups  
1479 were evaluated by an ANOVA and the data met all normality assumptions with a post hoc  
1480 Tukey HSD test. A linear mixed effects model was used to determine whether consumption  
1481 (response variable) varied among treatments including the baseline (predictor variable) to  
1482 account for multiple measurements per hive, with hive being included as the random effect.  
1483 Models were fit using a maximum-likelihood approach and several plot types were used to  
1484 assess model fit. The percentage of variance explained by the random effect, i.e. the hive  
1485 number, was calculated by means of a variance component analysis (Crawley 2007). Models  
1486 were fitted using the packages '*nlme*' and '*car*', in programme R (Fox & Weisberg 2011,  
1487 Pinheiro *et al.* 2016, R Core Team 2021).

1488 The recorded mortality percentage was plotted against the experimental target  
1489 temperature, and the lethal temperature ( $LT_{50}$ ) was ascertained by calculating the best fitted  
1490 sigmoidal curves. The effects of temperature on honey bee survival across all experiments  
1491 were also evaluated using Kaplan-Meier survival analysis in Statistica © (version 13.2) and a  
1492 Gehan's Wilcoxon test used for pairwise comparison was done to ascertain whether treatment  
1493 affected honey bee survival at each of the various temperatures. An alpha value of 0.05 was  
1494 used for all stats analysis (Pirk *et al.* 2013).

## 1495 RESULTS

1496 A baseline thermal tolerance of was established for the *A.m. scutellata* subspecies  
1497 (Baseline  $LT_{50, 8h}=53.77$  °C;  $N=55$  trials). Following the 24-hour exposure period, the  
1498 consumption of the treated diets (CLO, THX, IMI) and control diets (ACE, SUC) showed little  
1499 difference between each other. This result factored in the correction for evaporation.  
1500 Consumption across the different treatments was combined to determine the mean  
1501 consumption per bee per treatment across all experiments following the standard 24 hours of  
1502 dietary exposure (Fig. 2.3). Mean consumption did vary but did not show a significant  
1503 difference across the baseline, three treatments and two controls (ANOVA  $df = 5$ ;  $f$  value =  
1504 0.31;  $p$  value = 0.9) (Fig. 2.3).



1505

1506 **Figure 2.3:** Mean consumption per *A.m. scutellata* honey bee ( $\mu\text{L}$ ) after 24 hours of exposure  
 1507 for the three neonicotinoid treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam (THX), imidacloprid  
 1508 (IMI), and the two controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC).

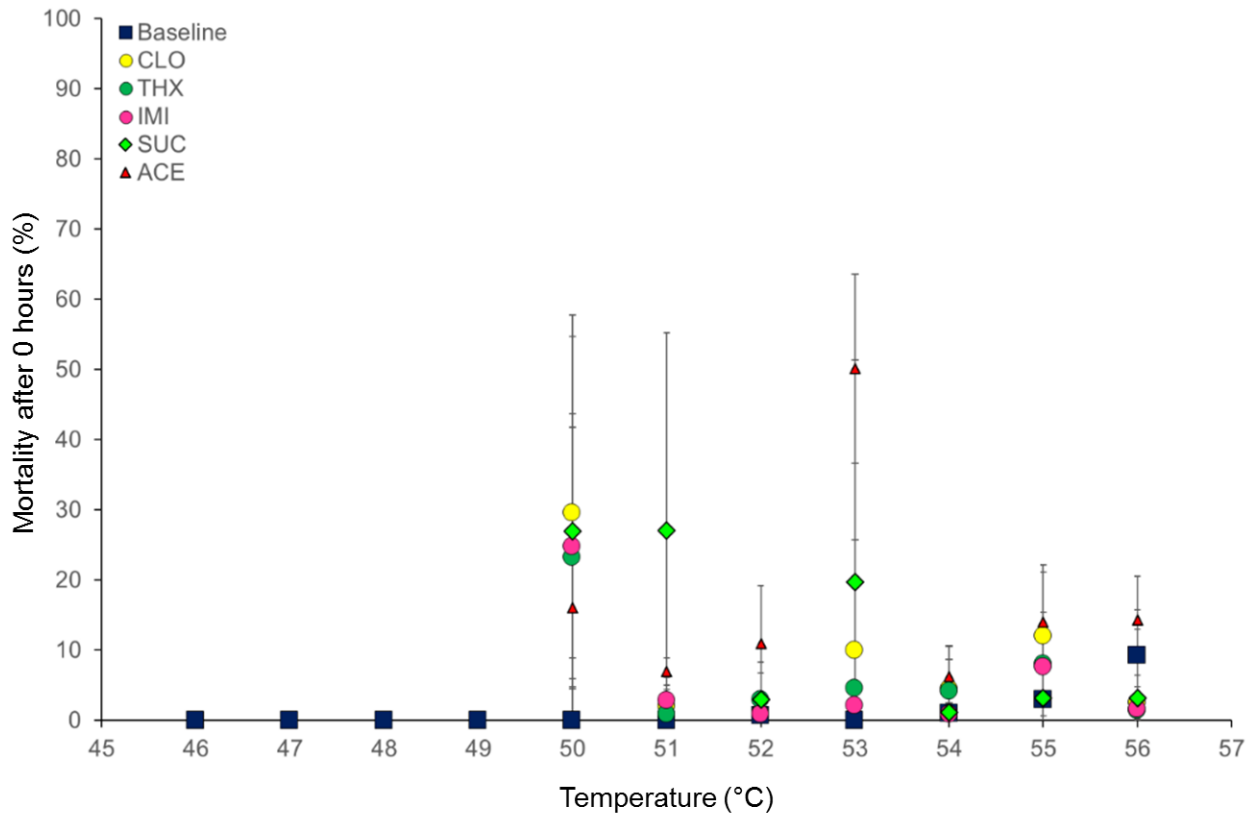
1509 The linear mixed effects model showed there were no differences in consumption between  
 1510 the different treatments ( $\chi^2=1.77$ ;  $\text{df}=5$ ;  $p$  value=0.88). Variation among hives explained only  
 1511 1.85% of the variation in the model, meaning there is no variation amongst the hives. The  
 1512 hive is excluded as a contributing factor for variance in the rest of the analyses.

1513 Honey bee mortality showed a temperature dependence; with increasing mortality with an  
 1514 increase in temperature, as well as a dependence on time across the 8-hour period following  
 1515 the temperature ramp exposure. Mortality percentage data were best fitted with a sigmoidal  
 1516 function ( $\text{mortality}=\frac{a}{1+(x/b)^c}$ ) and an  $\text{LT}_{50}$  was determined from these fitted mortality curves.  
 1517 No curves were fitted at zero hours (Fig. 2.4) and two hours (Fig. 2.5) following exposure, but  
 1518 curves were fitted for data collected at four hours (Fig. 2.6), six hours (Fig. 2.7) and eight  
 1519 hours (Fig. 2.8) following exposure.

1520 At the end of the eight hour period, the temperature treatment parameters were  
1521  $a=1.0344403E+02$  and  $b=5.3879726E+01$  and  $c=-7.70101459E+01$  for Baseline;  
1522  $a=7.3722222E+01$  and  $b=4.998623E+01$  and  $c=-1.1532962E+03$  for CLO;  $a=8.333333E+01$   
1523 and  $b=4.9994453E+01$  and  $c=-1.08302836E+03$  for IMI;  $a=7.958333E+01$  and  
1524  $b=4.9999488E+01$  and  $c=-1.0163530E+03$  for THX;  $a=7.37777E+01$  and  $b=5.0050704E+01$   
1525 and  $c=-1.0680706E+03$  for ACE; and a function could not be fitted for SUC (Fig. 2.8).

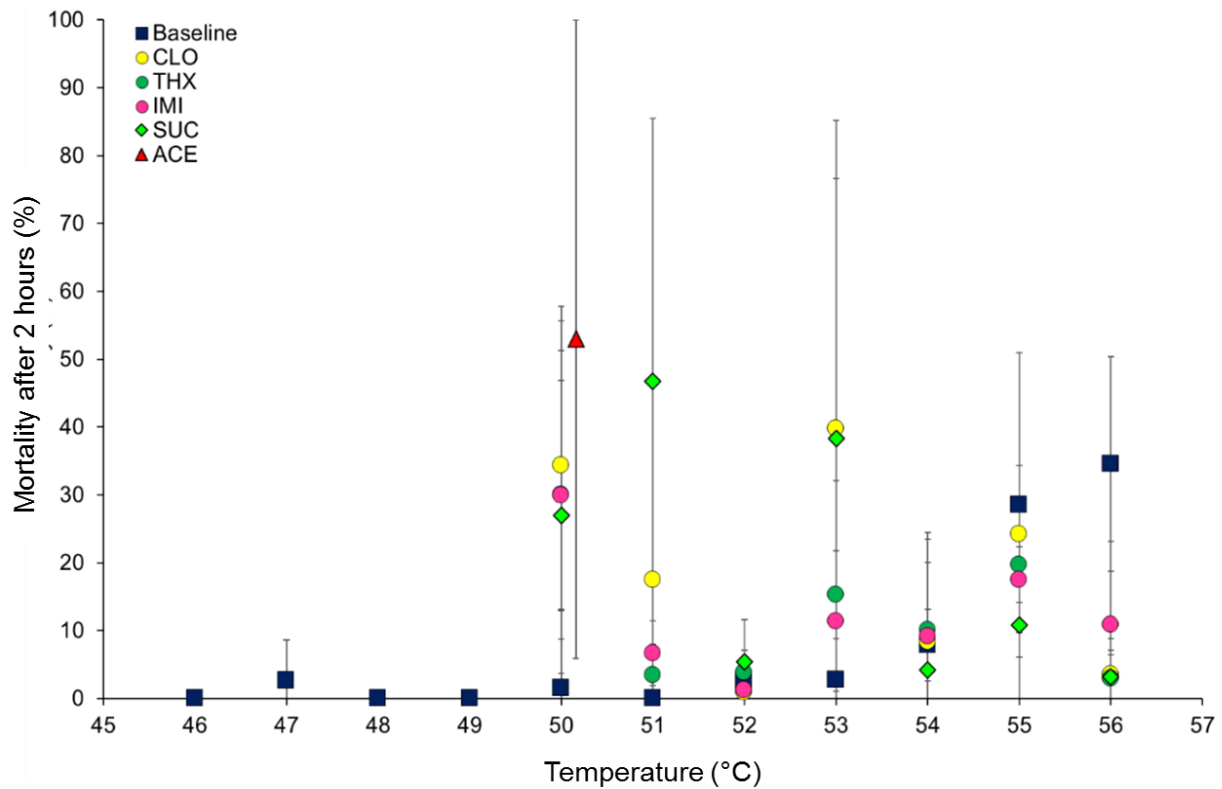
1526 The lethal temperature after eight hours, derived from the sigmoidal curves, was not  
1527 significantly different for the three neonicotinoid treatments (CLO  $LT_{50, 8h}=50.15$  °C; IMI  $LT_{50,$   
1528  $8h=50.05$  °C; THX  $LT_{50, 8h}=50.08$  °C;  $N=36$  trials), slightly higher for both the ACE control  
1529 (ACE  $LT_{50, 8h}=50.50$  °C;  $N=18$  trials) and the SUC control (SUC  $LT_{50, 8h}=50.20$  °C;  $N=18$   
1530 trials), and more than 3 °C higher for the Baseline control (Baseline  $LT_{50, 8h}=53.77$  °C;  $N=55$   
1531 trials).

1532



1533

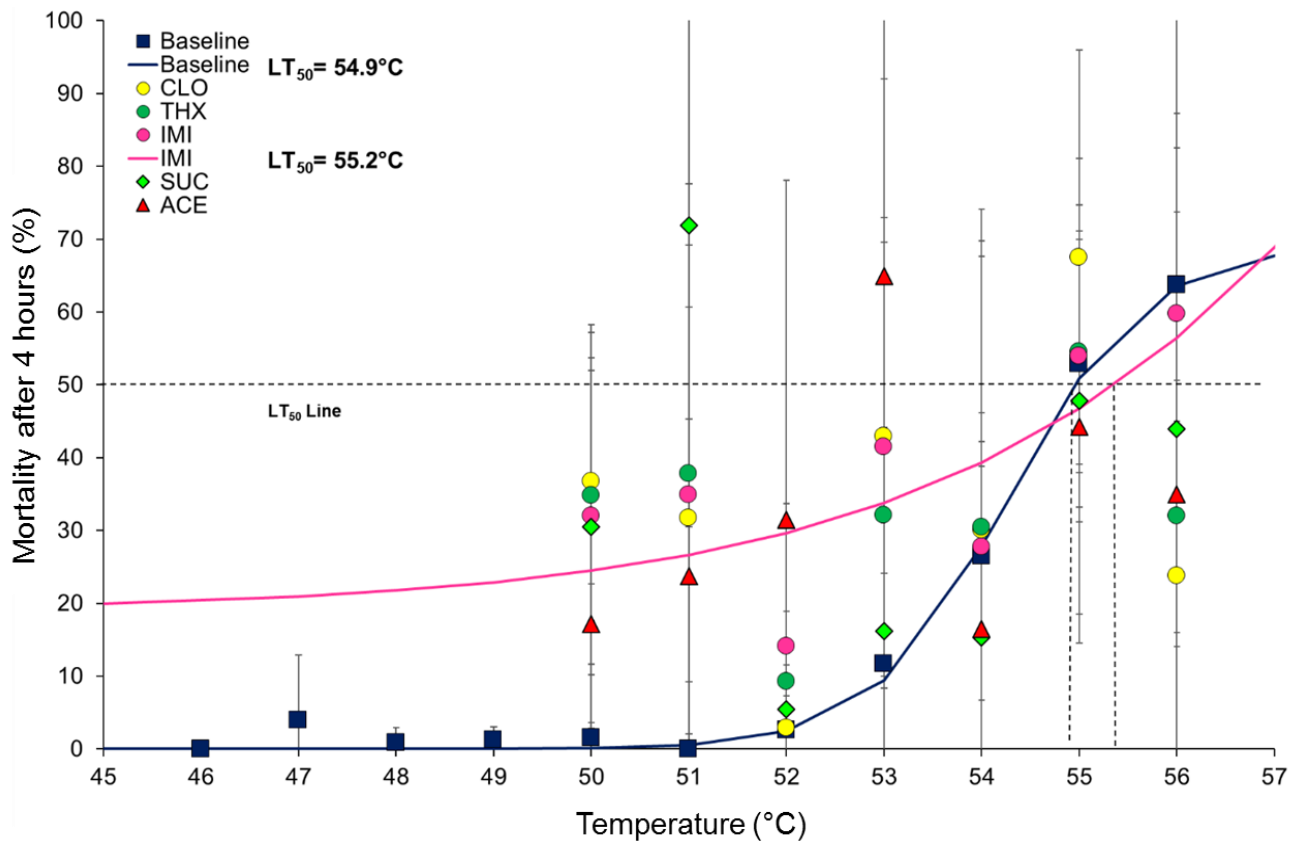
1534 **Figure 2.4:** Mean mortality of the honey bee *Apis mellifera scutellata* recorded at 0 hour  
 1535 following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated  
 1536 target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated  
 1537 (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Functions could not be fitted for the 6 treatments.  
 1538 Error bars indicate standard deviation.



1539

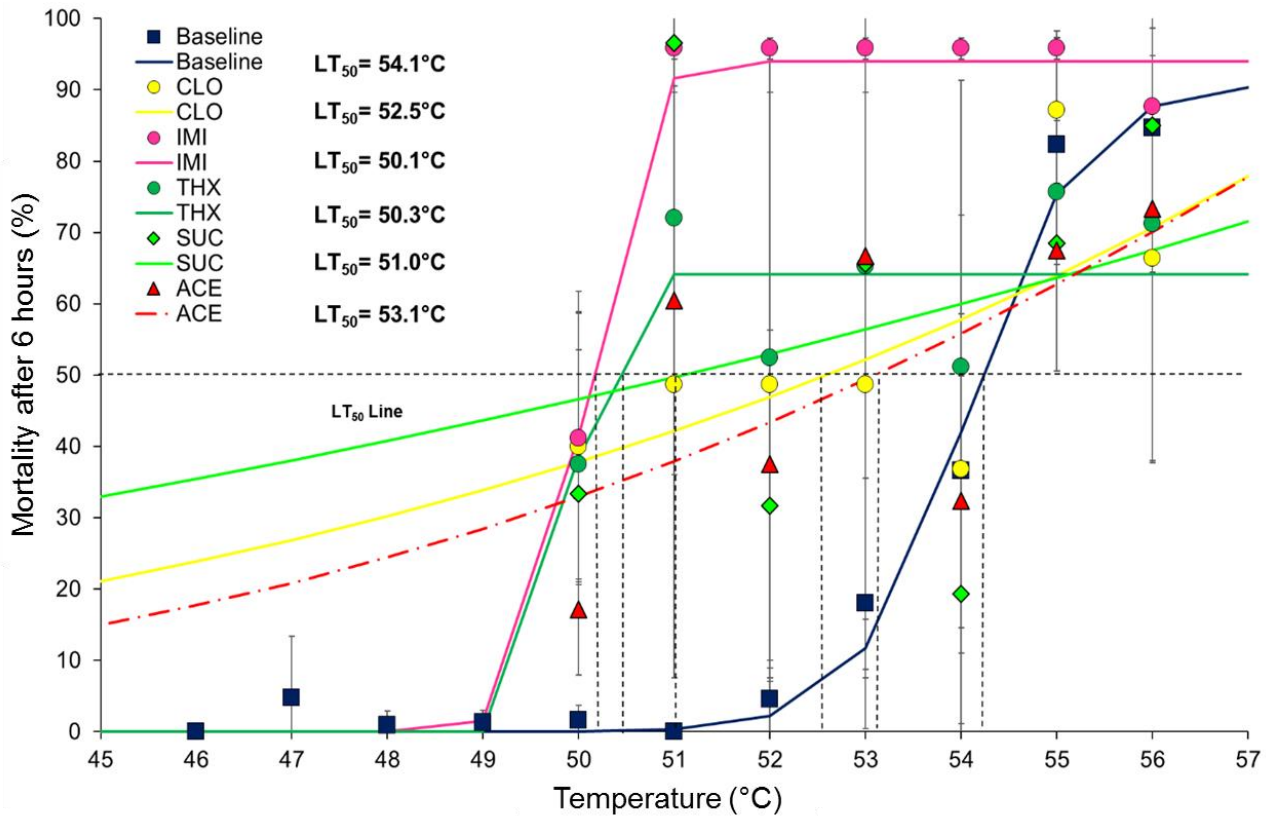
1540 **Figure 2.5:** Mean mortality of the honey bee *A. m. scutellata* recorded at 2 hours following  
 1541 exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated target  
 1542 temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated (CLO ●  
 1543 , IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT<sub>50</sub>) determined  
 1544 from sigmoidal curves. Functions could not be fitted for the 6 treatments. Error bars indicate  
 1545 standard deviation.

1546



1547

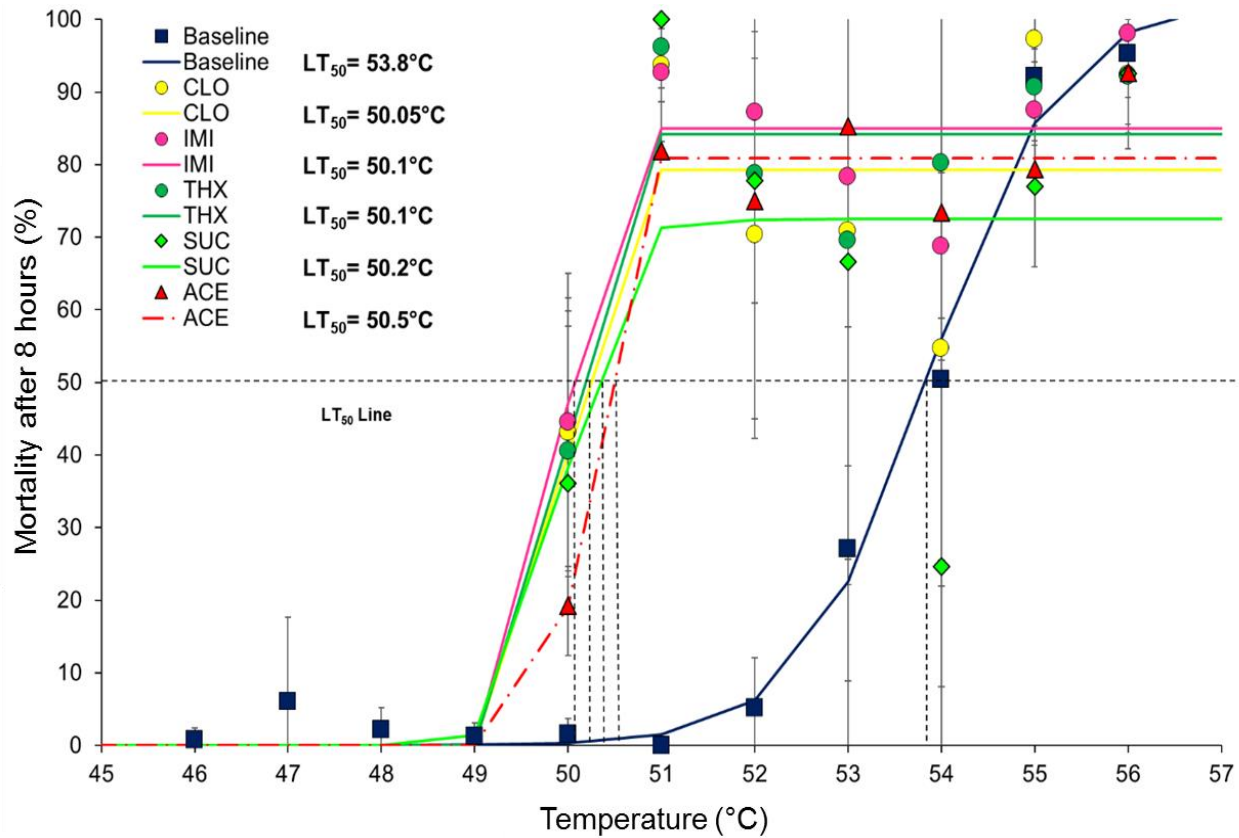
1548 **Figure 2.6:** Mean mortality of the honey bee *Apis mellifera scutellata* recorded at 4 hours  
 1549 following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated  
 1550 target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated  
 1551 (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT<sub>50</sub>)  
 1552 determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves were best fitted with a sigmoidal function  
 1553 (mortality= $a/(1+(x/b)^c$ ). Parameters for functions: **Baseline** (—),  $a=7.097023E+01$ ,  
 1554  $b=5.428830E+01$ ,  $c=-7.515814E+01$ . **CLO** Function could not be fitted. **IMI** (—),  
 1555  $a=9.413888E+01$ ,  $b=5.001369E+01$ ,  $c=-9.733163E+02$ . **THX** Function could not be fitted.  
 1556 **ACE** Function could not be fitted. **SUC** Function could not be fitted. Error bars indicate  
 1557 standard deviation.



1558

1559 **Figure 2.7:** Mean mortality of the honey bee *Apis mellifera scutellata* recorded at 6 hours  
 1560 following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated  
 1561 target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated  
 1562 (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT<sub>50</sub>)  
 1563 determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves were best fitted with a sigmoidal function  
 1564 (mortality= $a/(1+(x/b)^c$ ). Parameters for functions: Baseline (—),  $a=9.228004E+01$ ,  
 1565  $b=5.408780E+01$ ,  $c=-8.949900E+01$ . CLO (—),  $a=1.304947E+04$ ,  $b=1.469989E+02$ ,  $c=-$   
 1566  $5.403435$ . IMI (—),  $a=9.413888E+01$ ,  $b=5.001369E+01$ ,  $c=-9.733163E+02$ . THX (—),  
 1567  $a=6.422222E+01$ ,  $b=4.998610E+01$ ,  $c=-1.065781E+03$ . ACE (-.-),  $a=1.192658E+02$ ,  
 1568  $b=5.447768E+01$ ,  $c=-1.1548067E+01$ . SUC (—),  $a=1.821269E+04$ ,  $b=3.238560E+02$ ,  $c=-$   
 1569  $3.190418E+00$ . Error bars indicate standard deviation.

1570



1571

1572 **Figure 2.8:** Mean mortality of the honey bee *Apis mellifera scutellata* recorded at 8 hours  
 1573 following exposure to the designated temperature ramp which terminated at the indicated  
 1574 target temperature (°C), under control (ACE ▲, SUC ◆), baseline (Baseline ■) and treated  
 1575 (CLO ●, IMI ●, THX ●) diet conditions. Broken lines indicate lethal temperatures (LT<sub>50</sub>)  
 1576 determined from sigmoidal curves. Curves were best fitted with a sigmoidal function  
 1577 (mortality= $a/(1+(x/b)^c$ ). Parameters for functions: Baseline (—),  $a=1.0344403E+02$ ,  
 1578  $b=5.3879726E+01$ ,  $c=-7.70101459E+01$ . CLO,  $a=7.3722222E+01$ ,  $b=4.998623E+01$ ,  $c=-$   
 1579  $1.1532962E+03$ . IMI (—),  $a=8.333333E+01$ ,  $b=4.9994453E+01$ ,  $c=-1.08302836E+03$ . THX,  
 1580  $a=7.958333E+01$ ,  $b=4.9999488E+01$ ,  $c=-1.0163530E+03$ . ACE,  $a=7.37777E+01$ ,  
 1581  $b=5.0050704E+01$ ,  $c=-1.0680706E+03$ . SUC,  $a=7.2460823E+01$ ,  $b=1.3080582E+87$ ,  
 1582  $c=4.0139539$ . Error bars indicate standard deviation.

1583

1584 The mortality rates for the five treatments across the 8-hour period following the  
1585 temperature ramp exposure was compared to the lowest target temperature (50 °C) (Fig.  
1586 S2.1) and the highest target temperature (56 °C) (Fig. S2.2). Mortality rate was higher and  
1587 increased faster over time for all treatments at the higher temperature as opposed to the lower  
1588 temperature.

1589 The data was processed to produce survival analysis graphs illustrating the survival rates  
1590 of honey bees. These were recorded at two-hour intervals, over an eight-hour period (0 hours,  
1591 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 8 hours), per treatment (Baseline, CLO, IMI, THX, SUC, ACE)  
1592 across all seven target temperatures (50 °C to 56 °C) (Fig. S2.4 – Fig. S2.10) as well as a  
1593 combined graph (Fig. S2.3). These graphs demonstrate the results that come after the bees'  
1594 exposure to individual temperature ramps. Overall, survival decreased more notably in the  
1595 treatments than in the Baseline (Fig. S2.3). When separated per temperature, however,  
1596 survival varied more at lower temperatures and decreased more uniformly at higher  
1597 temperatures (Fig. S2.4 – Fig. S2.10). Combined survival from all temperatures per treatment  
1598 was compared for start and end observation time (0 hours vs 8 hours) to ascertain if time was  
1599 a factor in survival. When comparing only trials from the neonicotinoid experiments, time was  
1600 not found to be a significant factor (Kaplan-Meier Test  $\chi^2= 7.628$ ;  $df=4$ ;  $p=0.106$ ). However,  
1601 when survival data from both the neonicotinoid and baseline experiment data were compared,  
1602 time was found to be a significant factor influencing honey bee survival (Kaplan-Meier Test  
1603  $\chi^2= 326.528$ ;  $df=5$ ;  $p<0.0001$ ).

1604 Survival data was then evaluated again over the same eight-hour period for the combined  
1605 five treatments, this time at each individual target temperature separately (Table 2.1). Again,  
1606 survival decreased over the eight-hour period for all treatments and at all target temperatures,  
1607 with all seven target temperatures having a significant effect on honey bee survival (Table  
1608 2.1).

1609 Survival for the Baseline study was higher than the neonicotinoid treatments at the lower  
 1610 temperatures (50 °C to 53 °C) which lay above the LT<sub>50</sub> values for the neonicotinoids. Survival  
 1611 for the Baseline study at the higher temperatures (54 °C to 56 °C), which lies above the LT<sub>50</sub>  
 1612 value for the Baseline data, follows a similar trend to the survival of the neonicotinoid  
 1613 treatments. No significant difference was found between the survival of the Baseline and the  
 1614 respective neonicotinoid treatments under these specific conditions.

1615 **Table 2.1:** Survival analysis statistics for combined neonicotinoid treatment at each target  
 1616 temperature. The relevant survival graph at each temperature is indicated in brackets. Target  
 1617 temperature was found to have a significant (\*) effect on honey bee survival.

<b>Survival Analysis Statistics</b>			
<b>Temperature (°C):</b>	<b>Chi<sup>2</sup>:</b>	<b>df:</b>	<b>p-value:</b>
50 (Fig. S2.4)	82.3508	5	<0.00001*
51 (Fig. S2.5)	362.996	5	<0.00001*
52 (Fig. S2.6)	275.436	5	<0.00001*
53 (Fig. S2.7)	129.427	5	<0.00001*
54 (Fig. S2.8)	66.3911	5	<0.00001*
55 (Fig. S2.9)	26.8572	5	<0.00006*
56 (Fig. S2.10)	91.4639	5	<0.00001*

1618  
 1619 Gehan's Wilcoxon Test was used for pairwise comparison to ascertain whether treatment  
 1620 affected honey bee survival at each of the various temperatures, with treatment differing  
 1621 significantly from Baseline ( $p>0.001$ ) (Table S2.1).

1622 Opportunistic observations throughout the experiment did note more uncoordinated or  
 1623 abnormal behaviour in the neonicotinoid treated bees as opposed to the Baseline or control  
 1624 bees, and while it did not form part of the quantifiable results for the study, it was similar to  
 1625 behaviour noted in other neonicotinoid treated bees (Ludicke & Nieh 2020).

1626

1627 **DISCUSSION**

1628 A baseline thermal tolerance of *A.m. scutellata* with an  $LT_{50}$  threshold (53.77 °C) was  
1629 established for this subspecies. This  $LT_{50}$  was lowered by several degrees with exposure to  
1630 sublethal doses of specific neonicotinoids. Mortality rate of these honey bees increased with  
1631 increasing ambient temperature. While survival analysis also indicated both a decrease in  
1632 survival over time and a decrease in survival with increasing ambient temperatures,  
1633 neonicotinoids did not appear to significantly affect survival rates.

1634 Consumption of treated vs. control sucrose solutions over the 24-hour exposure period did  
1635 not differ significantly across the five treatments, suggesting that no particular diet was  
1636 preferred or avoided. Previous research has found little or no evidence that honey bees can  
1637 taste or identify neonicotinoids in food sources (Kessler *et al.* 2015) although they do appear  
1638 to affect the perception of sucrose (Démarets *et al.* 2016).

1639 Despite the decrease of survival in honey bees over time with a concurrent increase in  
1640 exposure temperature, neonicotinoids did not have a significant effect on mortality under  
1641 these specific experimental conditions. A diet concentration of 50% w/w was used to ensure  
1642 comparative consistency with the European study by Kovac *et al.* (2014), however the high  
1643 quality of diet concentration may play a role in the efficacy of the sublethal neonicotinoid dose.  
1644 Honey bee forager survival has been found to show minimal impairment under good quality  
1645 diet conditions (50% sugar solution) but exhibited far more harmful effects under conditions  
1646 of increased nutritional stress (32.5% and 15% sugar solutions) (Tosi *et al.* 2017). For this  
1647 study, the mortality data of 1650 individual honey bees across 5 experimental hives over 11  
1648 different temperature treatments were used to identify a baseline  $LT_{50}$  threshold for our *A.m.*  
1649 *scutellata* study population, determined to be 53.77 °C. This is comparatively higher than the  
1650 previously determined  $LT_{50}$  thresholds established for two European subspecies, *A.m.*  
1651 *carnica* ( $LT_{50}$ =50.3 °C) and *A.m. ligustica* ( $LT_{50}$ =51.7 °C) (Kovac *et al.* 2014). Another study

1652 found similar differences between the Eastern (Asian) honey bee *Apis cerana* with an  
1653  $LT_{50}=50.7$  °C and the Western honey bee *Apis mellifera* with an  $LT_{50}=51.8$  °C in Yunnan,  
1654 China although no specific information about the *A. mellifera* population was provided in the  
1655 study (Ken *et al.* 2005). For the two European subspecies it was uncertain whether their  
1656 physiology, their behaviour, or a combination of both was responsible for their respective  $LT_{50}$   
1657 thresholds as well as the difference in thermal tolerance between the two subspecies This is  
1658 mainly due to the fact that bees were provided with liquid food throughout the experiment  
1659 enabling them to employ cooling behaviour (Kovac *et al.* 2014). The honey bees in our South  
1660 African study were not provided with liquid food during the temperature ramp which may have  
1661 limited their behavioural cooling ability, suggesting an even stronger resilience at higher  
1662 temperatures compared to their European counterparts and might indicate a fundamental  
1663 physiological base for such resilience. The differences in the adaptation of physiological limits  
1664 to different climatic conditions is one possible explanation for the differences in these value  
1665 differences between subspecies (Kovac *et al.* 2014).

1666 Other comparative studies on lethal temperature between European subspecies yielded  
1667 differing results to those of Kovac *et al.* (2014), which were attributed to differences in  
1668 experimental methodologies. The range of temperatures tested and the differing rates of  
1669 temperature increase between the studies was the main difference (Abou-Sharaa *et al.* 2012;  
1670 Kovac *et al.* 2014).

1671 Results from this study are more comparable to the European study as the rate of increase,  
1672 temperature range and relative humidity parameters were similar (Kovac *et al.* 2014).  
1673 Differences identified in the  $LT_{50}$  values among the three subspecies (*A.m. carnica*, *A.m.*  
1674 *ligustica* and *A.m. scutellata*) in both the European study and this study may not necessarily  
1675 be applicable to the respective subspecies as a whole, but rather the specific subspecies'  
1676 study populations investigated (Kovac *et al.* 2014). This is due to the morphological,

1677 behavioural and physiological adaptations to local conditions (Diniz-Filho *et al.* 2000; Alattal  
1678 & AlGhamdi 2015).

1679 Honey bees from both the European and South African studies were each collected from  
1680 a single region, for each subspecies, rather than several samples across the entire  
1681 geographic distribution of each subspecies.

1682 In terms of the European study, samples from *A.m. ligustica* (Italian yellow bee) were  
1683 collected from Emilia Romagna, Italy which occurs in a warm, temperate climatic region with  
1684 moderate temperatures (daytime annual average 12.9 °C) and significant rainfall throughout  
1685 the year (Kovac *et al.* 2014). Samples from *A.m. carnica* (Carniolan honey bee) were collected  
1686 from Styria, Austria which is a cooler temperate region (daytime annual average 8.3 °C) and  
1687 significant rainfall throughout the year (Kovac *et al.* 2014). Of the two European subspecies,  
1688 *A.m. ligustica* occurs in the warmer of the two regions and recorded the higher of the two LT<sub>50</sub>  
1689 values suggesting a slightly higher threshold for heat tolerance.

1690 The South African *A.m. scutellata* samples were all collected from the experimental apiary  
1691 in the city of Tshwane in Gauteng, South Africa. No breeding activities take place at this site  
1692 and it has been established from wild colonies therefore representing a wider geographical  
1693 range (Moritz *et al.* 2007). Daytime annual average temperature for this region is 17.8°C with  
1694 mostly summer rainfall. The *A.m. scutellata* subspecies exhibited a higher LT<sub>50</sub> value than  
1695 either of the European subspecies, which could be attributed to the warmer, drier conditions  
1696 and higher temperature extremes in their native region.

1697 Neonicotinoid trials demonstrated a reduced LT<sub>50</sub> for all three treatments in comparison to  
1698 the baseline control LT<sub>50</sub> data. The CLO, IMI and THX LT<sub>50</sub> values were more than 3 °C lower  
1699 than the baseline LT<sub>50</sub>. The SUC and ACE controls from the neonicotinoid trials showed  
1700 slightly more variation in their mortality and survival trend than the neonicotinoid trials but still  
1701 echoed similar trends to the Baseline control. This result could be attributed to several factors,

1702 such as differences between seasons. Baseline trials were conducted in the autumn and early  
1703 winter season, whereas neonicotinoid trials were predominantly conducted in the spring and  
1704 summer seasons. The population demographics of the *Apis mellifera* honey bees cycles in a  
1705 seasonal manner in response to a colony's needs, which include adapting to the various  
1706 challenges of winter (Bodenheimer 1937; Seeley & Visscher 1985). The longevity of spring  
1707 bees (mean lifespan of 30-40 days) and summer bees (mean lifespan of 25-30 days) tends  
1708 to be notably shorter than that of winter bees (mean lifespan in excess of 100 days, as long  
1709 as 212-252 days) (Fukuda & Sekiguchi 1966; Mattila *et al.* 2001). This difference in seasonal  
1710 longevity may be a contributing factor in the more fluctuating mortality of the spring/summer  
1711 bees in the neonicotinoid control trials as compared to the autumn/winter bees used in the  
1712 baseline trials.

1713 While notable differences in both longevity and physiological characteristics of summer  
1714 and winter bees have been well documented in temperate climate zones, there is no  
1715 documented evidence of these significant differences in winter and summer bees in South  
1716 Africa. This avenue is therefore an essential topic for future research. The evidence supplied  
1717 by this study that sublethal doses of three commercial neonicotinoids lower the already  
1718 established  $LT_{50}$  thermal tolerance threshold for *A.m. scutellata* by several degrees adds to  
1719 the growing body of evidence of the negative effects of neonicotinoids on important  
1720 pollinators. Further fortification of this subspecies  $LT_{50}$  estimate by conducting similar  
1721 experiments on honey bees is needed, and should include study populations collected from  
1722 more geographically diverse locations throughout its' natural distribution range.

1723 The lowering of the honey bee  $LT_{50}$  as a result of neonicotinoid exposure further  
1724 substantiates concerns for the long-term survival of honey bees under the current and rapidly  
1725 changing future climatic conditions on both a local and global scale. The study results coupled  
1726 with the effects of extreme heat events in several areas around the globe over the last few

1727 years, further highlights the increasing environmental pressure that all species face. The  
1728 African continent is considered particularly vulnerable to the effects of climate change and  
1729 increasing heatwave frequency and intensity (Russo *et al.* 2016). The probability of  
1730 heatwaves across the continent are predicted to increase in the near future (Russo *et al.*  
1731 2016). Many areas of South Africa have experienced similar heatwaves to those recorded  
1732 elsewhere, and with record-breaking intensity (Head 2018). Over the last 15 years, the  
1733 probability of austral summer heatwaves in South Africa have notably increased in  
1734 comparison to the period 1961-1980 (Lyon 2009). Moving forward, the effects of  
1735 neonicotinoids on aspects of honey bee thermoregulation should be further quantified,  
1736 including other areas in the geographical range of this subspecies, as well as evaluating  
1737 similar aspects of the neighbouring Cape bee subspecies, *A.m. capensis*. This information is  
1738 crucial when considering future legislation and the use of these neonicotinoids in the South  
1739 African agricultural and suburban settings.

1740 **REFERENCES**

- 1741 ABBO, P.M., KAWASAKI, J.K., HAMILTON, M., COOK, S.C., DEGRANDI-HOFFMAN, G., LI,  
1742 W.F., LIU, J. & CHEN, Y.P. 2017. Effects of Imidacloprid and *Varroa destructor* on  
1743 survival and health of European honey bees, *Apis mellifera*. *Insect Science*. 24(3): 467-  
1744 477. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1744-7917.12335>
- 1745 ABOU-SHAARA, H.F., AL-GHAMDI, A.A. & MOHAMED, A.A. 2012. Tolerance of two honey  
1746 bee races to various temperature and relative humidity gradients. *Environmental*  
1747 *Experimental Biology*. 10: 133-138.
- 1748 ALATTAL, Y. & AL-GHAMDI, A. 2015. Impact of temperature extremes on survival of  
1749 indigenous and exotic honey bee subspecies, *Apis mellifera*, under desert and semiarid  
1750 climates. *Bulletin of Insectology*. 68(2): 219-222.
- 1751 ALIOUANE, T., EL HASSANI, A.K., GARY, V., ARMENGAUD, C., LAMBIN, M. & GAUTHIER,  
1752 M. 2009. Subchronic exposure of honeybees to sublethal doses of pesticides: effects  
1753 on behaviour. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 28: 113-122.  
1754 <https://doi.org/10.1897/08-110.1>
- 1755 AMDAM, G.V., HARTFELDER, K., NORBERG, K., HAGEN, A. & OMHOLT, S.W. 2004.  
1756 Altered physiology in worker honey bees (Hymenoptera: Apidae) infested with the mite  
1757 *Varroa destructor* (Acari: Varroidae): a factor in colony loss during overwintering?  
1758 *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 97(3): 741-747. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/97.3.741>
- 1759 ACADEMY OF SCIENCE SOUTH AFRICA (ASSAf) 2019. Neonicotinoids and their Impact  
1760 on Ecosystem Services for Agriculture and Biodiversity in Africa. *ASSAf Research*  
1761 *Repository* <http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.11911/129>. Accessed 18 January 2020.
- 1762 BASILE, R., PIRK, C.W.W. & TAUTZ, J. 2008. Trophallactic activities in the honeybee brood  
1763 nest – Heaters get supplied with high performance fuel. *Zoology*. 111: 433-441.  
1764 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.zool.2007.11.002>

- 1765 BASS, C., DENHOLM, I., WILLIAMSON, M.S. & NAUEN, R. 2015. The global status of insect  
1766 resistance to neonicotinoid insecticides. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*. 121:  
1767 78-87. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2015.04.004>
- 1768 BELZUNCES, L.P., TCHAMITCHIAN, S. & BRUNET, J.L. 2012. Neural effects of insecticides  
1769 in the honey bee. *Apidologie*, 43(3): 348-370.
- 1770 BERND, H., 1979. Thermoregulation of African and European honeybees during foraging,  
1771 attack, and hive exits and returns. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 80(1): 217-229.  
1772 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.80.1.217>
- 1773 BLANKEN, L.J., VAN LANGEVELDE, F. & VAN DOOREMALEN, C. 2015. Interaction  
1774 between *Varroa destructor* and imidacloprid reduces flight capacity of honeybees. In  
1775 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 282(1820): 20151738.  
1776 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.1738>
- 1777 BRANDT, A., GORENFLO, A., SIEDE, R., MEIXNER, M. & BÜCHLER, R. 2016. The  
1778 neonicotinoids thiacloprid, imidacloprid, and clothianidin affect the immunocompetence  
1779 of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 86: 40-47.  
1780 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.01.001>
- 1781 BOWEN-WALKER, P.L., MARTIN, S.J. & GUNN, A. 1999. The transmission of deformed  
1782 wing virus between honeybees (*Apis mellifera* L.) by the ectoparasitic mite *Varroa*  
1783 *jacobsoni* Oud. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*. 73(1): 101-106.  
1784 <https://doi.org/10.1006/jipa.1998.4807>
- 1785 BODENHEIMER, F.S. 1937. Studies in animal populations. II. Seasonal population-trends of  
1786 the honey-bee. *The Quarterly Review of Biology*. 12(4): 406-425.
- 1787 BUJOK, B., KLEINHENZ, M., FUCHS, S., & TAUTZ, J. 2002. Hot spots in the bee hive.  
1788 *Naturwissenschaften*, 89: 299-301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-002-0338-7>

- 1789 CALVO-AGUDO, M., GONZÁLEZ-CABRERA, J., PICÓ, Y., CALATAYUD-VERNICH, P.,  
1790 URBANEJA, A., DICKE, M. & TENA, A. 2019. Neonicotinoids in excretion product of  
1791 phloem-feeding insects kill beneficial insects. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*  
1792 *Sciences*. 116(34): 16878-16822. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1904298116>
- 1793 CRANE, E. 2009. Apis Species: (Honey Bees). In *Encyclopedia of Insects* (pp. 31-32).  
1794 Academic Press.
- 1795 CRAWLEY, M.J. 2007. *The R Book*. John Wiley & Son, Ltd, West Sussex, England.
- 1796 CREWE, R.M., HEPBURN, H.R. & MORITZ, R.F.A. 1994. Morphometric analysis of 2  
1797 southern African races of honeybee. *Apidologie*. 25(1): 61-70.  
1798 <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19940107>
- 1799 DÉMARES, F.J., CROUS, K.L., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2016. Sucrose  
1800 sensitivity of honey bees is differently affected by dietary protein and a neonicotinoid  
1801 pesticide. *PloS One*. 11(6): e0156584. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0156584>
- 1802 DÉMARES, F.J., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2018. Neonicotinoids  
1803 decrease sucrose responsiveness of honey bees at first contact. *Journal of Insect*  
1804 *Physiology*. 108: 25-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2018.05.004>
- 1805 DINIZ-FILHO, J.A., HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S. & FUCHS, S. 2000. Spatial analysis of  
1806 morphological variation in African honeybees (*Apis mellifera* L.) on a continental scale.  
1807 *Apidologie*. 31(2): 191-204. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:2000116>
- 1808 ESCH, H. 1960. Über die Körpertemperaturen und den Wärmehaushalt von *Apis mellifica*.  
1809 *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Physiologie*. 43(3): 305-335.
- 1810 FOX, J. & WEISBERG, S. 2011. *An R Companion to Applied Regression*, Second. Sage,  
1811 Thousand Oaks, California.
- 1812 FRANCK, P., GARNEY, L., SOLIGNAC, M. & CORNUET, J.M., 2000. Molecular confirmation  
1813 of a fourth lineage in honeybees from the Near East. *Apidologie*. 31(2): 167-180.

- 1814 FUKUDA, H. & SEKIGUCHI, K. 1966. Seasonal change of the honeybee worker longevity in  
1815 Sapporo, North Japan, with notes on some factors affecting the life-span. *Japanese*  
1816 *Journal of Ecology*. 16(5): 206-212. [https://doi.org/10.18960/seitai.16.5\\_206](https://doi.org/10.18960/seitai.16.5_206)
- 1817 GAJGER, I.T., TOMLJANOVIĆ, Z. & PETRINEC, Z. 2010. Monitoring health status of  
1818 Croatian honey bee colonies and possible reasons for winter losses. *Journal of*  
1819 *Apicultural Research*. 49(1): 107-108.
- 1820 GARNERY, L., FRANCK, P., BAUDRY, E., VAUTRIN, D., CORNUET, J.M. & SOLIGNAC, M.  
1821 1998. Genetic diversity of the west European honey bee (*Apis mellifera mellifera* and *A.*  
1822 *m. iberica*). I. Mitochondrial DNA. *Genetics Selection Evolution*. 30(1): 31-47.
- 1823 GOLLER, F., ESCH, H.E. & HEINRICH, B. 1991. How do bees shiver. *Naturwissenschaften*,  
1824 78: 325-328.
- 1825 HEAD, T. (2018). *SA heatwave: 12 new temperature records have been set as mercury soars.*  
1826 *The South African*, [online] Available at: [https://www.thesouthafrican.com/news/sa-](https://www.thesouthafrican.com/news/sa-heatwave-temperature-records-september-2018/)  
1827 [heatwave-temperature-records-september-2018/](https://www.thesouthafrican.com/news/sa-heatwave-temperature-records-september-2018/) [Accessed 29 July 2019].
- 1828 HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S.E. & FUCHS, S. 1998. Population structure and the interface  
1829 between *Apis mellifera capensis* and *Apis mellifera scutellata*. *Apidologie*, 29(40): 333-  
1830 346. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19980404>
- 1831 HOLDER, P.J., JONES, A., TYLER, C.R. & CRESSWELL, J.E. 2018. Fipronil pesticide as a  
1832 suspect in historical mass mortalities of honey bees. *Proceedings of the National*  
1833 *Academy of Sciences*. 115(51): 13033-13038.  
1834 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1804934115>
- 1835 IWASA, T., MOTOYAMA, N., AMBROSE, J.T. & ROE, R.M. 2004. Mechanism for the  
1836 differential toxicity of neonicotinoid insecticides in the honey bee, *Apis mellifera*. *Crop*  
1837 *Protection*. 23(5): 371-378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2003.08.018>

- 1838 JESCHKE, P., NAUEN, R., SCHINDLER, M. & ELBERT, A. 2011. Overview of the status and  
1839 global strategy for neonicotinoids. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*. 59: 2897-  
1840 2908. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf101303g>
- 1841 KEN, T., HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S.E., YUSHENG, Y., YIQIU, L., DANYIN, Z. &  
1842 NEUMANN, P. 2005. Heat-balling wasps by honeybees. *Naturwissenschaften*, 92(10):  
1843 492-495. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-005-0026-5>
- 1844 KESSLER, S.C., TIEDEKEN, E.J., SIMCOCK, K.L., DERVEAU, S., MITCHELL, J.,  
1845 SOFTLEY, S., RADCLIFFE, A., STOUT, J.C. & WRIGHT, G.A. 2015. Bees prefer foods  
1846 containing neonicotinoid pesticides. *Nature*. 521(7550): 74-76.  
1847 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature14414>
- 1848 KIRCHNER, W.H. 1999. Mad-bee-disease? Sublethal effects of imidacloprid (Gaucho) on the  
1849 behaviour of honeybees. *Apidologie*. 30: 422.
- 1850 KÖHLER, A., NICOLSON, S.W. & PIRK, C.W. 2013. A new design for honey bee hoarding  
1851 cages for laboratory experiments. *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 52(2): 12-14.  
1852 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.52.2.03>
- 1853 KOO, J., SON, T.G., KIM, S.Y., & LEE, K.Y. 2015. Differential responses of *Apis mellifera*  
1854 heat shock protein genes to heat shock, flower-thinning formulations, and imidacloprid.  
1855 *Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology*. 18(3): 583-589.  
1856 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aspen.2015.06.011>
- 1857 KOTTHOFF, U., WAPPLER, T. & ENGEL, M.S. 2013. Greater past disparity and diversity  
1858 hints at ancient migrations of European honey bee lineages into Africa and Asia. *Journal*  
1859 *of Biogeography*, 40(10): 1832-1838. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.12151>
- 1860 KOVAC, H., KÄFER, H., STABENTHEINER, A. & COSTA, C. 2014. Metabolism and upper  
1861 thermal limits of *Apis mellifera carnica* and *A.m. ligustica*. *Apidologie*. 45: 664-677.  
1862 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-014-0284-3>

- 1863 KOVAC, H. & STABENTHEINER, A. 2011. Thermoregulation of foraging honeybees on  
1864 flowering plants: seasonal variability and influence of radiative heat gain. *Ecological*  
1865 *Entomology*. 36(6): 686-699. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.2011.01313.x>
- 1866 KREMEN, C., WILLIAMS, N.M. & THORP, R.W. 2002. Crop pollinators from native bees at  
1867 risk from agricultural intensification. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*.  
1868 99(26): 16812-16816. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.262413599>
- 1869 KROGH, A. & ZEUTHEN, E. 1941. The mechanism of flight preparation in some insects.  
1870 *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 18(1): 1-10.
- 1871 LE CONTE, Y. & NAVAJAS, M. 2008. Climate change: impact on honey bee populations and  
1872 diseases. *Revue Scientifique et Technique-Office International des Epizooties*. 27(2):  
1873 499-510.
- 1874 LINDAUER, M. & WATKIN, B. 1953. Division of labour in the honeybee colony. *Bee World*.  
1875 34(4): 63-73. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0005772X.1953.11094788>
- 1876 LUDICKE, J.C. & NIEH, J.C. 2020. Thiamethoxam impairs honey bee visual learning, alters  
1877 decision times, and increases abnormal behaviors. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental*  
1878 *Safety*. 193: 110367.
- 1879 LYON, B. 2009. Southern Africa summer drought and heat waves: observations and coupled  
1880 model behavior. *Journal of Climate*. 22(22): 6033-6046.  
1881 <https://doi.org/10.1175/2009JCLI3101.1>
- 1882 MATTILA, H.R., HARRIS, J.L. & OTIS, G.W. 2001. Timing of production of winter bees in  
1883 honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) colonies. *Insectes Sociaux*. 48(2): 88-93.  
1884 <https://doi.org/10.1007/PL00001764>
- 1885 MEIXNER, M.D., COSTA, C., KRYGER, P., HATJINA, F., BOUGA, M., IVANOVA, E. &  
1886 BÜCHLER, R. 2010. Conserving diversity and vitality for honey bee breeding. *Journal*  
1887 *of Apicultural Research*. 49(1): 85-92. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.49.1.12>

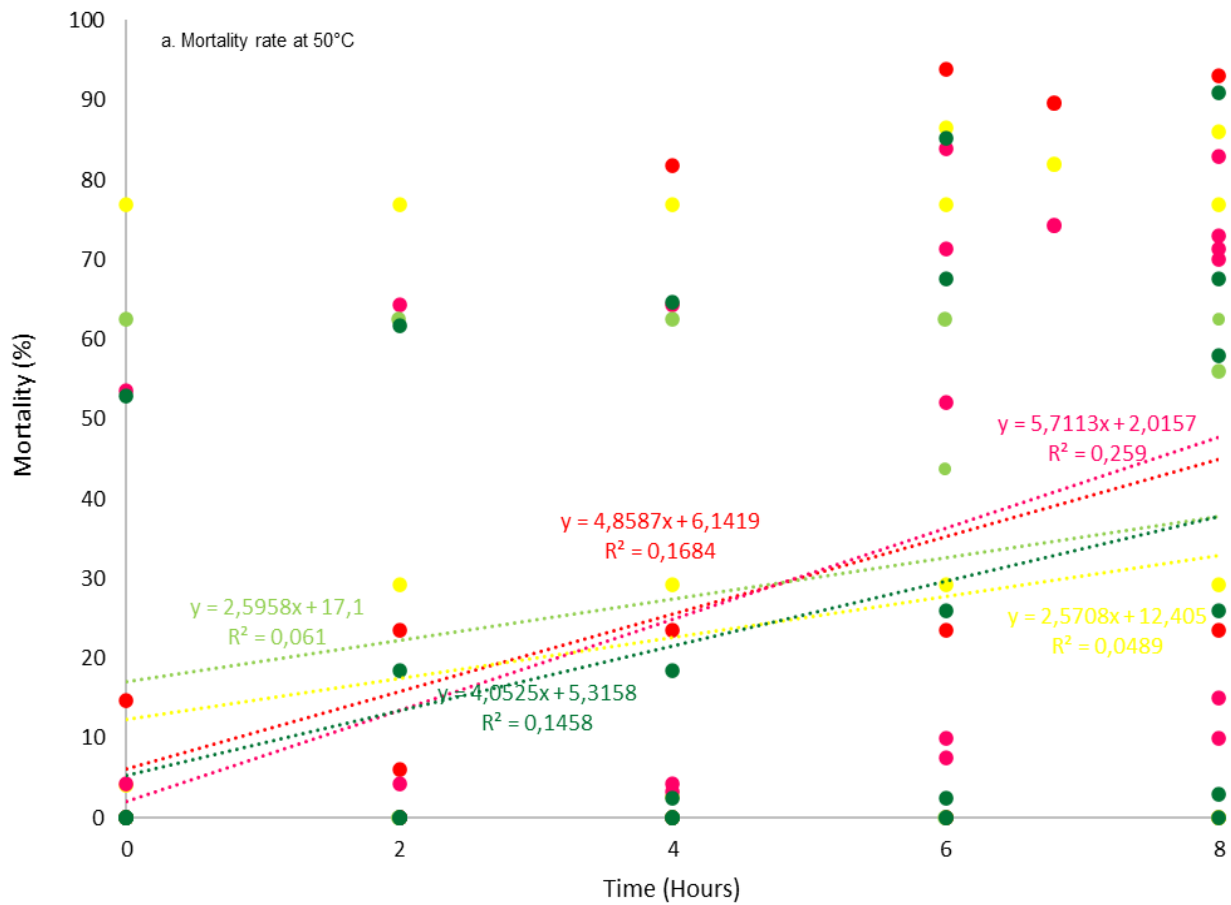
- 1888 MOFFAT, C., BUCKLAND, S.T., SAMSON, A.J., MCARTHUR, R., PINO, V.C., BOLLAN,  
1889 K.A., HUANG, J.T.J. & CONNOLLY, C.N. 2016. Neonicotinoids target distinct nicotinic  
1890 acetylcholine receptors and neurons, leading to differential risks to  
1891 bumblebees. *Scientific Reports*. 6(1): 1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24764>
- 1892 MORFIN, N., GOODWIN, P.H., HUNT, G.J. & GUZMAN-NOVOA, E. 2019. Effects of  
1893 sublethal doses of clothianidin and/or *V. destructor* on honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) self-  
1894 grooming behavior and associated gene expression. *Scientific Reports*. 9: 5196.  
1895 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-41365-0>
- 1896 MORITZ, R.F., KRAUS, F.B., KRYGER, P. & CREWE, R.M. 2007. The size of wild honeybee  
1897 populations (*Apis mellifera*) and its implications for the conservation of honeybees.  
1898 *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 11(4): 391-397. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-9054-5)  
1899 [9054-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-006-9054-5)
- 1900 MORSE, R.A. & CALDERONE, N.W. 2000. The value of honey bee pollination in the United  
1901 States. *Bee Culture*. 128: 1-15.
- 1902 PETTIS, J.S., JOHNSON, J. & DIVELY, G. 2012. Pesticide exposure in honey bees results  
1903 in increased levels of the gut pathogen *Nosema*. *Naturwissenschaften*. 99(2): 153-158.  
1904 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-011-0881-1>
- 1905 PINHEIRO, J., BATES, D., DEBROY, S. & SARKAR, D. R Core Team (2016) *nlme: Linear*  
1906 *and Nonlinear Mixed Effects Models*, R package version 3.1-128. [http://cran.r-](http://cran.r-project.org/package=nlme)  
1907 [project.org/package=nlme](http://cran.r-project.org/package=nlme)
- 1908 PIRK, C.W.W. 2020. African Honey Bees, in: Starr C. (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of Social Insects*,  
1909 Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp. 1-4.
- 1910 PIRK, C.W.W. 2017. Risks and benefits of the biological interface between managed and  
1911 wild bee pollinators. *Functional Ecology*. 31(1): 47-55. [https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12768)  
1912 [2435.12768](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12768)

- 1913 PIRK, C.W.W., DE MIRNADA, J.R., KRAMER, M., MURRAY, T.E., NAZZI, F., SHUTLER,  
1914 D., VAN DER STEEN, J.J., VAN DOOREMALEN, C. 2013. Statistical guidelines for  
1915 *Apis mellifera* research. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 52(4): 1-24.  
1916 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.52.4.13>
- 1917 POTTS, S.G., ROBERTS, S.P.M., DEAN, R., MARRIS, G., BROWN, M.A., JONES, H.R.,  
1918 NEUMANN, P. & SETTELE, J. 2010. Declines of managed honey bees and beekeepers  
1919 in Europe. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 49(1): 15-22.  
1920 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-011-0881-1>
- 1921 RORTAIS, A., ARNOLD, G., HALM, M.P. & TOUFFET-BRIENS, F. 2005. Modes of  
1922 honeybees exposure to systemic insecticides: estimated amounts of contaminated  
1923 pollen and nectar consumed by different categories of bees. *Apidologie*. 36(1): 71-83.
- 1924 RUTTNER, F. 1988. Biogeography and taxonomy of honeybees. Springer-Verlag, New York.  
1925 115-120.
- 1926 RUSSO, S., MARCHESE, A.F., SILLMANN, J. & IMMÉ, G. 2016. When will unusual heat  
1927 waves become normal in a warming Africa? *Environmental Research Letters*. 11(5):  
1928 p.054016.
- 1929 SCHMUCK, R. 1999. No causal relationship between Gaucho® seed dressing in sunflowers  
1930 and the French bee syndrome. *Pflanzenschutz Nachrichten-Bayer-English Edition*. 52:  
1931 257-299.
- 1932 SEELEY, T.D. & VISSCHER, P.K. 1985. Survival of honeybees in cold climates: the critical  
1933 timing of colony growth and reproduction. *Ecological Entomology*. 10(1): 81-88.  
1934 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1985.tb00537.x>
- 1935 SØVIK, E., PERRY, C.J., LAMORA, A., BARRON, A.B. & BEN-SHAHAR, Y. 2015. Negative  
1936 impact of manganese on honeybee foraging. *Biology Letters*. 11(3): 20140989.  
1937 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0989>

- 1938 STABENTHEINER, A. & HAGMÜLLER, K. 1991. Sweet food means “hot dancing” in  
1939 honeybees. *Naturwissenschaften*. 78: 471-473. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01134389>
- 1940 STABENTHEINER, A., KOVAC, H. & HAGMÜLLER, K. 1995. Thermal behavior of round and  
1941 wagtail dancing honeybees. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 165: 433-444.  
1942 <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00261297>
- 1943 STABENTHEINER, A., KOVAC, H. & SCHMARANZER, S. 2007. Thermal behaviour of  
1944 honeybees during aggressive interactions. *Ethology*. 113: 995-1006.  
1945 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2007.01403.x>
- 1946 STEFFAN-DEWENTER, I., POTTS, S.G. & PACKER, L. 2005. Pollinator diversity and crop  
1947 pollination services are at risk. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*. 20: 651–652.
- 1948 SUCHAIL, S., GUEZ, D. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 2001. Discrepancy between acute and chronic  
1949 toxicity induced by imidacloprid and its metabolites in *Apis mellifera*. *Environmental*  
1950 *Toxicology and Chemistry*. 20(11): 2482–2486. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620201113>
- 1951 SUAZO, A., McTIERNAN, R. & HALL, H.G. 1998. Differences between African and European  
1952 honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.) in random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD). *Journal*  
1953 *of Heredity*. 89(1): 32-36.
- 1954 TIBICO Software Inc. 2017. Statistica (data analysis software system), version 13.  
1955 <http://statistica.io>.
- 1956 TOSI, S., DÉMARES, F.J., NICOLSON, S.W., MEDRZYCKI, P., PIRK, C.W. & HUMAN, H.  
1957 2016. Effects of a neonicotinoid pesticide on thermoregulation of African honey bees  
1958 (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 93: 56-63.  
1959 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.08.010>
- 1960 TOSI, S., NIEH, J.C., SGOLASTRA, F., CABBRI, R. & MEDRZYCKI, P. 2017. Neonicotinoid  
1961 pesticides and nutritional stress synergistically reduce survival in honey bees.

- 1962 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 284(1869): 20171711.  
1963 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.1711>
- 1964 VANBERGEN, A. J. & INSECT POLLINATORS INITIATIVE. 2013. Threats to an ecosystem  
1965 service: pressures on pollinators. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*. 11(5):  
1966 251-259. <https://doi.org/10.1890/120126>
- 1967 WOODS, W.A., HEINRICH, B. & STEVENSON, R.D. 2005. Honeybee flight metabolic rate:  
1968 does it depend upon air temperature? *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 208(6): 1161-  
1969 1173.
- 1970 YAO, J., ZHU, Y.C. & ADAMCZYK, J. 2018. Responses of honey bees to lethal and  
1971 sublethal doses of formulated clothianidin alone and mixtures. *Journal of Economic*  
1972 *Entomology*. 111:1517-1525. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toy140>  
1973

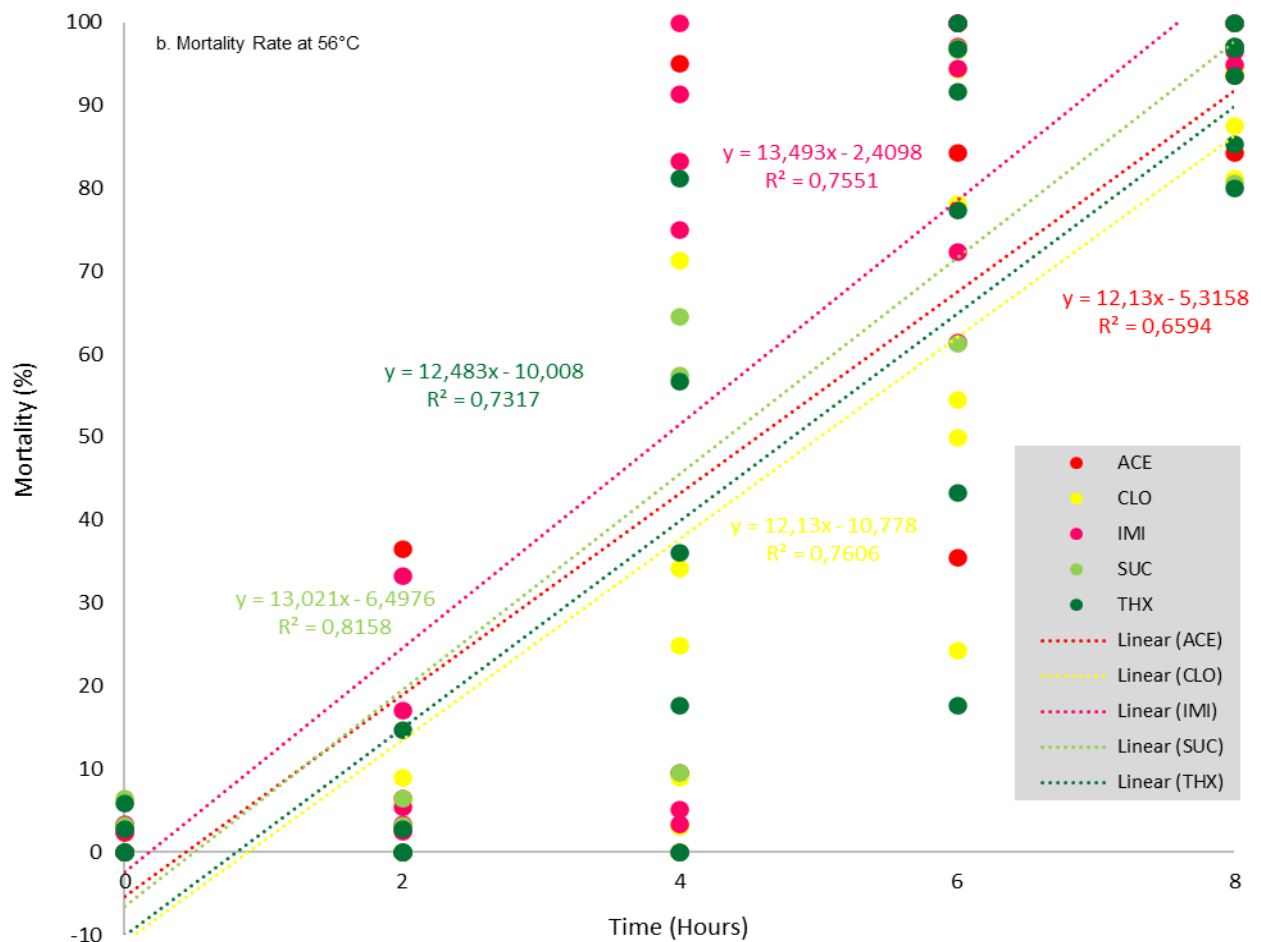
1974 **SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**



1975

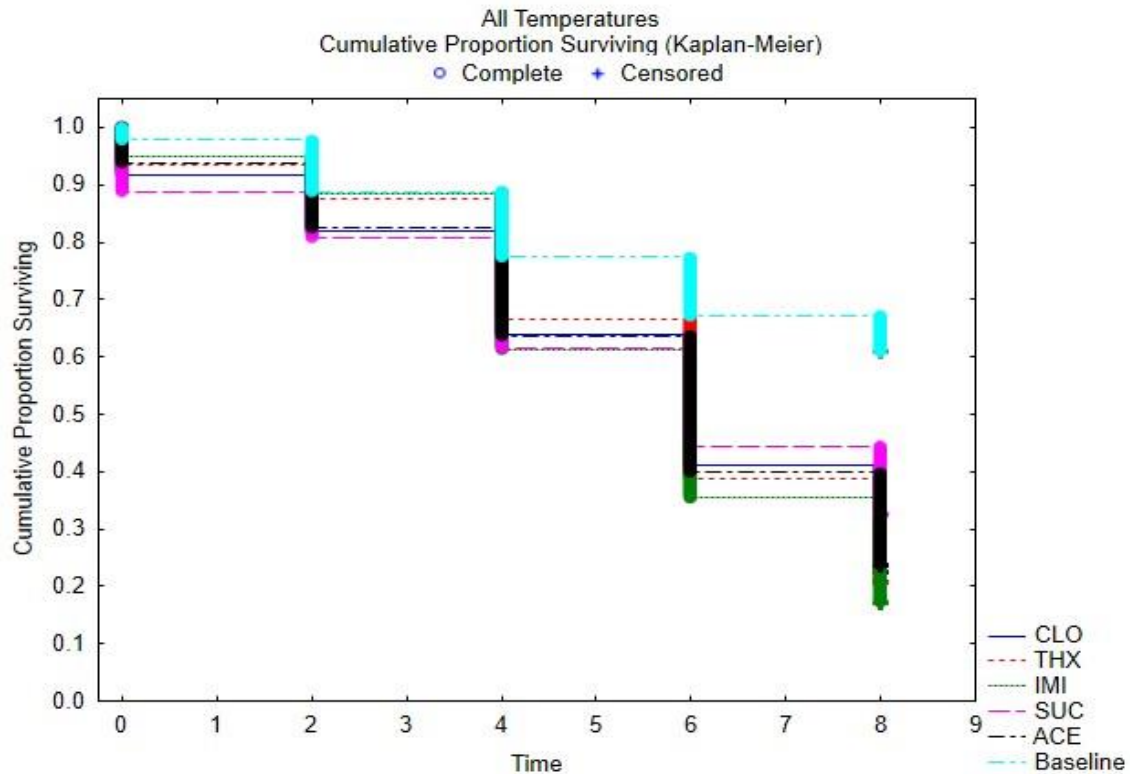
1976 **Supplementary Figure 2.1:** Individual mortalities of *Apis mellifera scutellata* are indicated for  
 1977 the three treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam (THX), imidacloprid (IMI), and the two  
 1978 controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC). Mortalities were measured at 2-hour intervals  
 1979 during the 8-hour period. Mortality rates (indicated as the colour corresponding broken lines)  
 1980 for the lowest temperature ramp ending at 50 °C.

1981



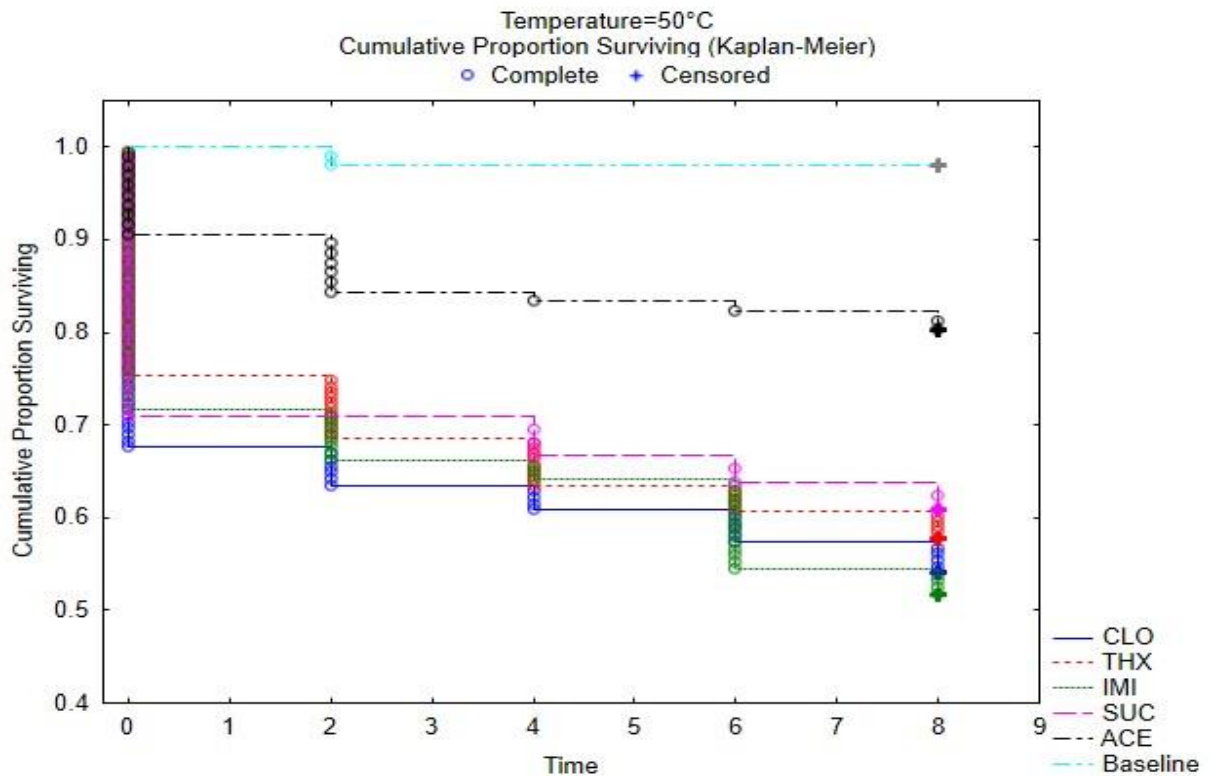
1982

1983 **Supplementary Figure 2.2:** Individual mortalities of *Apis mellifera scutellata* are indicated for  
 1984 the three treatments; clothianidin (CLO), thiamethoxam (THX), imidacloprid (IMI), and the two  
 1985 controls; acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC). Mortalities were measured at 2-hour intervals  
 1986 during the 8-hour period. Mortality rates (indicated as the colour corresponding broken lines)  
 1987 for the highest temperature ramp ending at 56 °C.



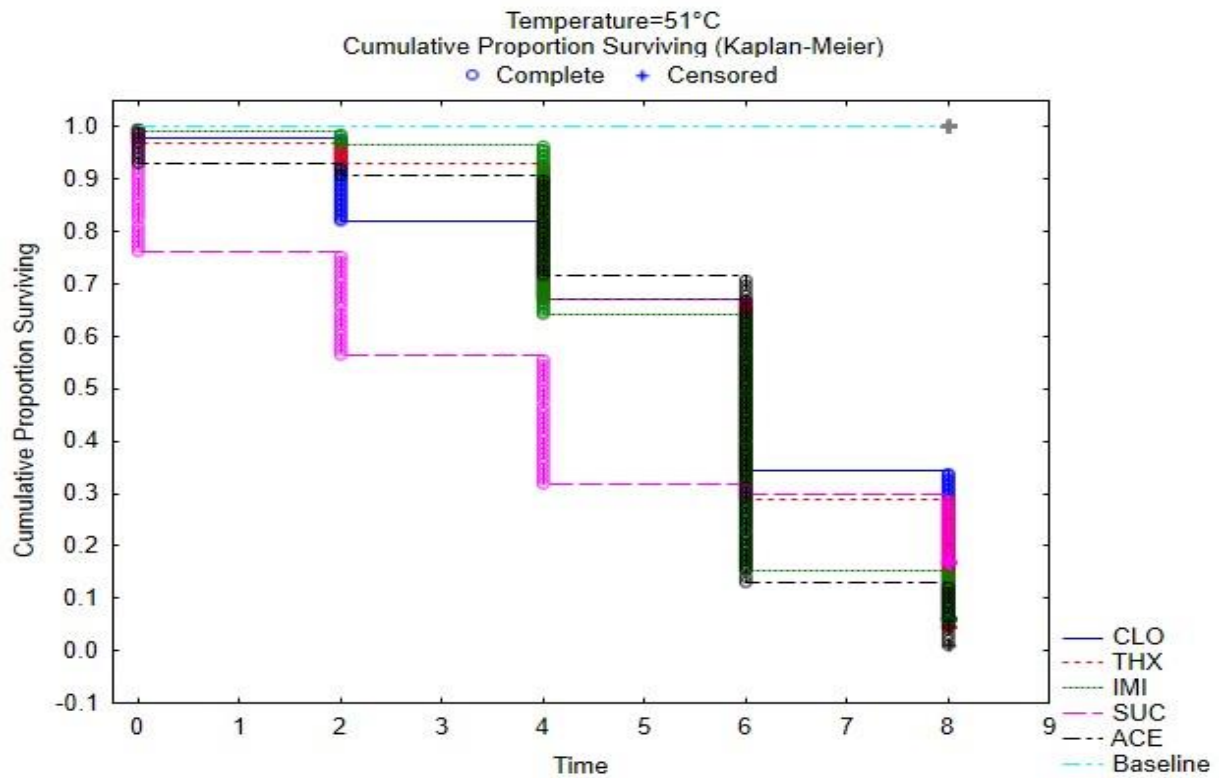
1988

1989 **Supplementary Figure 2.3:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 1990 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after temperature ramp treatment,  
 1991 combined data for all temperatures per treatment (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey  
 1992 bees treated with clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone  
 1993 (ACE) and sucrose (SUC) controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival  
 1994 was recorded at 2-hour intervals.



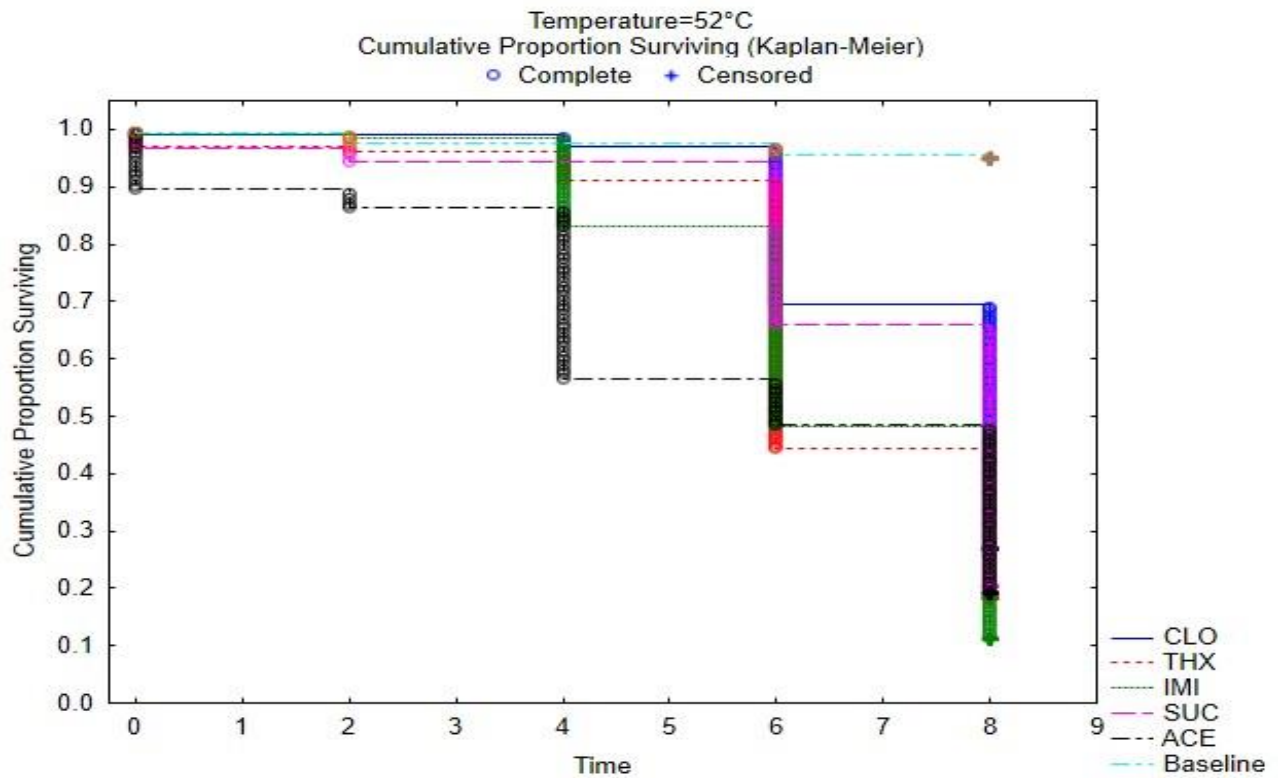
1995

1996 **Supplementary Figure 2.4:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 1997 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 1998 terminating at 50 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 1999 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2000 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2001 intervals.



2002

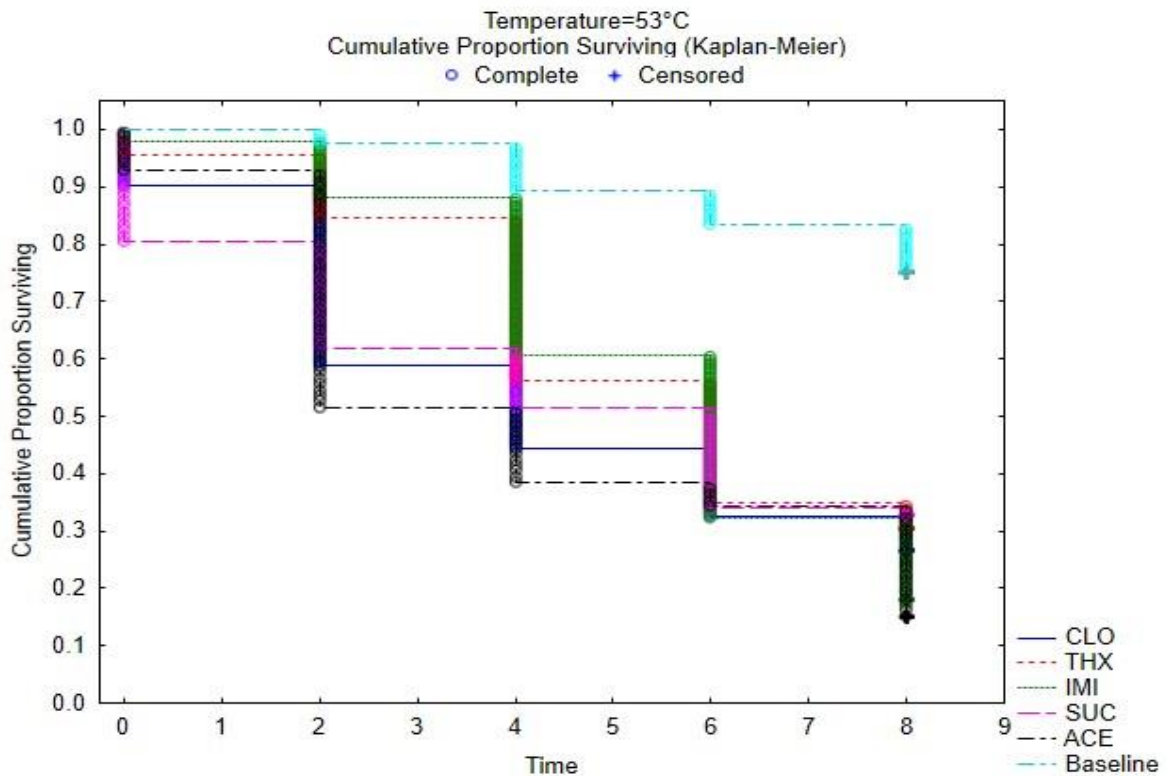
2003 **Supplementary Figure 2.5:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2004 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2005 terminating at 51 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2006 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2007 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2008 intervals.



2009

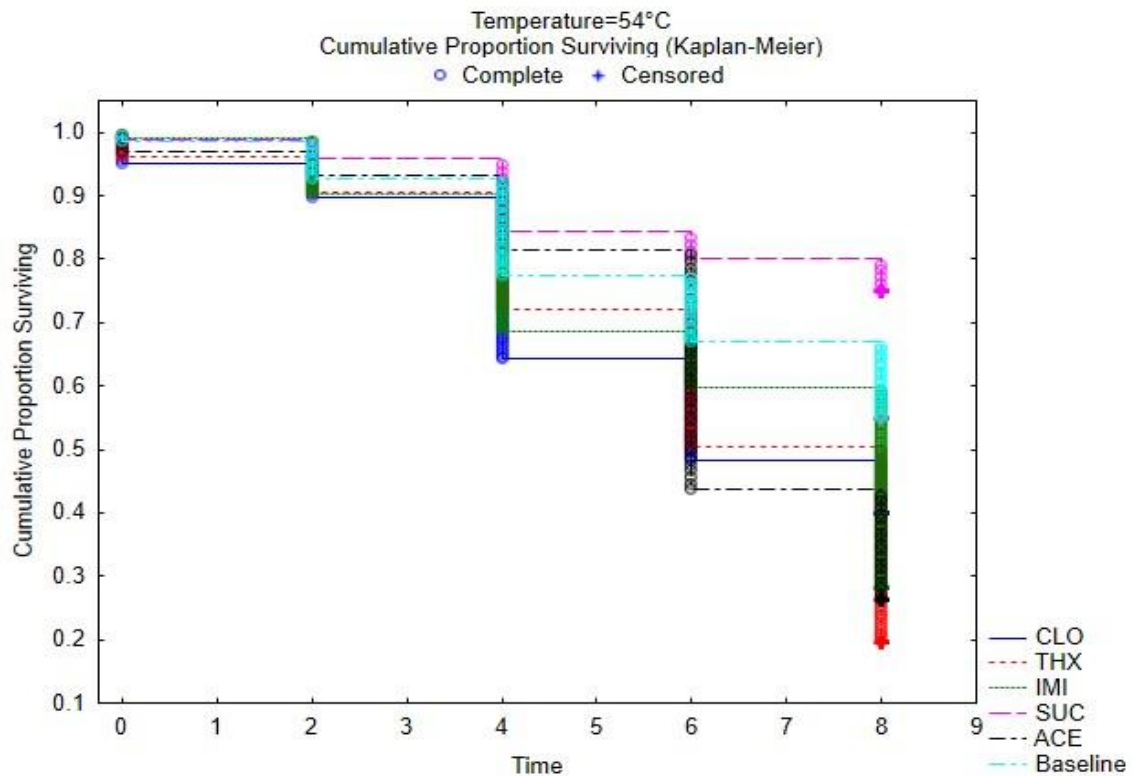
2010 **Supplementary Figure 2.6:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2011 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2012 terminating at 52 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2013 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2014 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2015 intervals.

2016



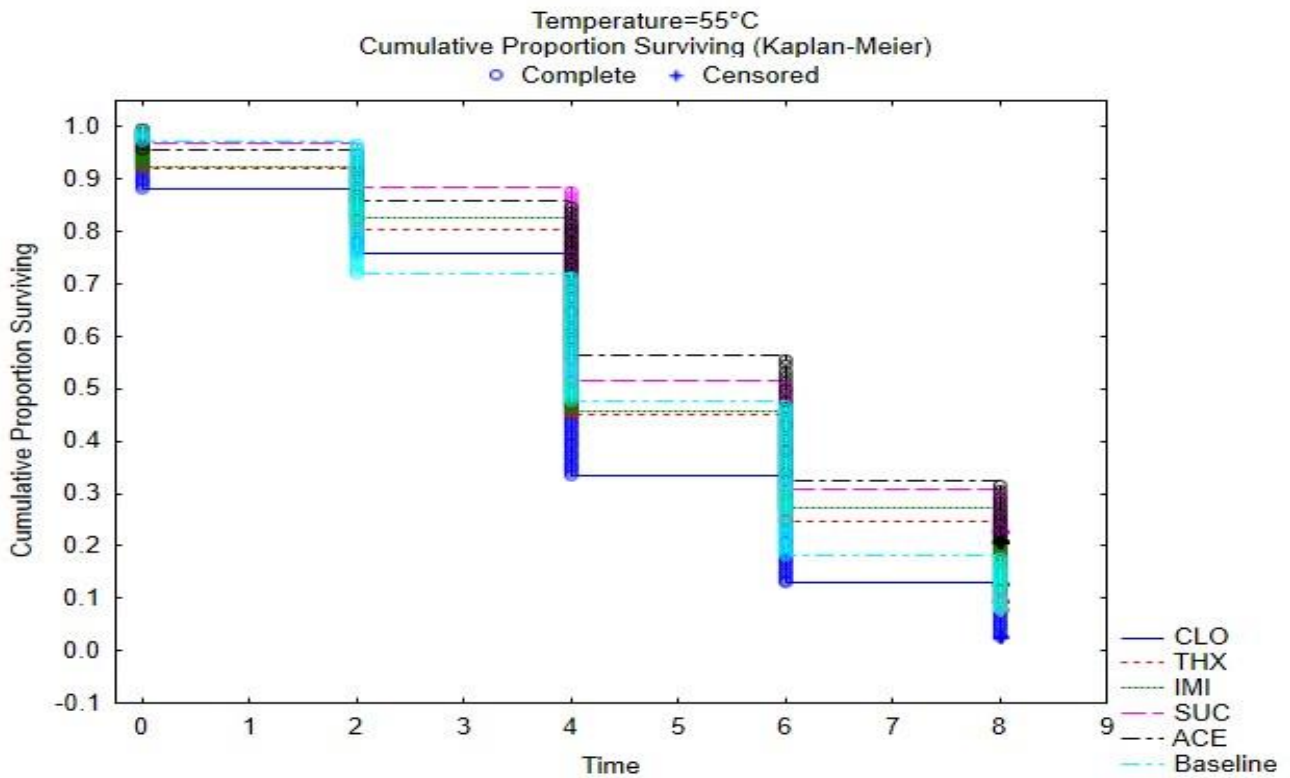
2017

2018 **Supplementary Figure 2.7:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2019 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2020 terminating at 53 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2021 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2022 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2023 intervals.



2024

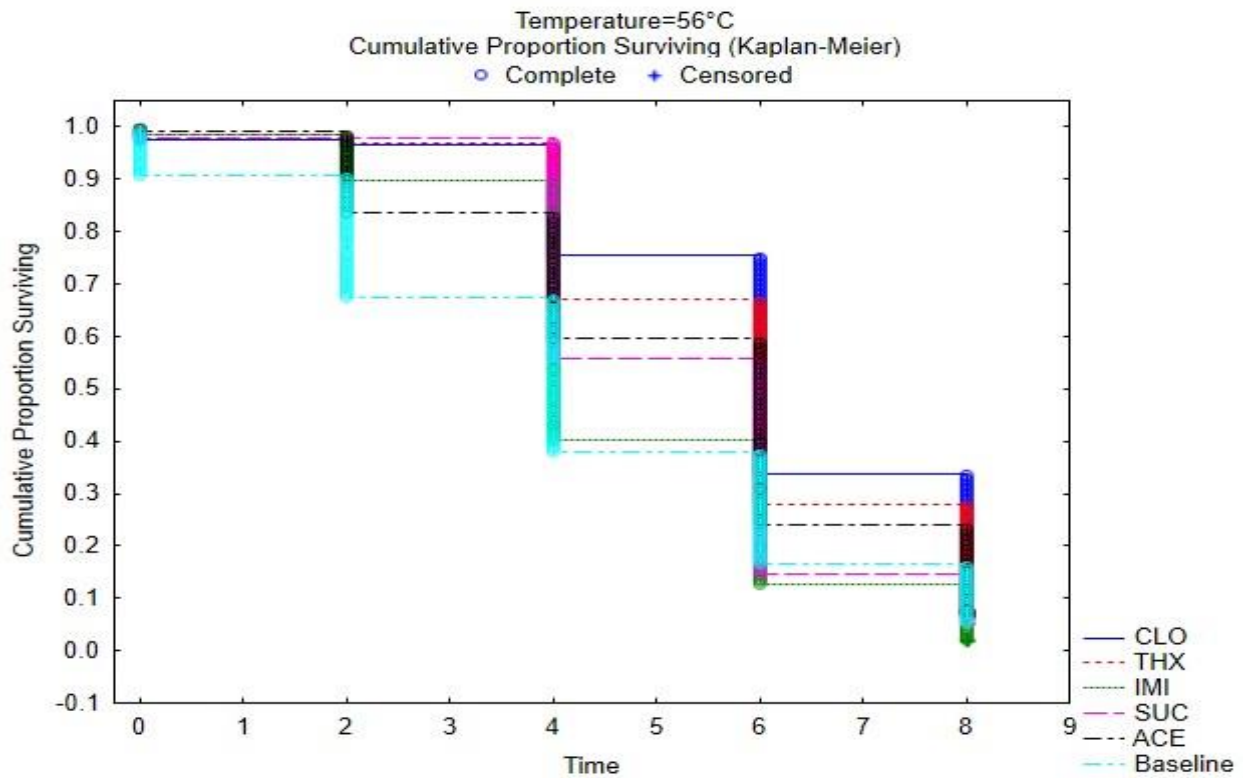
2025 **Supplementary Figure 2.8:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2026 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2027 terminating at 54 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2028 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2029 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2030 intervals.



2031

2032 **Supplementary Figure 2.9:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2033 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2034 terminating at 55 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2035 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2036 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2037 intervals.

2038



2039

2040 **Supplementary Figure 2.10:** Survival analysis graph showing the cumulative proportion of  
 2041 surviving *Apis mellifera scutellata* across the 8 hours after the temperature ramp treatment  
 2042 terminating at 56 °C (Kaplan-Meier). Survival rates for honey bees treated with clothianidin  
 2043 (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and thiamethoxam (THX), the acetone (ACE) and sucrose (SUC)  
 2044 controls as well as the Baseline experiment are shown. Survival was recorded at 2-hour  
 2045 intervals.

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054 **Supplementary Table 2.1:** Survival analysis statistics to compare Baseline, the three  
 2055 treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI), thiamethoxam (THX), and two controls  
 2056 acetone (ACE), and sucrose (SUC), at each of the seven target temperatures (Temp).  
 2057 Pairwise comparisons were done using the Gehan's Wilcoxon Test to determine whether  
 2058 treatment or temperature influences survival. Test statistic values are indicated in the top right  
 2059 section, and the corresponding  $p$ -value indicated in the bottom left section.

Survival Analysis Statistics							
	Temp	Baseline	CLO	IMI	THX	ACE	SUC
Baseline	50		7,719312	7,932453	7,316304	6,493596	6,493596
	51		15,84279	16,14244	16,09351	13,21705	13,21705
	52		11,96384	14,34456	13,42483	11,43902	11,43902
	53		9,144892	9,404021	8,071751	7,268095	7,268095
	54		3,158653	3,821306	4,888532	-2,88561	-2,88561
	55		<b>1,769400</b>	-1,19085	-0,698314	-2,44702	-2,44702
	56		-7,06426	-2,30667	-6,11184	-3,68849	-3,68849
CLO	50	<b>0,000001</b>		-0,058890	-0,994403	-4,33314	-0,860575
	51	<b>0,000001</b>		1,558709	0,1251735	1,578066	4,037261
	52	<b>0,000001</b>		5,520609	4,685847	5,076887	1,138344
	53	<b>0,000001</b>		-3,15863	-3,25059	1,055079	-0,206061
	54	<b>0,00159</b>		0,1173092	1,040331	-0,088139	-5,32647
	55	0,07683		-3,09031	-2,59164	-4,20105	-4,07356
	56	<b>0,000001</b>		7,259766	1,666344	2,947474	3,732491
IMI	50	<b>0,000001</b>	0,95304		-0,927808	-4,42674	-4,42674
	51	<b>0,000001</b>	0,11907		-1,63405	-0,305657	-0,305657
	52	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,000001</b>		-0,816047	1,813127	1,813127
	53	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,00159</b>		-0,142018	3,872698	3,872698
	54	<b>0,00013</b>	0,90662		1,476613	0,4610994	0,4610994
	55	0,23371	<b>0,00200</b>		0,5259096	-1,66538	-1,66538
	56	<b>0,02107</b>	<b>0,000001</b>		-5,73154	-2,45575	-2,45575
THX	50	<b>0,000001</b>	0,32003	0,35351		-3,73374	-3,45596
	51	<b>0,000001</b>	0,90039	0,10225		1,316785	1,43582
	52	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,000001</b>	0,41447		2,446461	2,23435
	53	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,00115</b>	0,88707		3,985146	3,872698
	54	<b>0,000001</b>	0,29819	0,13978		-0,629328	-0,629328
	55	0,48498	<b>0,00955</b>	0,59895		-2,09562	-2,09562
	56	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,09564</b>	<b>0,000001</b>		1,771043	1,771043
ACE	50	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,00001</b>	<b>0,00001</b>	<b>0,00019</b>		2,901582
	51	<b>0,000001</b>	0,11455	0,75987	0,18791		3,271165
	52	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,06981</b>	<b>0,01443</b>		-3,20367
	53	<b>0,000001</b>	0,29139	<b>0,00011</b>	<b>0,00007</b>		-0,976003
	54	<b>0,00391</b>	0,92977	0,64473	0,52913		-5,69420
	55	<b>0,01440</b>	<b>0,00003</b>	<b>0,09584</b>	<b>0,03612</b>		0,1612038
	56	<b>0,00023</b>	<b>0,00320</b>	<b>0,01406</b>	<b>0,07655</b>		0,2381309
SUC	50	<b>0,000001</b>	0,38947	<b>0,00001</b>	<b>0,00001</b>	<b>0,00371</b>	
	51	<b>0,000001</b>	<b>0,00005</b>	0,75987	0,75987	<b>0,00107</b>	
	52	<b>0,000001</b>	0,25498	<b>0,06981</b>	<b>0,07851</b>	<b>0,00136</b>	
	53	<b>0,000001</b>	0,83674	<b>0,00011</b>	<b>0,00011</b>	0,32906	
	54	<b>0,00391</b>	<b>0,000001</b>	0,64473	0,68933	<b>0,000001</b>	
	55	<b>0,01440</b>	<b>0,00005</b>	<b>0,09584</b>	<b>0,08734</b>	0,87193	
	56	<b>0,00023</b>	<b>0,00019</b>	<b>0,01406</b>	<b>0,02066</b>	0,81178	

2060

2061

2062

2063

## 2064 CHAPTER 3

2065 **The influence of sublethal neonicotinoid doses and ambient**  
2066 **temperature on individual *Apis mellifera scutellata* flight**  
2067 **efficiency**

2068

## 2069 ABSTRACT

2070 Honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) thermoregulation plays an integral part in their behaviour and  
2071 physiology and has been shown to be vulnerable to the effects of neonicotinoid insecticides.  
2072 Flight muscles are a crucial source of physiological heat as well as being vital to behavioural  
2073 heat regulation, and are negatively affected by neonicotinoid insecticides. In this study, we  
2074 evaluated the flight efficiency and capacity of *Apis mellifera scutellata* under the influence of  
2075 both elevated ambient temperatures and sublethal neonicotinoid exposure. The various  
2076 aspects of flight; distance, speed, and duration, were not notably affected by these factors.  
2077 However, the honey bees' ability to initiate a successful flight was significantly affected by  
2078 neonicotinoid exposure. Such a reduction in honey bee flight capacity and flight muscle  
2079 function in general, especially under the increasing frequency and intensity of hot weather  
2080 events, is cause for concern when considering legislation and use of these neonicotinoids in  
2081 the agricultural and suburban setting.

2082

2083 **INTRODUCTION**

2084       Among the multitude of negative effects that insecticide use has on both target pests as  
2085 well as non-target beneficial arthropods such as honey bees, *Apis mellifera*, is an influence  
2086 on a variety of health and foraging-related factors. Foraging honey bees come into contact  
2087 with a multitude of pesticides in the environment (Mullin *et al.* 2010; Samson-Robert *et al.*  
2088 2014; Woodcock *et al.* 2017; Prado *et al.* 2019) and the residues of these pesticides have  
2089 been identified in a wide spectrum of food sources for both honey bees and humans alike  
2090 (Chen *et al.* 2014; Lu *et al.* 2015; Mitchell *et al.* 2017).

2091       Chronic exposure to insecticides impairs honey bee optomotor behaviour and, by  
2092 extension, their foraging behaviour (Parkinson *et al.* 2022). Of particular concern are the  
2093 neonicotinoid insecticides and their metabolites, which act as agonists of the nicotinic  
2094 acetylcholine receptors of insects (Simon-Delso *et al.* 2015). The metabolites of  
2095 neonicotinoids affect a variety of neurological functions including key learning and foraging  
2096 behaviours (Schneider *et al.* 2012; Teeters *et al.* 2012; Frost *et al.* 2013; Williamson & Wright  
2097 2013) and lowered immune system resistance by suppressing immunity-related genes and  
2098 increasing the susceptibility to infection by viruses and pathogens (Alaux *et al.* 2010; Vidau  
2099 *et al.* 2011; Aufauvre *et al.* 2012; Doublet *et al.* 2015; Brandt *et al.* 2016; Sánchez-Bayo *et al.*  
2100 2016). Exposure to the neonicotinoid imidacloprid induces rapidly neurotoxic symptoms;  
2101 including movement coordination difficulty, trembling and tumbling (Suchail *et al.* 2000).  
2102 Similarly, sublethal doses of the neonicotinoids thiamethoxam, imidacloprid and acetamiprid  
2103 can impair bee behaviour and motor functions (Aliouane *et al.* 2009; Charreton *et al.* 2015;  
2104 Lambin *et al.* 2001; Williamson *et al.* 2014). As a result of these affected neurological  
2105 functions, foraging activities vital for colony survival and reproduction are also negatively  
2106 impacted (Yang *et al.* 2008; Schneider *et al.* 2012; Gill *et al.* 2014; Scholer & Krischik 2014).  
2107 Exposure to imidacloprid hampers honey bee pollen collection efficiency, which in turn results

2108 in more honey bee workers being recruited for foraging at a younger age (Colin *et al.* 2019)  
2109 at the expense of sufficient workers available for brood care for example (Gill *et al.* 2014).  
2110 This may not only result in insufficient colony pollen stores but also in lowered worker  
2111 production and a further impaired colony work force (Gill *et al.* 2014; Blanken *et al.* 2015).

2112 Neonicotinoid-induced neurological impairment affects foraging through various aspects  
2113 of flight capacity including flight distance, duration, velocity, and efficiency (Blanken *et al.*  
2114 2015; Tosi *et al.* 2017; Ma *et al.* 2019). It can also impair the metabolic energy availability for  
2115 flight muscles (Nicodemo *et al.* 2014). Imidacloprid exposure reduces flight capacity in honey  
2116 bees, even more so when acting together with the parasitic mite *Varroa destructor* (Blanken  
2117 *et al.* 2015).

2118 Flight performance depends on thoracic muscle activity, with the flight muscle temperature  
2119 precisely controlled by honey bees during flight (Esch 1988; Schmaranzer 2000;  
2120 Stabentheiner 2001). Apart from the mechanical action of flight, honey bees use their thoracic  
2121 muscles to produce heat (Esch 1976) and impaired individual thermoregulatory capability  
2122 could be caused by the effect of pesticide on thoracic muscle activity. *Apis mellifera scutellata*  
2123 thorax temperature has been shown to be affected by thiamethoxam exposure for at least 24  
2124 hours, likely as a result of affected flight muscle function (Tosi *et al.* 2016). Non-flight  
2125 thermogenesis, found to be negatively affected by dietary neonicotinoids in bumble bees  
2126 (*Bombus terrestris*) (Potts *et al.* 2018), is crucial for pre-flight warm up (Krogh & Zeuthen  
2127 1941; Heinrich 1975; Esch *et al.* 1991).

2128 Environmental temperature is also important for honey bee flight. This includes the  
2129 efficiency with which they forage at certain temperatures as well as the onset and termination  
2130 of daily foraging activity (Tan *et al.* 2012). The relatively constant thermal environment within  
2131 a honey bee hive is advantageous in that it enables workers to commence foraging activities  
2132 earlier in the day than other stingless or solitary bee species (Heinrich 1981). Flight muscle

2133 shivering is employed when elevating the thoracic temperature to suitable levels to facilitate  
2134 flight; typically being between 36 °C and 38 °C in *Apis mellifera* foragers (Heinrich 1979).  
2135 Shivering also renders *Apis mellifera* capable of maintaining this elevated  $T_{th}$  even at low  
2136 environmental temperatures (<20 °C) (Heinrich 1979; Dyer & Seeley 1987). However, a  
2137 negative correlation has been found between foraging and flight activity and elevated ambient  
2138 temperatures in *A. m. carnica* and *A. m. jemenitica* (Blazyte-Cereskiene *et al.* 2010; Abou-  
2139 Shaara *et al.* 2013). Foragers are at particular risk of environmental neonicotinoid exposure  
2140 and the nature of their foraging tasks mean they are also exposed to the widest range of  
2141 ambient temperatures. Nectar and pollen foragers complete an average of around 10 trips a  
2142 day (Winston 1987), although there is a great deal of plasticity surrounding foraging capacity,  
2143 based on various environmental and societal factors (Tenczar *et al.* 2014). These foragers  
2144 are thus at risk of oral exposure to residues in nectar as well as direct contact exposure with  
2145 treated plants (Koch & Weisser 1997) through pollen during pollen and nectar foraging  
2146 (Louveaux 1958; Parker 1981) and the adsorption of contaminated dust particles (Prier *et al.*  
2147 2001). They are also at risk of affecting the whole colony with contaminated pollen and nectar  
2148 (Bos & Masson 1983; Villa *et al.* 2000), a risk which is amplified in the case of systemic  
2149 insecticides, i.e. neonicotinoids (Waller *et al.* 1984). Water collection is integral to evaporative  
2150 cooling activities, and the presence of neonicotinoid contaminated surface water (Starner &  
2151 Goh 2012; Samson-Robert *et al.* 2014; Schaafsma *et al.* 2015; Struger *et al.* 2017) poses an  
2152 additional risk to water foragers and by extension the colony as a whole (Samson-Robert *et al.*  
2153 *et al.* 2014; Simon-Delso *et al.* 2015; Schaafsma *et al.* 2015).

2154 Honey bees are exposed to multiple and overlapping neonicotinoid sources. Existing  
2155 research has demonstrated that it is important to establish their effects. Previous studies have  
2156 demonstrated the negative impact of neonicotinoid exposure on honey bee flight (Blanken *et al.*  
2157 *et al.* 2015; Tosi *et al.* 2017). In this study, we aimed to further evaluate the effects of exposure

2158 of the South African honey bee subspecies *A.m. scutellata* (Lepeletier) to sublethal doses of  
2159 three commonly used neonicotinoids, namely clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam,  
2160 and their effects on certain aspects of flight ability under varying ambient temperature  
2161 conditions. This was done by recording tethered flight using flight mills in order to quantify  
2162 flight success, number of flights, flight distance and flight speed. We predicted that exposure  
2163 to sublethal doses of neonicotinoids would decrease the tethered flight ability of honey bees  
2164 and that the effect would be most apparent at lower temperatures, due to potentially reduced  
2165 capacity for flight muscle shivering.

## 2166 **METHODS**

### 2167 ***Study species***

2168 The study ran from October 2016 to August 2017, using workers of African honey bees,  
2169 *A.m. scutellata*, from three healthy experimental colonies housed at the Social Insect  
2170 Research Group (SIRG) apiary located at the Innovation Africa campus of the University of  
2171 Pretoria in Hatfield, Tshwane, Gauteng Province, South Africa. Naturally distributed  
2172 throughout sub-Saharan Africa (Ruttner 1988, Hepburn *et al.* 1998, Pirk 2020). The  
2173 distribution of this subspecies in South Africa in particular extends over much of the country,  
2174 with the exception of the Cape region, which is occupied instead by the country's other  
2175 subspecies, *Apis mellifera capensis* (Ruttner 1988; Crewe *et al.* 1994; Hepburn *et al.* 1998,  
2176 Pirk 2020).

2177 Pollen and nectar foragers were used as they are easily detectable at hive entrances, are  
2178 regularly flight active, experience the greatest variation in temperature in the external  
2179 environment and experience the greatest exposure to pesticides in the environment while  
2180 foraging (Blanken *et al.* 2015; Tison *et al.* 2016; Tosi *et al.* 2017). Upon inspection, the  
2181 experimental hives were deemed free of any obvious signs of disease and of a large enough  
2182 size to withstand the continuous removal of small numbers of honey bees over a prolonged

2183 period of time. The forager collection was done on warm days (25 °C-40 °C) when forager  
2184 traffic was high (no sample collection done on cold/overcast/rainy days as there was minimal  
2185 forager activity). To ensure that only foragers and not guard bees were collected, the hive  
2186 entrances were smoked to ensure all bees at the entrance retreated inside and then the  
2187 entrances (and any other visible openings) were blocked using small sections of foam. After  
2188 a period of 5-10 minutes, the returning foragers collecting around the inaccessible entrances  
2189 were collected using aspirators which were lined with foam to eliminate injury.

### 2190 ***Neonicotinoid exposure***

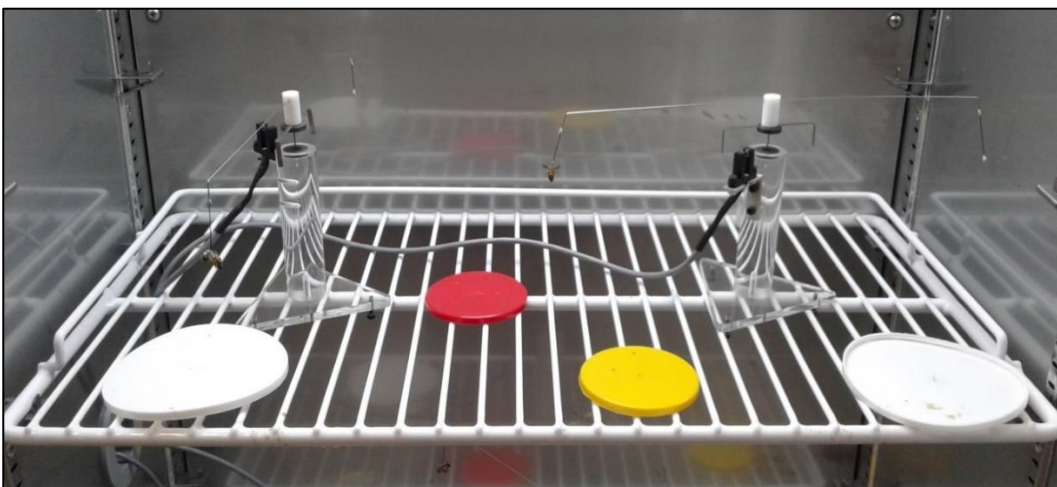
2191 Once collected from hive entrances, forager bees were transferred to Perspex hoarding  
2192 cages (120 mm x 95 mm x 80 mm) with sliding panels on both sides, a perforated panel for  
2193 ventilation on the bottom and two small windows on the front. The two small windows were  
2194 made to accommodate the insertion of two 2 mL centrifuge (Eppendorf®) tubes used to  
2195 administer the diet (Köhler *et al.* 2013). Each cage contained 30 bees from the same hive,  
2196 maintained for no more than two days before using them in flight mill experiments, as the  
2197 effects of chronic exposure remain the same for this period of time (Blanken *et al.* 2015; Tosi  
2198 *et al.* 2017). All the tested foragers remained alive throughout the experiment. Foragers used  
2199 in control (CONT) experiments were provided with two 2 mL microcentrifuge tubes containing  
2200 only sugar water solution (1:1 w/w sucrose and water) for a period of 24 hours prior to testing  
2201 (Blanken *et al.* 2015; Tosi *et al.* 2017).

2202 Three commercially available neonicotinoid active ingredients were used in the sublethal  
2203 exposure treatments, namely thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin (CLO), and imidacloprid  
2204 (IMI). As per standard practice, acetone was used as an organic solvent for the  
2205 neonicotinoids, to make them more soluble in the diet, with the total amount of acetone  
2206 present per treatment, including the control, amounting to less than 0.05% (El Hassani *et al.*  
2207 2008; Aliouane *et al.* 2009; Démares *et al.* 2016). Field-realistic doses and concentrations of

2208 neonicotinoids tend to vary widely across space and time (Pisa *et al.* 2015). Neonicotinoid  
2209 concentrations in this study were considered comparable to realistic field doses and the  
2210 chronic period of exposure sufficient to allow for all honey bees to consume sufficient treated  
2211 sugar water to illicit any potential observable effects (Démarens *et al.* 2018). Foragers used in  
2212 the neonicotinoid treated trials were also provided with two 2ml centrifuge (Eppendorf®)  
2213 tubes, both treated with the same sublethal dose of the relevant neonicotinoid (40 µL in 2 mL  
2214 tube of 1:1 w/w sucrose and water, final concentration of 5 nM), for a period of 24 hours before  
2215 being tested. These doses are well below the LD50 = 4-5 ng/bee threshold (Godfray *et al.*  
2216 2014; Henry *et al.* 2014; Oliveira *et al.* 2014; Démarens *et al.* 2016). Doses were below the  
2217 LD50 to prevent excessive mortality of the study population.

### 2218 ***Flight mill methodology***

2219 The flight ability of active foragers was tested using a standard flight mill (Naranjo 1990)  
2220 (Fig. 3.1). Four flight mills were set up in an incubator (Memmert HCP 108, GmbH+ Co. KG,  
2221 Schwabach, Germany) and maintained at a constant temperature of 25 °C, 30 °C or 35 °C.  
2222 As flight is considered unaffected by temperature at 25 °C, this was used as a starting point  
2223 (Blanken *et al.* 2015). Lighting in the incubator was provided by two standard daylight  
2224 fluorescent tube lamps and the incubator door was fitted with a transparent observation pane.



2225

2226 **Figure 3.1:** The flight mill used to evaluate flight capacity of tethered forager *Apis mellifera*  
 2227 *scutellata* honey bees (red and yellow discs used as environmental enrichment).  
 2228 Foragers were attached to the end of the wire flight mill arm using a small drop of glue placed  
 2229 in the top of their thorax. Tethered bees were then allowed to fly and various flight parameters  
 2230 were recorded by the magnetic contact points.

2231 Flight experiments were performed between 9:00 and 17:00 during the winter, and 8:00  
 2232 and 18:00 in summer, based on seasonal light and temperature changes and observed  
 2233 activity levels of the hives.

2234 Following the 24-hours, four foragers were removed from the cage at a time and  
 2235 anaesthetised in a cooler box of ice (approximately 5 °C) for 2-3 min (Makumbe *et al.* 2020).  
 2236 Foragers were not completely immobilised, merely cooled until leg and wing movements were  
 2237 minimal and a pin could be applied without any glue interfering with the wings (Blanken *et al.*  
 2238 2015). Each honey bee was attached to the flight mill by gluing the dorsal side of the thorax  
 2239 to the end of an insect pin using hot melt adhesive (HMA) that had been allowed to cool until  
 2240 safe for application but still adhesive. The end of the pin was bent to provide a 2 mm portion  
 2241 of pin, perpendicular to the main length of the pin, providing sufficient area for attachment  
 2242 while still ensuring that it did not hinder the bee's wing movements. Once attached to the pins,  
 2243 the pins were attached to the end of one arm of a flight mill so that the bee was oriented right  
 2244 way up. In order to ensure the flight mill arm remained exactly level during the experiment  
 2245 and to account for the weight of the honey bee, foragers were weighed prior to the experiment  
 2246 and a counterweight of similar weight (maximum deviation of 2.0 mg; Blanken *et al.* 2015)  
 2247 was attached to an identical pin fitted to the opposing side of the flight mill. Foragers were  
 2248 allowed to rewarm and regain full activity during a 10-minute acclimatisation period at the  
 2249 given temperature before flight mill recording commenced and flight was stimulated. Forager  
 2250 flight activity was recorded on the flight mill for a period of one hour.

2251 The four flight mills each had a diameter of 28 cm and an associated revolution of 87.97  
2252 cm. The flight mills were all connected to a specially designed data acquisition system  
2253 (Vehicle Dynamics Group, 2016) which registered each half rotation and the time taken,  
2254 recorded with specially designed software (Vehicle Dynamics Group, 2016) (Makumbe *et al.*  
2255 2020). Flight mills were spaced within the incubator to minimise any interaction effects  
2256 between neighbouring test subjects, and to ensure no contact with surrounding walls. Trial  
2257 runs using various surrounding images and patterns showed little influence on stimulating  
2258 flight activity in foragers. Small plastic circles of various colours (yellow, green, red and white)  
2259 distributed on the shelves of the incubator proved to be the most effective visual stimulation  
2260 (Makumbe *et al.* 2020). In the context of the study, minimum conditions existed that constitute  
2261 a successful flight and any honey bees measuring below that were discarded and deemed a  
2262 non-flight. A flight was defined as a period between two breaks, a break being defined as  
2263 period of three seconds or longer without a revolution. A successful flight was considered as  
2264 three or more consecutive revolutions.

2265 Baseline flight data for the control and the three neonicotinoid treatments was first  
2266 determined at a functional ambient temperature of 25 °C in order to eliminate the effects of  
2267 temperature on flight efficiency (Harrison *et al.* 1996; Brodschneider *et al.* 2009; Blanken *et al.*  
2268 2015). Control and neonicotinoid trials were also conducted at 30 °C and 35 °C. The  
2269 selected temperatures are within the range of temperatures at which honey bee flight is  
2270 possible, with honey bees able to remain in continuous free flight at high air temperatures up  
2271 to at least 46 °C (Heinrich 1980).

2272 Bees that failed to exhibit flight during the flight mill test period were designated as non-  
2273 fliers. The overall percentage of successful flights as well as successful flights per treatment  
2274 were recorded, and were also used as one of several variables applied to evaluate the  
2275 influence of neonicotinoids on honey bees.

## 2276 **Morphological traits**

2277 Due to the flight capabilities of honey bees also being can also be influenced by a suite of  
2278 morphometric data, we recorded both wing measurements and bee body weight. Directly  
2279 following flight tests, honey bee samples were stored at -5 °C for later evaluation of  
2280 morphometric measurements. Forager wings were carefully removed and wing slides were  
2281 prepared for each individual honey bee. Each set of wings was mounted in a drop of distilled  
2282 water on a glass slide and sealed with clear nail varnish before being photographed using a  
2283 transmission light microscope (Vickers Instrument, York, England) equipped with a Moticam  
2284 (Motic®, Moticam 5.0 MP, China). Using the photographs, dimensions of each wing were  
2285 measured using ImageJ image processing and analysis software (version 1.48, US National  
2286 Institute of Mental Health, Bethesda, Maryland, USA). The measured wing traits were area,  
2287 length and width (in mm) of the left front (L1), left back (L2), right front (R1), and right back  
2288 (R2) wings of each bee. The fresh weight of each bee was measured to the nearest 0.001 g  
2289 (Blanken *et al.* 2015) using an electronic weight balance (Mettler Toledo AG64, Greifensee,  
2290 Switzerland).

## 2291 **Data analyses**

2292 Overall percentage of non-flights vs. successful flights, as well as the percentage of non-  
2293 flights vs. successful flights, were determined for each treatment and each temperature  
2294 condition. The flight mill data from successful flights was used to determine various tethered  
2295 flight parameters including the number of flights, total distance flown and average flight speed.  
2296 Total distance (m) was calculated using the number of laps and distance covered per lap  
2297 (calculated using the radius of the flight path covered in one revolution,  $c = 2\pi r$ ). Average  
2298 speed ( $\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ ) was calculated using total distance (m) divided by total time flown (s).

2299 In addition to the area, width and length of all four wings, two additional variables were  
2300 established based on the symmetry of the wings. The area of the left wing was subtracted

2301 from the area of the right wing; meaning if wing symmetry was negative, the left wing was  
2302 bigger, and if it was positive, then the right wing was bigger. A zero value meant the wings  
2303 were symmetrical. Early exploratory data analysis where each of these wing measurements  
2304 and bee weight (predictor variables) were plotted against flight success (response variable)  
2305 showed no differences. Because the wing measurements are all inherently collinear and  
2306 dependent on each other in some way, we opted to use a principal component regression  
2307 with a binomial distribution to test whether weight and wing dimensions influenced whether  
2308 the bee flew or not. A principal component analysis (PCA) was used to include all wing  
2309 measurement variables and bee weight in order to create a list of orthogonal non-linear  
2310 principal components performed in R and using base library “*stats*” (R Core Team 2021).  
2311 Principal components are Eigen values. Only the first 13 principal components were then  
2312 used in a binomial regression against the predictor variable of whether the bee flew or not;  
2313 this also done in the R programming language (R Core Team 2021). The first 13 principal  
2314 components were used because they explained 100% of the deviation in the data. A well  
2315 performing model with significant principal components is an indication that wing  
2316 measurements and bee weight would influence a bee’s ability or likelihood to fly.

2317 A generalised linear model (GLM) in programme R (R Core Team 2021) was used to test  
2318 the effects of neonicotinoids and temperature on the flight success, number of flights, flight  
2319 distance and average flight speed. For flight success, a binomial GLM with a logit-link function  
2320 was used with the response variable being whether the bee flew (1) or not (0) using all 451  
2321 available data points. Only points where the bee flew were used for the remainder of the  
2322 models (i.e., where the response value was not zero). The number of flights and flight speed  
2323 followed a gamma distribution, determined using the “*fitdistrplus*” library (Delignette-Muller &  
2324 Dutang 2015) in R (R Core Team 2021). Flight distance was severely right-skewed and was  
2325 subsequently log-transformed after which a Poisson distribution was used in GLM modelling.

2326 Eight (number of flights), four (flight distance) and four (speed) extreme outlier points were  
2327 not used in these analyses because they all represented anomalous bees who made between  
2328 61 and 126 flights; flew further than 2.8 kms; and flew faster than 5.5 m.s<sup>-1</sup>. The excluded  
2329 outliers recorded extreme values with frenzied flight activity for the full hour of recording. Best  
2330 models were chosen using chi-squared tests between models and comparing Akaike's  
2331 information criterion values for small samples sizes (AICc) (Anderson & Burnham 2004).  
2332 Model fit was assessed using a variety of plots of residuals to make sure the fitted models  
2333 met the assumptions.

## 2334 **RESULTS**

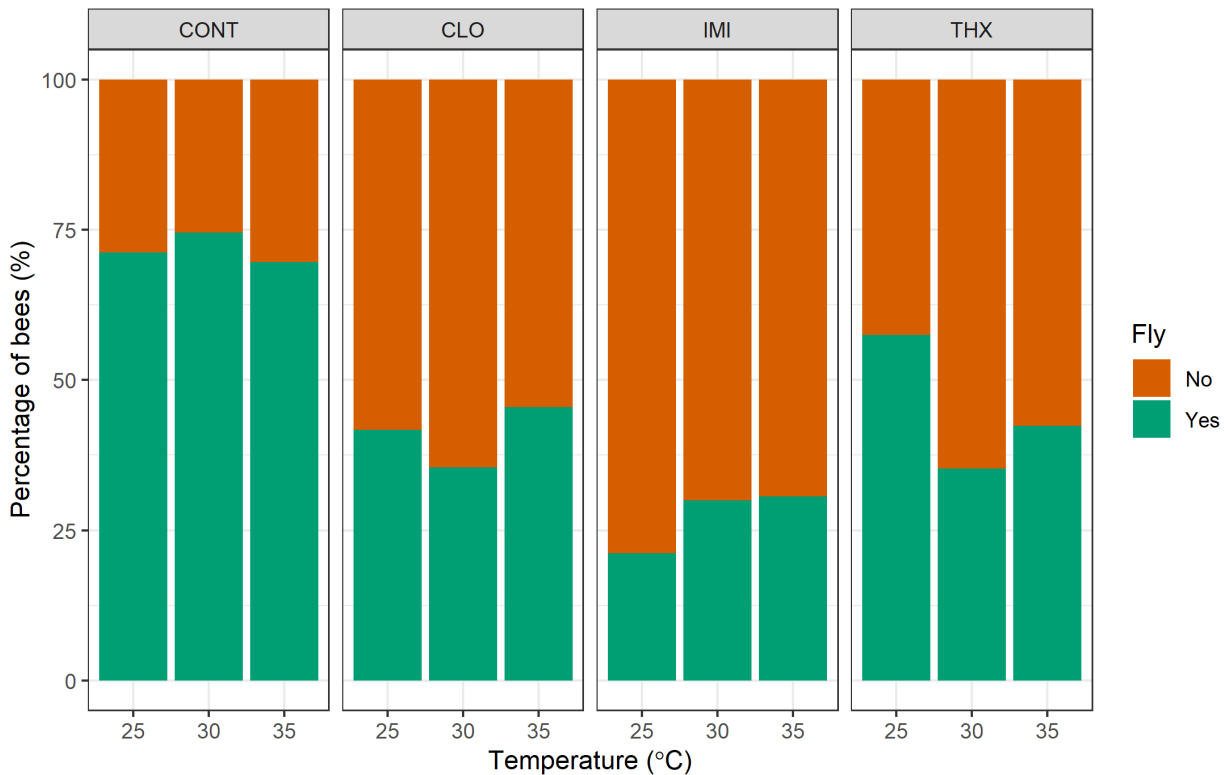
### 2335 ***Morphological traits***

2336 The 13 principal components from the PCA explained 100% of the variance in the data  
2337 (Table 3.1). In the binomial GLM using the principal components as predictor variables only  
2338 PC 7 was statistically significant, though explaining only 6.8% of the overall data variation  
2339 (AIC = 130.2, Null deviance = 127.54, *df* = 91; Residual deviance = 102.2, *df* = 78) (Table  
2340 S3.1). Body mass did not differ significantly across the four treatments at the three different  
2341 temperatures suggesting it did not influence flight success (Table S3.2). Therefore, the data  
2342 strongly suggested that whether bees flew or not, it was not coincidentally influenced by the  
2343 sample of bees we used to investigate the study aims.

### 2344 ***Flight performance***

2345 Flight mill runs were conducted on a total of 360 foragers across the three ambient  
2346 temperatures and four dietary treatments. Of those foragers, 169 were designated as non-  
2347 fliers and 191 were recorded to have performed successful flights. Overall, flight success was  
2348 53%. When evaluated per treatment, however, the flight success was far lower in the  
2349 neonicotinoid treatments than in the control. The binomial GLM determining whether a bee

2350 flew or not (n = 451) was only influenced by the treatment (log-ratio  $\chi^2= 53.4$ , df = 3, P <0.001)  
 2351 and not by temperature (Fig. 3.2). The probability of flying was highest if a bee was in the  
 2352 control group (0.72; 95% CI = 0.64,0.78), followed by THX (0.46; 95% CI = 0.37,0.55), then  
 2353 CLO (0.41; 95% CI = 0.32,0.51), and lastly the probability of a bee flying was lowest for  
 2354 bees dosed with IMI (0.27; 95% CI = 0.19,0.37) (Fig. 3.2).



2355  
 2356 **Figure 3.2:** Summary plot showing the percentage of honey bees used in the experiment that  
 2357 flew (Yes) or not (No) for the control (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments  
 2358 clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI), and thiamethoxam (THX), under the three temperature  
 2359 conditions (25 °C; 30 °C, 35 °C).

2360 Superficial examination of the raw data demonstrated that there was a slight increase in  
 2361 the number of flights at 30 °C as compared to 25 °C and 35 °C (Table S3.3). Both THX and  
 2362 IMI showed a decrease in the number of flights with an increase in temperature, while CLO  
 2363 exhibited a noticeable increase of flights at 30 °C as compared to 25 °C and 35 °C. Number

2364 of flights under control conditions did not vary significantly between treatments and  
 2365 temperatures. The best model for number of flights included only neonicotinoid treatment as  
 2366 a predictor (AICc = 1378.3;  $\Delta$ AICc = 0.00; df= 5; weight = 0.538) (Table 3.1).

2367 **Table 3.1:** Generalised linear modelling to test the effects of neonicotinoid treatments (treat),  
 2368 temperature (temp) and their interacting effects (temp:treat) on the number of flights, flight  
 2369 distance and flight speed.

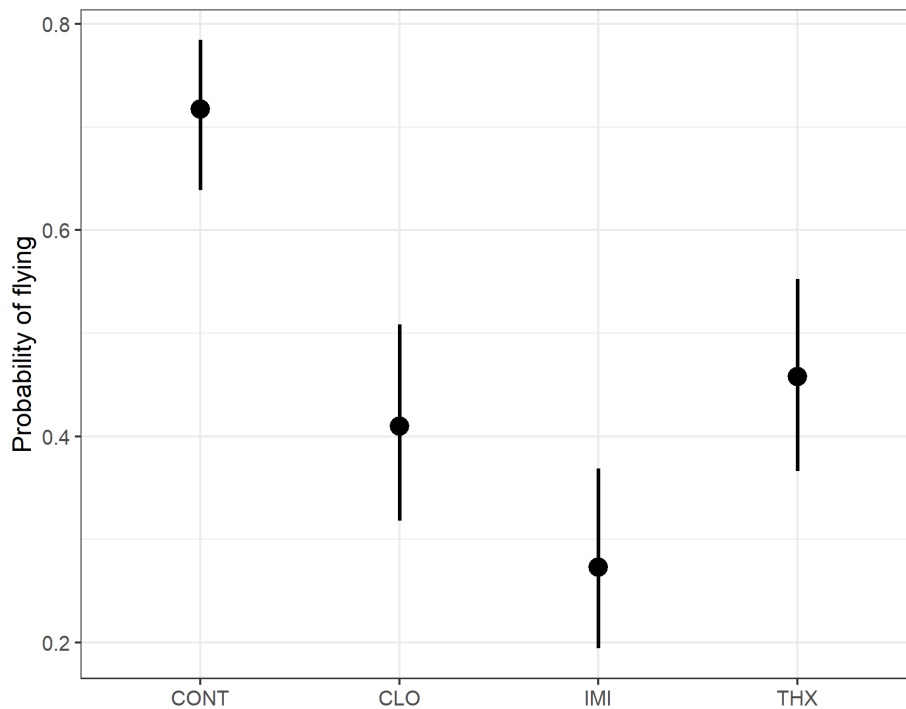
Model	df	logLik	AICc	$\Delta$ AICc	Weight
<b><u>Number of flights</u></b>					
treat	5	-683.964	1378.3	0.00	0.538
temp + treat	6	-683.679	1379.8	1.57	0.246
intercept	2	-688.615	1381.3	3.03	0.118
temp	3	-688.452	1383.0	4.77	0.049
temp + treat + temp:treat	9	-682.032	1383.1	4.83	0.048
<b><u>Flight distance</u></b>					
intercept	1	-342.915	678.8	0.00	0.701
temp	2	-342.908	689.9	2.03	0.255
treat	4	-342.891	694.0	6.13	0.033
temp + treat	5	-342.887	696.1	8.22	0.011
temp + treat + temp:treat	8	-342.742	702.2	14.36	0.001
<b><u>Flight speed</u></b>					
temp + treat + temp:treat	9	-194.630	408.3	0.00	0.710
intercept	2	-204.199	412.5	4.21	0.087
treat	5	-201.138	412.6	4.35	0.081
temp	3	-203.348	412.8	4.57	0.072
temp + treat	6	-200.534	413.5	5.27	0.051

2370

2371

2372 The probability of flying was highest if a bee was in the control group (0.72; 95% CI =  
 2373 0.64,0.78), followed by THX (0.46; 95% CI = 0.37,0.55), and CLO (0.41; 95% CI =  
 2374 0.32,0.51), and lastly the probability of a bee flying was lowest for bees dosed with IMI  
 2375 (0.27; 95% CI = 0.19,0.37) (Fig. 3.3).

2376



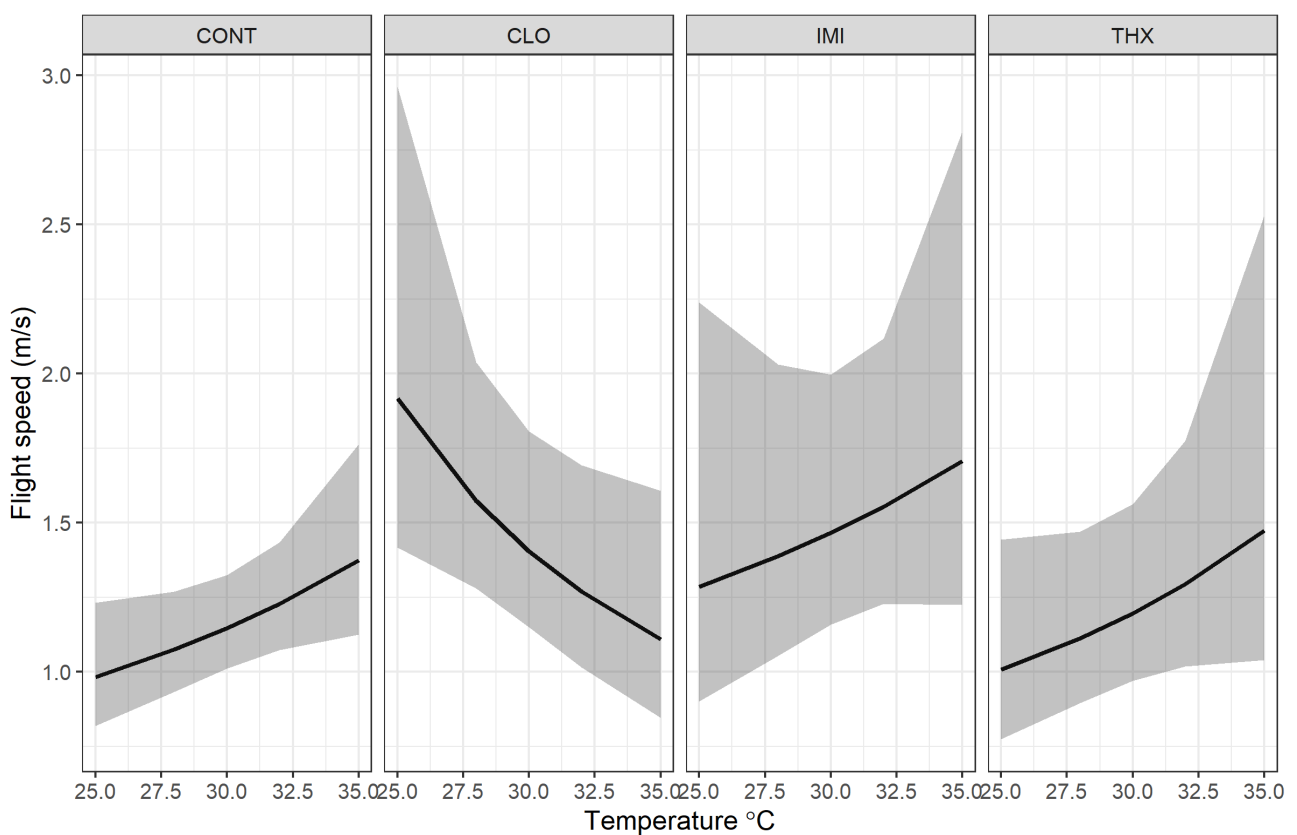
2377

2378 **Figure 3.3:** Model effects of binomial generalised linear model (GLM) showing estimated  
 2379 mean and 95% confidence intervals of the probability of honey bees flying for the control  
 2380 (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI) and  
 2381 thiamethoxam (THX).

2382 The distance flown by the honey bees across the four treatments and three temperatures  
 2383 also varied greatly and no definitive trend was identified (Table S3.3). Similarly, the GLM  
 2384 following a Poisson distribution flight distance was not influenced by treatment, temperature  
 2385 or the interaction term. The null model was better than any of the other models when  
 2386 considering the combinations of predictors ( $AICc = 678.8$ ;  $\Delta AICc = 0.00$ ,  $df = 1$ ,  $Weight =$   
 2387  $0.0701$  vs  $AICc = 702.2$ ;  $\Delta AICc = 14.36$ ,  $df = 8$ ,  $Weight = 0.001$  for the full model). The second  
 2388 ranked model had a  $\Delta AICc$  value of 2.03 meaning it was not meaningfully different but not  
 2389 close enough to the null model to be considered a useful model (Anderson & Burnham 2004).

2390 Under control conditions the distance flown differed minimally across the three  
 2391 temperatures. THX and IMI exhibited notably further distances flown at 35 °C and CLO  
 2392 showed similar distances flown across the three temperatures.

2393 The best (lowest  $\Delta AICc$  value) GLM following a gamma distribution for flight speed was  
 2394 the full model that included temperature, treatment and their interaction term (Table 3.1;  $AICc$   
 2395 = 408.3;  $\Delta AICc = 0.00$ ;  $df = 9$ ; weight = 0.710), with the second ranked model  $\Delta AICc$  value  
 2396 increasing by 4.21 indicating a meaningful difference between the two models. Average flight  
 2397 speed was the highest for CLO at 25 °C ( $2,446 \pm 2,028$ ) (when temperature is assumed not  
 2398 influence flight) and highest for CONT at both 30 °C ( $1,439 \pm 1,437$ ) and 35 °C ( $1,527 \pm 1,188$ )  
 2399 (Table S3.3).



2400  
 2401 **Figure 3.4:** Model effects of gamma distributed generalised linear model (GLM) showing the  
 2402 estimated mean and 95% confidence intervals of average flight speed ( $m \cdot s^{-1}$ ) for the control  
 2403 (CONT) and the three neonicotinoid treatments clothianidin (CLO), imidacloprid (IMI), and  
 2404 thiamethoxam (THX), under the three temperature conditions (25 °C; 30 °C, 35 °C).

2405 The Chi-squared test, however, indicated that none of the predictors were significant in the  
 2406 full model (Table S3.4). From a biological perspective, the effects plot (Fig. 3.4) indicates that

2407 flight speed increased with an increase in ambient temperature and with limited variation. The  
2408 neonicotinoids IMI and THX showed a similar trend of increasing flight speed with increasing  
2409 temperature whereas CLO exhibited a decrease (Fig. 3.4).

## 2410 **DISCUSSION**

2411 When exposed to IMI, THX and CLO, under increasing ambient temperature conditions,  
2412 *A.m. scutellata* exhibited an increased variation in the number of flights, flight duration and  
2413 flight speed, with a significant difference in flight success among treatments. Similar to Tosi  
2414 *et al.* (2017), our bees were allowed to feed chronically on treated sucrose solutions for 24  
2415 hours but rather than multiple concentrations of one neonicotinoid, we selected three  
2416 prominent neonicotinoids and administered them at a single, field realistic, sublethal dose to  
2417 investigate their effects under the three different ambient temperature conditions.

2418 Initial flight success or failure was influenced only by treatment. The probability of a bee  
2419 flying successfully was far higher in the control, with the three treatments having far lower  
2420 flight success, IMI having the lowest. Due to far more bees not flying at all under the  
2421 neonicotinoid treated conditions as compared to the control, the lowered sample size  
2422 increased the variation across these three treatments and likely contributed to the more varied  
2423 results. While chronic sublethal THX has been shown to impair flight capacity in honey bees  
2424 (Tosi *et al.* 2017) after 24 hours, and IMI exacerbates the effect of Varroa infestation on flight  
2425 capacity (Blanken *et al.* 2015) between 24 hours and 13 weeks, our study demonstrates  
2426 failure to initiate any flight at all following chronic THX, IMI and CLO after a 24-hour exposure  
2427 period. This result is consistent with that of Tosi *et al.* (2017) and within the period of exposure  
2428 noted by Blanken *et al.* (2015). The results in this study were true for all three temperature  
2429 conditions. Whereas sublethal short-term THX exposure may have elicited an excitatory flight  
2430 affect, chronic sublethal THX exposure tends to elicit a depressive long-term effect (Tosi *et al.*  
2431 *et al.* 2017; Ma *et al.* 2019). One of the neonicotinoids, THX, has already been shown to affect

2432 the thorax temperatures (Tosi *et al.* 2016). Thorax temperature in *A.m. scutellata* was affected  
2433 by THX exposure for at least 24 hours if not longer, likely as a result of changes in thoracic  
2434 muscle function (Tosi *et al.* 2016).

2435 The number of flights initiated by the bees were influenced by treatment as well as the  
2436 interaction between treatment and temperature. Under control conditions there was only a  
2437 slight increase in flight number at 30 °C compared to 25 °C and 35 °C; THX and IMI decreased  
2438 the flight number as temperature increased; while CLO noticeably increased at 30 °C as  
2439 compared to 25 °C and 35 °C. Chronic THX exposure significantly decreased honey bee flight  
2440 duration (-54%) (Tosi *et al.* 2017).

2441 Flight distances were not notably influenced by either temperature or treatment, or  
2442 interaction term. Descriptive statistics did show more of a variation in the THX and IMI  
2443 treatments across the three temperature conditions, with far higher flight distances at the  
2444 highest temperature (35 °C). Tosi *et al.* (2017) noted that chronic THX exposure resulted in a  
2445 decrease in flight distance (-56%), citing the depressive effect of chronic exposure as a  
2446 possible explanation. However, the results recorded in this study indicated that the number  
2447 of flights were not significantly influenced by any of the predictor variables.

2448 Similarly, the sublethal effects of IMI alone were not sufficient to elicit a notable change in  
2449 the flight parameters in an *Apis mellifera* subspecies in the Netherlands (Blanken *et al.* 2015).  
2450 The honey bees exhibited reduced flight distances and flight durations only when exposed to  
2451 field-realistic, chronic sublethal doses of IMI in conjunction with high loads of the *Varroa*  
2452  *destructor* mite (Blanken *et al.* 2015). It is possible that as our local populations do not suffer  
2453 the same higher loads of *Varroa* that they are not influenced by this factor in the same way.

2454 Flight speed was affected by temperature, treatment and their interaction term but the chi-  
2455 squared test indicated none of the predictors were significant in the full model. While average  
2456 flight speed may not have been significantly affected by temperature or treatment, the results

2457 still have broader biologically relevant implications. Under control conditions, average flight  
2458 speed increased with an increase in ambient temperature conditions. Ambient conditions of  
2459 temperatures around 25 °C do not affect flight, as oxygen consumption and metabolic rate  
2460 are comparatively lower than at other ambient temperatures (Harrison *et al.* 1996; Hrasnigg  
2461 & Crailshiem 1999; Brodschneider *et al.* 2009; Blanken *et al.* 2015). There was a far greater  
2462 variation in flight speed under neonicotinoid conditions as opposed to the control. Chronic  
2463 THX exposure slightly decreased honey bee average velocity (-7%) (Tosi *et al.* 2017), but  
2464 not significantly. Exposure to neonicotinoids such as THX can induce short-term hyperactivity  
2465 which can in turn lead to long-term muscular exhaustion and lowered energetic availability  
2466 (Derecka *et al.* 2013; Tosi *et al.* 2017). This could account for why a greater variation in flight  
2467 speed was observed among the neonicotinoid treated honey bees. Both IMI and THX chronic  
2468 exposure has been shown to elicit immediate excitation and hyperactivity followed by  
2469 decreased activity and responsiveness in bees (Suchail *et al.* 2001; Gill & Raine 2014; Tosi  
2470 *et al.* 2017), an effect that could explain why these two neonicotinoids had similar progressive  
2471 effects on flight number, distance and speed across the three temperatures. On the other  
2472 hand CLO, while still a neonicotinoid acting on nicotine acetylcholine receptors (nAChR),  
2473 targets nAChR subtypes that differ from those of THX and may have slightly different effects  
2474 (Simon-Delso *et al.* 2015; Tosi *et al.* 2017). This could account for the contrasting effects of  
2475 CLO on the flight parameters found in the study. The consumption of the control and treated  
2476 solutions did not differ significantly in this study. Solution consumption was thoroughly  
2477 investigated in the previous chapter and due to no changes in the study population and  
2478 experimental setup parameters, no notable change was found in this chapter.

2479 Wing dimensions and body weight did not appear to have any effect on whether or not a  
2480 bee had a successful flight. Only 6.8% of the overall variation in the data was explained by  
2481 the model. This is most likely an effect of sample size and does not hold any biological

2482 significance. While morphometric measurements did not have any bearing on flight success  
2483 in this study, the difference in results between this study and similar studies on other  
2484 subspecies, namely *A.m. mellifera* x *A.m. carnica* x *A.m. buckfast*, subspecies hybrid  
2485 (Blanken *et al.* 2015) and *A.m. ligustica* (Tosi *et al.* 2016) may in part be due to physical  
2486 differences among these subspecies. For example, the mass-specific metabolism of active,  
2487 flying *A.m. scutellata* is higher than in honey bees of European subspecies due to their larger  
2488 thorax-specific capacity and higher flight muscle oxidative capacity. This lead to a difference  
2489 in flight capacity and metabolism among honey bee subspecies (Harrison & Hall 1993;  
2490 Hepburn *et al.* 1999; Kovac *et al.* 2014).

2491 Considering that PC 7 only accounted for 6.8% of the overall variation in the data, this is  
2492 most likely an effect of sample size and does not hold any biological significance

2493 The current study uses flight success and associated flight parameters as an indication of  
2494 flight muscle function and by extension an indicator of honey bee capacity to thermoregulate  
2495 both physiologically via thermogenesis and behaviourally via wing fanning and water foraging.  
2496 Neonicotinoid induced alterations to flight parameters and reduced flight success may not  
2497 only affect the nectar and pollen foraging capacity of a colony and subsequent nutritional  
2498 diversity of foraged pollen (Tison *et al.* 2016; Tosi *et al.* 2016), but may also affect the efficacy  
2499 of both individual and colony-level behavioural and physiological thermoregulation.

2500 The findings of the current study provide valuable information regarding neonicotinoid  
2501 effects on flight capacity of honey bees in the South African context, particularly in terms of  
2502 field-applicable results. However, further investigation into the conditions and parameters on  
2503 actual insecticide treated crops is required in order to provide more practical information  
2504 (Thompson *et al.* 2016).

2505

2506

2507 **REFERENCES**

- 2508 ABOU-SHAARA, H.F., AL-GHAMDI, A.A. & MOHAMED, A.A. 2013. Honey bee colonies  
2509 performance enhance by newly modified beehives. *Journal of Apicultural Science*. 57:  
2510 45–57. <https://doi.org/10.2478/jas-2013-0016>
- 2511 ALAUX, C., BRUNET, J.L., DUSSAUBAT, C., MONDET, F., TCHAMITCHAN, S., COUSIN,  
2512 M., BRILLARD, J., BALDY, A., BELZUNCES, L.P. & LE CONTE, Y. 2010. Interactions  
2513 between *Nosema* microspores and a neonicotinoid weaken honeybees (*Apis mellifera*).  
2514 *Environmental Microbiology*. 12(3): 774-782. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2009.02123.x)  
2515 [2920.2009.02123.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2009.02123.x)
- 2516 ALIOUANE, T., EL HASSANI, A.K., GARY, V., ARMENGAUD, C., LAMBIN, M. & GAUTHIER,  
2517 M. 2009. Subchronic exposure of honeybees to sublethal doses of pesticides: effects  
2518 on behaviour. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 28: 113-122.  
2519 <https://doi.org/10.1897/08-110.1>
- 2520 ANDERSON, D. & BURNHAM, K., 2004. Model selection and multi-model inference. *Second*.  
2521 *NY: Springer-Verlag*. 63(2020):10.
- 2522 AUFAUVRE, J., BIRON, D.G., VIDAU, C., FONTBONNE, R., ROUDEL, M., DIOGON, M.,  
2523 VIGUÈS, B., BELZUNCES, L.P., DELAC, F. & BLOT, N. 2012. Parasite-insecticide  
2524 interactions: a case study of *Nosema ceranae* and fipronil synergy on honeybee.  
2525 *Scientific Reports*. 2: 326. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep00326>
- 2526 BLANKEN, L.J., VAN LANGEVELDE, F. & VAN DOOREMALEN, C. 2015. Interaction  
2527 between *Varroa destructor* and imidacloprid reduces flight capacity of honeybees. In  
2528 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 282(1820): 20151738.  
2529 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.1738>

- 2530 BLAZYTE-CERESKIENE, L., VAITKEVICIENE, G., VENSKUTONYTE, S. & BUDA, V. 2010.  
2531 Honey bee foraging in spring oilseed rape crops under high ambient temperature condi-  
2532 tions. *Zemdirbyste-Agriculture*. 97: 61–70.
- 2533 BOS, C. & MASSON, C. 1983. Analyse des effets, en particulier de la répulsivité, d'un  
2534 pyréthri-noïde de synthèse, la deltaméthrine, sur les abeilles. *Agronomie*. 3(6): 545-553.
- 2535 BRANDT, A., GORENFLO, A., SIEDE, R., MEIXNER, M. & BÜCHLER, R., 2016. The  
2536 neonicotinoids thiacloprid, imidacloprid, and clothianidin affect the immunocompetence  
2537 of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 86: 40-47.  
2538 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.01.001>
- 2539 BRODSCHNEIDER, R., RIESSBERGER-GALLÉ, U. & CRAILSHEIM, K. 2009. Flight  
2540 performance of artificially reared honeybees (*Apis mellifera*). *Apidologie*. 40(4): 441-449.  
2541 <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido/2009006>
- 2542 CHARRETON, M., DECOURTYE, A., HENRY, M., RODET, G., SANDOZ, J.C., CHARNET,  
2543 P. & COLLET, C. 2015. A locomotor deficit induced by sublethal doses of pyrethroid and  
2544 neonicotinoid insecticides in the honeybee *Apis mellifera*. *PLoS One*. 10(12): e0144879.  
2545 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0144879>
- 2546 CHEN, M., TAO, L., MCLEAN, J. & LU, C. 2014. Quantitative analysis of neonicotinoid  
2547 insecticide residues in foods: implication for dietary exposures. *Journal of Agricultural and*  
2548 *Food Chemistry*. 62(26): 6082. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf501397m>
- 2549 COLIN, T., MEIKLE, W.G., WU, X. & BARRON, A.B. 2019. Traces of a neonicotinoid induce  
2550 precocious foraging and reduce foraging performance in honey bees. *Environmental*  
2551 *Science & Technology*. 53(14): 8252-8261. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.9b02452>
- 2552 CREWE, R.M., HEPBURN, H.R. & MORITZ, R.F.A. 1994. Morphometric analysis of 2  
2553 southern African races of honeybee. *Apidologie*. 25(1): 61-70.  
2554 <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19940107>

- 2555 DELIGNETTE-MULLER, M.L. & DUTANG, C. 2015. fitdistrplus: An R package for fitting  
 2556 distributions. *Journal of Statistical Software*. 64: 1-34. URL  
 2557 <https://www.jstatsoft.org/article/view/v064i04>.
- 2558 DÉMARES, F.J., CROUS, K.L., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2016. Sucrose  
 2559 sensitivity of honey bees is differently affected by dietary protein and a neonicotinoid  
 2560 pesticide. *PloS One*. 11(6): e0156584. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0156584>
- 2561 DÉMARES, F.J., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2018. Neonicotinoids  
 2562 decrease sucrose responsiveness of honey bees at first contact. *Journal of Insect*  
 2563 *Physiology*. 108: 25-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2018.05.004>
- 2564 DERECKA, K., BLYTHE, M.J., MALLA, S., GENEREUX, D.P., GUFFANTI, A., PAVAN, P.,  
 2565 MOLES, A., SNART, C., RYDER, T., ORTORI, C.A. & BARRETT, D.A. 2013. Transient  
 2566 exposure to low levels of insecticide affects metabolic networks of honeybee  
 2567 larvae. *PloS One*. 8(7): e68191. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0068191>
- 2568 DOUBLET, V., LABARUSSIAS, M., DE MIRANDA, J.R., MORITZ, R.F. & PAXTON, R.J.  
 2569 2015. Bees under stress: sublethal doses of a neonicotinoid pesticide and pathogens  
 2570 interact to elevate honey bee mortality across the life cycle. *Environmental Microbiology*.  
 2571 17(4): 969-983. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.12426>
- 2572 DYER, F.C. & SEELEY, T.D. 1987. Interspecific comparisons of endothermy in honey-bees  
 2573 (*Apis*): deviations from the expected size-related patterns. *Journal of Experimental*  
 2574 *Biology*. 127(1): 1-26. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.127.1.1>
- 2575 EL HASSANI, A.K., DACHER, M., GARY, V., LAMBIN, M., GAUTHIER, M. & ARMENGAUD,  
 2576 C. 2008. Effects of sublethal doses of acetamiprid and thiamethoxam on the behavior  
 2577 of the honeybee (*Apis mellifera*). *Archives of Environmental Contamination and*  
 2578 *Toxicology*, 54(4): 653-661. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00244-007-9071-8>

- 2579 ESCH, H. 1976. Body temperature and flight performance of honey bees in a  
2580 servomechanically controlled wind tunnel. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*. 109: 254-  
2581 277. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00663608>
- 2582 ESCH, H. 1988. The effects of temperature on flight muscle potentials in honeybees and  
2583 cucullinid winter moths. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 135(1): 109-117.  
2584 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.135.1.109>
- 2585 ESCH, H., GOLLER, F. & HEINRICH, B. 1991. How do bees shiver? *Naturwissenschaften*.  
2586 78(7): 325-328. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01221422>
- 2587 FROST, E.H., SHUTLER, D. & HILLIER, N.K. 2013. Effects of fluvalinate on honey bee  
2588 learning, memory, responsiveness to sucrose, and survival. *Journal of Experimental*  
2589 *Biology*. 216(15):2931-2938. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.086538>
- 2590 GILL, R.J. & RAINE, N.E. 2014. Chronic impairment of bumblebee natural foraging behaviour  
2591 induced by sublethal pesticide exposure. *Functional Ecology*. 28(6): 1459-1471.  
2592 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12292>
- 2593 GILL, R.J., RAMOS-RODRIGUEZ, O. & RAINE, N.E. 2014. Combined pesticide exposure  
2594 severely affects individual-and colony-level traits in bees. *Nature*. 491(7422): 105.  
2595 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature11585>
- 2596 GODFRAY, H.C.J., BLACQUIERE, T., FIELD, L.M., HAILS, R.S., PETROKOFISKY, G.,  
2597 POTTS, S.G., RAINE, N.E., VANBERGEN, A.J. & McLEAN, A.R. 2014. A restatement of  
2598 the natural science evidence base concerning neonicotinoid insecticides and insect  
2599 pollinators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 281(1786):  
2600 20140558. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.0558>
- 2601 HARRISON, J.F. & HALL, H.G. 1993. African-European honeybee hybrids have low  
2602 nonintermediate metabolic capacities. *Nature*. 363(6426): 258-260.  
2603 <https://doi.org/10.1038/363258a0>

- 2604 HARRISON, J.F., NIELSEN, D.I. & PAGE JR, R.E. 1996. Malate dehydrogenase phenotype,  
2605 temperature and colony effects on flight metabolic rate in the honey-bee, *Apis mellifera*.  
2606 *Functional Ecology*. 10(1): 81-88. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2390265>
- 2607 HEINRICH, B. 1975. Thermoregulation in bumblebees. *Journal of Comparative*  
2608 *Physiology*. 96(2): 155-166. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00706595>
- 2609 HEINRICH, B. 1979. Thermoregulation of African and European honeybees during foraging,  
2610 attack, and hive exits and returns. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 80: 217–229.
- 2611 HEINRICH, B. 1980. Mechanisms of body-temperature regulation in honey bees, *Apis*  
2612 *mellifera*. In *II. Regulation of thoracic temperature at high air temperatures*. 85: 73-87.  
2613 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.85.1.73>
- 2614 HEINRICH, B. 1981. The mechanisms and energetics of honeybee swarm temperature  
2615 regulation. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 91(1): 25-55.  
2616 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.91.1.25>
- 2617 HENRY, M., BERTRAND, C., LE FÉON, V., REQUIER, F., ODOUX, J.F., AUPINEL, P.,  
2618 BRETAGNOLLE, V. & DECOURTYE, A. 2014. Pesticide risk assessment in free-  
2619 ranging bees is weather and landscape dependent. *Nature Communications*. 5: 4359.  
2620 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms5359>
- 2621 HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S.E. & FUCHS, S. 1998. Population structure and the interface  
2622 between *Apis mellifera capensis* and *Apis mellifera scutellata*. *Apidologie*. 29(40): 333-  
2623 346. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19980404>
- 2624 HEPBURN, H.R., RADLOFF, S.E. & FUCHS, S. 1999. Flight machinery dimensions of  
2625 honeybees, *Apis mellifera*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 169(2): 107-112.  
2626 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s003600050200>
- 2627 HRASSNIGG, N. & CRAILSHIEM, K. 1999. Metabolic rates and metabolic power of  
2628 honeybees in tethered flight related to temperature and drag (Hymenoptera:

- 2629 Apidae). *Entomologia Generalis*. 1: 23-30.
- 2630 <https://doi.org/10.1127/entom.gen/24/1999/23>
- 2631 KOCH H. & WEISSER P. 1997. Exposure of honey bee during pesticide application under  
2632 field conditions. *Apidologie*. 28: 439–447. <https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:19970610>
- 2633 KÖHLER, A., NICOLSON, S.W. & PIRK, C.W. 2013. A new design for honey bee hoarding  
2634 cages for laboratory experiments. *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 52(2): 12-14.  
2635 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.52.2.03>
- 2636 KOVAC, H., KÄFER, H., STABENTHEINER, A. & COSTA, C. 2014. Metabolism and upper  
2637 thermal limits of *Apis mellifera carnica* and *A. m. ligustica*. *Apidologie*. 45(6): 664-677.  
2638 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-014-0284-3>
- 2639 KROGH, A. & ZEUTHEN, E. 1941. The mechanism of flight preparation in some insects.  
2640 *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 18(1): 1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.18.1.1>
- 2641 LAMBIN, M., ARMENGAUD, C., RAYMOND, S. & GAUTHIER, M. 2001. Imidacloprid-  
2642 induced facilitation of the proboscis extension reflex habituation in the honeybee.  
2643 *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology*. 48(3): 129-134.  
2644 <https://doi.org/10.1002/arch.1065>
- 2645 LOUVEAUX, J. 1958. Recherches sur la récolte du pollen par les abeilles (*Apis mellifica* L).  
2646 *Les Annales de l'Abeille*. 1(3): 113-188.
- 2647 LU, C.A., CHANG, C.H., TAO, L. & CHEN, M. 2015. Distributions of neonicotinoid insecticides  
2648 in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: a temporal and spatial variation analysis for  
2649 pollen and honey samples. *Environmental Chemistry*. 13(1): 4-11.  
2650 <https://doi.org/10.1071/EN15064>
- 2651 MA, C., ZHANG, Y., SUN, J., IMRAN, M., YANG, H., WU, J., ZOU, Y., LI-BYARLAY, H. &  
2652 LUO, S. 2019. Impact of acute oral exposure to thiamethoxam on the homing, flight,

- 2653 learning acquisition and short-term retention of *Apis cerana*. *Pest Management*  
2654 *Science*. 75(11): 2975-2980. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.5411>
- 2655 MAKUMBE, L.D., MOROPA, T.P., MANRAKHAN, A. & WELDON, C.W. 2020. Effect of sex,  
2656 age and morphological traits on tethered flight of *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Hendel) (Diptera:  
2657 Tephritidae) at different temperatures. *Physiological Entomology*. 45(2-3): 110-119.  
2658 <https://doi.org/10.1111/phen.12323>
- 2659 MITCHELL, E.A., MULHAUSER, B., MULOT, M., MUTABAZI, A., GLAUSER, G. & AEBI, A.,  
2660 2017. A worldwide survey of neonicotinoids in honey. *Science*. 358(6359): 109-111.  
2661 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan36>
- 2662 MULLIN, C.A., FRAZIER, M., FRAZIER, J.L., ASHCRAFT, S., SIMONDS, R.,  
2663 VANENGELSDORP, D. & PETTIS, J.S. 2010. High levels of miticides and agrochemicals  
2664 in North American apiaries: implications for honey bee health. *PloS One*. 5(3): e9754.  
2665 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0009754>
- 2666 NARANJO, S.E. 1990. Comparative flight behavior of *Diabrotica virgifera virgifera* and  
2667 *Diabrotica barberi* in the laboratory. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*. 55: 79–90.  
2668 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1570-7458.1990.tb01350.x>
- 2669 NICODEMO, D., MAIOLI, M.A., MEDEIROS, H.C., GUELFY, M., BALIEIRA, K.V., DE JONG,  
2670 D. & MINGATTO, F.E. 2014. Fipronil and imidacloprid reduce honeybee mitochondrial  
2671 activity. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 33(9): 2070-2075.  
2672 <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.2655>
- 2673 OLIVEIRA, R.A., ROAT, T.C., CARVALHO, S.M. & MALASPINA, O. 2014. Side-effects of  
2674 thiamethoxam on the brain and midgut of the africanized honeybee *Apis mellifera*  
2675 (Hymenoptera: Apidae). *Environmental Toxicology*. 29(10):1122-1133.  
2676 <https://doi.org/10.1002/tox.21842>

- 2677 PARKER, F.D. 1981. How efficient are bees in pollinating sunflowers? *Journal of the Kansas*  
2678 *Entomological Society*. 61-67.
- 2679 PARKINSON, R.H., FECHER, C. & GRAY, J.R. 2022. Chronic exposure to insecticides  
2680 impairs honeybee optomotor behaviour. *Frontiers in Insect Science*. 2: 1-14.  
2681 <https://doi.org/10.3389/finsc.2022.936826>
- 2682 PIRK, C.W.W. 2020. African Honey Bees. In: Starr, C. (eds) *Encyclopedia of Social Insects*.  
2683 Springer, Cham. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-90306-4\\_2-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-90306-4_2-1)
- 2684 PISA, L.W., AMARAL-ROGERS, V., BELZUNCES, L.P., BONMATIN, J.M., DOWNS, C.A.,  
2685 GOULSON, D., REUTZWEISER, D.P., KRUPKE, C., LIESS, M., McFIELD, M. &  
2686 MORRISSEY, C.A. 2015. Effects of neonicotinoids and fipronil on non-target  
2687 invertebrates. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*. 22(1): 68-102.  
2688 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3471-x>
- 2689 POTTS, R., CLARKE, R.M., OLDFIELD, S.E., WOOD, L.K., DE IBARRA, N.H. &  
2690 CRESSWELL, J.E. 2018. The effect of dietary neonicotinoid pesticides on non-flight  
2691 thermogenesis in worker bumble bees (*Bombus terrestris*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*.  
2692 104: 33-39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2017.11.006>
- 2693 PRADO, A., PIOZ, M., VIDAU, C., REQUIER, F., JURY, M., CRAUSER, D., BRUNET, J. L.,  
2694 LE CONTE, Y., ALAUX, C. 2019. Exposure to Pollen-Bound Pesticide Mixtures Induces  
2695 Longer-Lived but Less Efficient Honey Bees. *Science of the Total Environment*. 650:  
2696 1250–1260. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.09.102>.
- 2697 PRIER, K.R.S., LIGHTHART, B. & BROMENSHENK, J.J. 2001. Adsorption model of  
2698 aerosolized bacterial spores (*Bacillus subtilis* variety *niger*) onto free-flying honey bees  
2699 (Hymenoptera: Apidae) and its validation. *Environmental Entomology*. 30(6): 1188-  
2700 1194. <https://doi.org/10.1603/0046-225X-30.6.1188>

- 2701 R CORE TEAM (2013). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R  
2702 Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. ISBN 3-900051-07-0, URL  
2703 <http://www.R-project.org/>.
- 2704 RUTTNER, F. 1988. Biogeography and taxonomy of honeybees. Springer-Verlag, New York.  
2705 115-120.
- 2706 SAMSON-ROBERT, O., LABRIE, G., CHAGNON, M. & FOURNIER, V. 2014. Neonicotinoid-  
2707 contaminated puddles of water represent a risk of intoxication for honey bees. *PLoS*  
2708 *One*. 9(12): e108443. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108443>
- 2709 SÁNCHEZ-BAYO, F., GOULSON, D., PENNACCHIO, F., NAZZI, F., GOKA, K. & DESNEUX,  
2710 N. 2016. Are bee diseases linked to pesticides? - A brief review. *Environment*  
2711 *International*. 89: 7-11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2016.01.009>
- 2712 SCHAAFSMA, A., LIMAY-RIOS, V., BAUTE, T., SMITH, J. & XUE, Y. 2015. Neonicotinoid  
2713 insecticide residues in surface water and soil associated with commercial maize (corn)  
2714 fields in southwestern Ontario. *PloS One*. 10(2): e0118139.  
2715 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118139>
- 2716 SCHMARANZER, S. 2000. Thermoregulation of water collecting honey bees (*Apis mellifera*).  
2717 *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 46(8): 1187-1194. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910(00)00039-1)  
2718 [1910\(00\)00039-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910(00)00039-1)
- 2719 SCHNEIDER, C.W., TAUTZ, J., GRÜNEWALD, B. & FUCHS, S. 2012. RFID tracking of  
2720 sublethal effects of two neonicotinoid insecticides on the foraging behavior of *Apis*  
2721 *mellifera*. *PloS One*. 7: e30023. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030023>
- 2722 SCHOLER, J. & KRISCHIK, V. 2014. Chronic exposure of imidacloprid and clothianidin  
2723 reduce queen survival, foraging, and nectar storing in colonies of *Bombus impatiens*.  
2724 *PLoS One*. 9(3): e91573. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091573>

- 2725 SIMON-DELISO, N., AMARAL-ROGERS, V., BELZUNCES, L.P., BONMATIN, J.M.,  
2726 CHAGNON, M., DOWNS, C., FURLAN, L., GIBBONS, D.W., GIORIO, C., GIROLAMI,  
2727 V. & GOULSON, D., 2015. Systemic insecticides (neonicotinoids and fipronil): trends,  
2728 uses, mode of action and metabolites. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.  
2729 22(1): 5-34. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3470-y>
- 2730 STABENTHEINER, A. 2001. Thermoregulation of dancing bees: thoracic temperature of  
2731 pollen and nectar foragers in relation to profitability of foraging and colony need. *Journal*  
2732 *of Insect Physiology*. 47(4-5): 385-392. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910\(00\)00132-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1910(00)00132-3)  
2733 3
- 2734 STARNER, K. & GOH, K.S. 2012. Detections of the neonicotinoid insecticide imidacloprid in  
2735 surface waters of three agricultural regions of California, USA, 2010–2011. *Bulletin of*  
2736 *Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 88(3): 316-321.  
2737 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-011-0515-5>
- 2738 SUCHAIL, S., GUEZ, D. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 2000. Characteristics of imidacloprid toxicity in  
2739 two *Apis mellifera* subspecies. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An*  
2740 *International Journal*. 19(7): 1901-1905. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620190726>
- 2741 SUCHAIL, S., GUEZ, D. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 2001. Discrepancy between acute and chronic  
2742 toxicity induced by imidacloprid and its metabolites in *Apis mellifera*. *Environmental*  
2743 *Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*. 20(11): 2482-2486.  
2744 <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620201113>
- 2745 TAN, K., YANG, S., WANG, Z.W., RADLOFF, S.E. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2012. Differences in  
2746 foraging and broodnest temperature in the honey bees *Apis cerana* and *A. mellifera*.  
2747 *Apidologie*. 43(6): 618-623. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-012-0136-y>
- 2748 TEETERS, B.S., JOHNSON, R.M., ELLIS, M.D. & SIEGFRIED, B.D. 2012. Using video-  
2749 tracking to assess sublethal effects of pesticides on honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.).

- 2750 *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.* 31(6): 1349-1354.  
2751 <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.1830>
- 2752 TENCZAR, P., LUTZ, C.C., RAO, V.D., GOLDENFELD, N. & ROBINSON, G.E. 2014.  
2753 Automated monitoring reveals extreme interindividual variation and plasticity in  
2754 honeybee foraging activity levels. *Animal Behaviour.* 95: 41-48.  
2755 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2014.06.006>
- 2756 THOMPSON, H., COULSON, M., RUDDLE, N., WILKINS, S. & HARKIN, S. 2016.  
2757 Thiamethoxam: assessing flight activity of honeybees foraging on treated oilseed rape  
2758 using radio frequency identification technology. *Environmental Toxicology and*  
2759 *Chemistry.* 35(2): 385-393. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.3183>
- 2760 TISON, L., HAHN, M.L., HOLTZ, S., RÖßNER, A., GREGGERS, U., BISCHOFF, G. &  
2761 MENZEL, R. 2016. Honey bees' behavior is impaired by chronic exposure to the  
2762 neonicotinoid thiacloprid in the field. *Environmental Science & Technology.* 50(13):  
2763 7218-7227. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b02658>
- 2764 TOSI, S., DÉMARES, F.J., NICOLSON, S.W., MEDRZYCKI, P., PIRK, C.W. & HUMAN, H.  
2765 2016. Effects of a neonicotinoid pesticide on thermoregulation of African honey bees  
2766 (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). *Journal of Insect Physiology.* 93: 56-63.  
2767 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.08.010>
- 2768 TOSI, S., BURGIO, G. & NIEH, J.C. 2017. A common neonicotinoid pesticide, thiamethoxam,  
2769 impairs honey bee flight ability. *Scientific Reports.* 7(1): 1-8.  
2770 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-01361-8>
- 2771 VIDAU, C., DIOGON, M., AUFAUVRE, J., FONTBONNE, R., VIGUÈS, B., BRUNET, J.L.,  
2772 TEXIER, C., BIRON, D.G., BLOT, N., EL ALAOUI, H. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 2011.  
2773 Exposure to sublethal doses of fipronil and thiacloprid highly increases mortality of

- 2774 honeybees previously infected by *Nosema ceranae*. *PLoS One*. 6(6): e21550.  
2775 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0021550>
- 2776 VILLA, S., VIGHI, M., FINIZIO, A. & SERINI, G.B. 2000. Risk assessment for honeybees from  
2777 pesticide-exposed pollen. *Ecotoxicology*. 9(4): 287-297.  
2778 <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1026522112328>
- 2779 WALLER, G.D., ERICKSON, B.J., HARVEY, J., MARTIN, J.H. 1984. Effects of dimethoate  
2780 on honey bees (Hymenoptera: Apidae) when applied to flowering lemons. *Journal of*  
2781 *Economic Entomology*. 77: 70–74. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/77.1.70>
- 2782 WILLIAMSON, S.M. & WRIGHT, G.A. 2013. Exposure to multiple cholinergic pesticides  
2783 impairs olfactory learning and memory in honeybees. *The Journal of Experimental*  
2784 *Biology*. 216: 1799-1807. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.083931>
- 2785 WILLIAMSON, S.M., WILLIS, S.J. & WRIGHT, G.A. 2014. Exposure to neonicotinoids  
2786 influences the motor function of adult worker honeybees. *Ecotoxicology*. 23(8): 1409-  
2787 1418. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-014-1283-x>
- 2788 WINSTON, M.L. 1987. The biology of the honey bee. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.
- 2789 WOODCOCK, B. A., BULLOCK, J. M., SHORE, R. F., HEARD, M. S., PEREIRA, M. G.,  
2790 REDHEAD, J., RIDDING, L., DEAN, H., SLEEP, D., HENRYS, P., PEYTON, J.,  
2791 HULMES, S., HULMES, L., SÁROSPATAKI, M., SAURE, C., EDWARDS, M.,  
2792 GENERSCH, E., KNÄBE, S. & PYWELL, R. F. 2017. Country-Specific Effects of  
2793 Neonicotinoid Pesticides on Honey Bees and Wild Bees. *Science*. 356 (6345):  
2794 1393–1395. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaa1190>
- 2795 YANG, E.C., CHUANG, Y.C., CHEN, Y.L. & CHANG, L.H. 2008. Abnormal foraging behavior  
2796 induced by sublethal dosage of imidacloprid in the honey bee (Hymenoptera: Apidae). *Journal*  
2797 *of Economic Entomology*. 101(6): 1743-1748. <https://doi.org/10.1603/0022-0493-101.6.1743>  
2798

2799 **SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

 2800 **Supplementary Table 3.1:** Principal components binomial regression analysis of honey bee

 2801 (*Apis mellifera scutellata*) morphometric data comparison.

	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Standard Error</b>	<b>Z value</b>	<b>Pr (&gt; z )</b>
<b>(Intercept)</b>	0.0003455	0.2434044	0.001	0.9989
<b>PC1</b>	0.0937869	0.1149623	0.816	0.4146
<b>PC2</b>	0.1666662	0.1722320	0.968	0.3332
<b>PC3</b>	-0.2263734	0.2030784	-1.115	0.2650
<b>PC4</b>	-0.0856721	0.2323235	-0.369	0.7123
<b>PC5</b>	0.2607100	0.2377876	1.096	0.2729
<b>PC6</b>	0.0204768	0.2578756	0.079	0.9367
<b>PC7</b>	-0.5810410	0.2831383	-2.052	0.0402 *
<b>PC8</b>	0.4712969	0.3893645	1.210	0.2261
<b>PC9</b>	-0.4653991	0.4218892	-1.103	0.2700
<b>PC10</b>	-1.0639088	0.5564846	-1.912	0.0559
<b>PC11</b>	-0.7915564	0.5678135	-1.394	0.1633
<b>PC12</b>	0.8339161	0.6107176	1.365	0.1721
<b>PC13</b>	-1.8032980	0.7878243	-2.289	0.221

 2802 *Significance: '\*\*\*\*' 0.001; '\*\*\*' 0.01; '\*\*' 0.05*

2803

2804

2805

2806

2807

2808

2809

2810 **Supplementary Table 3.2:** Mean honey bee (*Apis mellifera scutellata*) body weight (grams)  
 2811 of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature, for both successful and unsuccessful  
 2812 flights. Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX),  
 2813 clothianidin (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted  
 2814 at 25 °C, 30 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.

Temperature	Treatment	Flight	Mean bee weight (g)		Sample size (n)
		success	(± SD)		
25 °C	CONT	Yes	0.0831	± 0.0211	37
		No	0.0875	± 0.0231	15
	THX	Yes	0.0896	± 0.0123	25
		No	0.0826	± 0.0127	8
	IMI	Yes	0.0984	± 0.0091	8
		No	0.0851	± 0.0178	12
	CLO	Yes	0.0807	± 0.0127	14
		No	0.0792	± 0.0160	22
30 °C	CONT	Yes	0.0765	± 0.0160	35
		No	0.0747	± 0.0167	12
	THX	Yes	0.0847	± 0.0119	12
		No	0.0732	± 0.0139	11
	IMI	Yes	0.0777	± 0.0192	7
		No	0.0843	± 0.0174	11
	CLO	Yes	0.0795	± 0.0155	10
		No	0.0894	± 0.0187	16
35 °C	CONT	Yes	0.0755	± 0.0186	27
		No	0.0649	± 0.0152	9
	THX	Yes	0.0859	± 0.0138	13

	No	0.0867	± 0.0124	7
	Yes	0.0840	± 0.0132	11
IMI	No	0.0772	± 0.0142	23
	Yes	0.0901	± 0.0157	16
CLO	No	0.0796	± 0.0184	15

2815

2816

2817 **Supplementary Table 3.3:** Average honey bee (*Apis mellifera scutellata*) flight speed (m.s<sup>-1</sup>) and average flight distance (m) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature.

2818 1) and average flight distance (m) of all bees sampled per treatment at each temperature.

2819 Honey bees were exposed to either the control (CONT), thiamethoxam (THX), clothianidin

2820 (CLO) or imidacloprid (IMI) dosed sucrose diet. Flight mill runs were conducted at 25 °C, 30

2821 °C and 35 °C respectively for each treatment.

Temperature	Treatment	Average flight speed (m.s <sup>-1</sup> ) (±SD)	Average flight distance (m) (±SD)	Average number of flights (±SD)
25 °C	CONT	0,952 ± 0,494	161,772 ± 267,503	8,222 ± 8,596
	THX	1,020 ± 0,432	488,126 ± 1325,192	16,058 ± 12,831
	IMI	0,8179 ± 0,226	117,602 ± 125,761	19 ± 24,952
	CLO	2,446 ± 2,028	417,919 ± 755,143	11,125 ± 5,509
30 °C	CONT	1,439 ± 1,437	271,809 ± 662,421	18 ± 23,871
	THX	1,167 ± 0,513	93,824 ± 82,705	13,5 ± 5,315
	IMI	1,015 ± 0,092	105,405 ± 77,305	9,666 ± 11,556
	CLO	1,275 ± 0,658	223,271 ± 180,424	36,3 ± 26,294

	CONT	1,527 ± 1,188	253,931 ± 587,868	10,275 ± 12,987
	THX	1,400 ± 1,263	923,140 ± 1564,231	9,363 ± 8,326
35 °C	IMI	1,136 ± 0,884	2056,725 ± 2052,327	3 ± 2
	CLO	0,978 ± 0,3891	216,577 ± 546,294	14 ± 15,451

2822

2823

2824 **Supplementary Table 3.4:** Chi-squared analysis of the effects of neonicotinoid treatments  
 2825 (treat), temperature (temp) and their interacting effects (temp:treat) for the generalised linear  
 2826 model for honey bee (*Apis mellifera scutellata*) flight speed.

	LR Chisq	Df	Pr(>Chisq)
<b><i>treat</i></b>	5.1897	3	0.15842
<b><i>temp</i></b>	1.1030	1	0.29360
<b><i>treat:temp</i></b>	10.4586	3	0.15040

2827

2828

2829

2830

2831 CHAPTER 4

2832 **To determine if sublethal pesticide levels affect *Apis mellifera***  
2833 ***scutellata* colony's ability to maintain a constant internal**  
2834 **temperature at elevated ambient temperature**

2835

2836 ABSTRACT

2837 Fluctuations in global climate conditions and increasing frequency and duration of extreme  
2838 weather events means many organisms, including honey bees, are at risk of having their  
2839 physiological boundaries more frequently tested. Honey bee sociality allows them to  
2840 collectively monitor and control their hive's internal environment, largely independent of  
2841 external conditions. This buffers individuals from stressful conditions. Neonicotinoid  
2842 insecticide use has many negative effects on various aspects of honey bee behaviour and  
2843 physiology, most notably that of thermoregulation. In this study, internal hive temperature was  
2844 used as a proxy measure for internal colony thermoregulation under both controlled and  
2845 thiamethoxam treated experimental conditions. Internal hive temperature was recorded using  
2846 a custom built, in-hive monitoring system over the course of three months. Overall,  
2847 experimental colonies were found to be fairly resilient to external temperature changes. These  
2848 hives also maintained brood temperatures well following neonicotinoid exposure. However,

2849 outlying areas within the colonies varied more unpredictably following exposure. These  
2850 outlying areas include pollen stores, honey and nectar frames and unutilized comb.

## 2851 INTRODUCTION

2852 Challenging thermal conditions influence the survival and longevity of multiple species  
2853 (Moloń *et al.* 2020). With fluctuations in climatic conditions and increasing frequency and  
2854 duration of extreme weather events, many organisms face the prospect of their physiological  
2855 boundaries being more frequently tested (Hoffmann *et al.* 2003; Kellermann *et al.* 2009;  
2856 Chown *et al.* 2010; Fuller *et al.* 2010). Ectothermic organisms which are less able to control  
2857 their internal body temperature, including insects, are likely to be more affected by changing  
2858 climatic conditions (Kingsolver *et al.* 2013; Paaijmans *et al.* 2013; Bordier *et al.* 2017). Climate  
2859 change is a concerning contributor to pollinator decline, including honey bee loss, and a key  
2860 factor in the loss of synchronization between pollinator activity and flowering (Le Conte &  
2861 Navajas 2008; Hegland *et al.* 2009; Lever *et al.* 2014). Important in-hive tasks rely on the  
2862 collective efforts of the colony as well as basic physiological functions, most notably  
2863 thermoregulation (Tosi *et al.* 2016).

2864 Honey bee sociality allows them to collectively monitor and control the hive's internal  
2865 environment, largely independent of external conditions. The social aspect of honey bee  
2866 existence has the benefit of largely buffering individuals from the impacts of several stressful  
2867 developmental conditions (Rueppell *et al.* 2017).

2868 Ideal internal hive conditions are of vital importance to ensure optimal colony function,  
2869 although not all areas of the hive must be as precisely maintained. Precise temperatures are  
2870 not as important for pollen and honey stores (Fahrenholz *et al.* 1989). Temperature control  
2871 within the brood comb is more closely maintained, although there is variation here too.  
2872 Development of larvae, and the survival and longevity of emerged, adult bees is influenced  
2873 in large part by internal hive temperature and humidity conditions (Himmer 1927; Vandame &

2874 Belzunces 1998; Ellis *et al.* 2008; Wu *et al.* 2011; Li *et al.* 2016). Larvae are less sensitive to  
2875 temperature fluctuations than pupae (Jones *et al.* 2005). Brood temperature is maintained  
2876 between approximately 32 °C and 36 °C (32 °-36 °C, Seeley & Heinrich 1981; 33 °C-36 °C,  
2877 Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003, Petz *et al.* 2004, Basile *et al.* 2008;), with an optimal temperature range  
2878 of 34.5 °C±1.5 °C (Kronenberg & Heller 1982; Bujok *et al.* 2002; Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003; Jones  
2879 *et al.* 2004; Jones *et al.* 2005; Tautz 2008). Conditions below 32 °C cause compromised  
2880 immunity and reduced adult foraging capability (Winston 1987; Tautz *et al.* 2003; Groh *et al.*  
2881 2004; Jones *et al.* 2005). Above 36 °C, there is a proliferation of brood mortality, delayed  
2882 development, and various physical malformations (Fukuda & Sakagami 1968; Winston 1987;  
2883 Groh *et al.* 2004).

2884 There are many aspects of the internal environmental regulation of honey bee hives  
2885 (Southwick & Moritz 1987; Jones *et al.* 2004; Bonoan *et al.* 2014). Both individual and colony  
2886 level thermoregulation factors crucially into basic honey bee functioning. The survival and the  
2887 maintenance of a constant internal hive environment involves multi-level thermoregulation,  
2888 both physiological and behavioural. Generating heat through the isometric contraction of  
2889 thoracic muscles (Heinrich 1980, 1985; Bujok *et al.* 2002; Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003) functions  
2890 either to raise overall brood comb temperature (Heinrich 1980; Heinrich 1985) or to warm a  
2891 localized area, i.e., generate heat in an empty brood cell to warm adjacent brood (Bujok *et al.*  
2892 2002; Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003).

2893 Decreasing the hive temperatures during hot conditions can be achieved either on a broad  
2894 scale; through wing fanning or spreading water to stimulate evaporative cooling (Heinrich  
2895 1979; Heinrich 1980; Heinrich 1985; Prange 1996; Jones & Oldroyd 2006) or on a smaller  
2896 scale through heat shielding, whereby bees place themselves between the brood comb and  
2897 the heat source to act as a shield (Starks & Gilley 1999; Siegel *et al.* 2005; Starks *et al.* 2005).

2898 Choice of hive location is also critical as a sufficiently buffered microclimate can go a long  
2899 way to ensuring consistent internal hive conditions independent of external fluctuations.  
2900 Stingless bees, for example, do not make use of water collection and evaporative cooling to  
2901 modulate hive environment as honey bees do, they rely instead on the insulating properties  
2902 of the wood and shade of the trees in which they nest (Ramli *et al.* 2017).

2903 The question of how temperature fluctuation affects honey bees is one that should be  
2904 evaluated at both the singular and collective level. In a study simulating heatwaves under  
2905 controlled conditions, hybrid European honey bee colonies (*Apis mellifera ligustica* and *Apis*  
2906 *mellifera mellifera*) were found to be impressively resilient to the effects of heat waves (Bordier  
2907 *et al.* 2017). No negative effects at the individual level were observed, the brood environment  
2908 was well maintained at optimal levels, and pollen and nectar foraging were unaffected  
2909 (Bordier *et al.* 2017). The number of water foragers however doubled during the simulated  
2910 heatwave (Bordier *et al.* 2017), suggesting that these honey bees can withstand heat  
2911 fluctuations with minimal impact.

2912 Temperature resilience could, however, be negatively impacted by insecticide exposure.  
2913 Insecticide use has been suggested to have a host of negative effects on a wide range of  
2914 beneficial arthropods over and above their intended target organisms and evidence exists for  
2915 their negative impacts on insect neurophysiology, biochemistry, development, adult longevity,  
2916 immunology, fecundity and sex ratios (Desneux *et al.* 2007). For a social insect such as the  
2917 honey bee, individual effects of sublethal insecticides doses have the potential to have more  
2918 far-reaching, cumulative effects at the colony level (Rumkee *et al.* 2017). Colony losses  
2919 worldwide are of increasing concern (Moritz *et al.* 2010; vanEngelsdorp & Meixner 2010).  
2920 Survey efforts across the globe in recent years have recorded a range of honey bee colony  
2921 losses (Aston 2010; Brodschneider *et al.* 2010; van der Zee *et al.* 2012; Pirk *et al.* 2014; van  
2922 der Zee *et al.* 2012; Brodschneider *et al.* 2016; Brodschneider *et al.* 2018). Colony loss is not

2923 attributed to any singular force, but a combination of numerous factors (Vanbergen *et al.*  
2924 2013) with the role of insecticide use, specifically neonicotinoids, becoming of increasing  
2925 importance in terms of honey bee colony health (Godfray *et al.* 2014).

2926 Chronic field exposure to thiacloprid, a cyano-substituted neonicotinoid, showed  
2927 accumulated residues in both foragers as well as other hive members over time. Foraging  
2928 behaviour, homing success, navigation performance, and social communication were all  
2929 impaired (Tison *et al.* 2016).

2930 Neonicotinoid exposure is a multifaceted situation. Not only are individual bees exposed  
2931 to neonicotinoids in the field (Krupke & Long 2015), and susceptible to multiple routes of  
2932 exposure including oral, inhalation and direct contact, but they are also exposed within the  
2933 hive as well (Chauzat *et al.* 2006; Smodiš Škerl *et al.* 2009; Mullin *et al.* 2010; Lambert *et al.*  
2934 2013; Amulen *et al.* 2017; Rumkee *et al.* 2017). Traces of a multitude of pesticides have  
2935 been found in pollen (Bonmatin *et al.* 2001; Bonmatin *et al.* 2002; Schmuck *et al.* 2001;  
2936 Taiwan, Nai *et al.* 2017; Zioga *et al.* 2020), bee bread (Meikle *et al.* 2017), honey (Columbia,  
2937 López *et al.* 2014; Egypt, Shendy *et al.* 2016; Ghana, Darko *et al.* 2017; Estonia, Karise *et al.*  
2938 2017; Pakistan, Farooqi *et al.* 2017), nectar (Lord *et al.* 1968; Schmuck *et al.* 2001; Zioga *et*  
2939 *al.* 2020), propolis (Spain and Chile, González-Martin *et al.* 2017) and beeswax (Uganda,  
2940 Amulen *et al.* 2017; Spain, Calatayud-Vernich *et al.* 2017; Poland, Pohorecka *et al.* 2017).

2941 The resilience of honey bee colonies to fluctuating external conditions therefore has the  
2942 potential to be altered by the influence of sublethal insecticide exposure. Limited investigation  
2943 has been done, primarily on European species, and the effects of field-realistic, sublethal  
2944 insecticide doses are often not taken into account. This study aims to combine these effects  
2945 to ascertain if there are any effects on colony-level thermoregulation, focusing on the South  
2946 African honey bee species, *Apis mellifera scutellata*. This subspecies occurs across a large  
2947 range of environments and altitudes; from the densely vegetated Lowveld, to the high

2948 altitudes of the Highveld, and from the semi-arid desert regions of the Kalahari, to humid  
2949 regions of KwaZulu Natal.

2950 Of the three major neonicotinoids investigated throughout this project in Chapter 2 (Bester  
2951 *et al.* 2022) and Chapter 3 (Bester *et al.* unpublished), thiamethoxam was identified as the  
2952 pesticide to focus on in this study. Thiamethoxam is widely used, a known agonist of the  
2953 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, and responsible for a range of sublethal effects in honey  
2954 bees (Maienfisch *et al.* 2001; Tosi *et al.* 2016). Thiamethoxam is utilised as a very successful  
2955 measure of control against a wide range of commercially relevant agricultural pests, including  
2956 aphids, jassids, whiteflies, thrips, rice hoppers, Colorado potato beetles, flea beetles,  
2957 wireworms and several Lepidopteran species (Maienfisch *et al.* 2001). It was developed for  
2958 both seed treatment as well as foliar and soil applications (Maienfisch *et al.* 2001). It is used  
2959 to treat crops such as maize, cereals, cotton, sugarbeet, canola and rape seed. While it is not  
2960 considered toxic to several non-target organisms, it should be considered toxic to bees  
2961 (Maienfisch *et al.* 2001). Thiamethoxam is considered a second-generation neonicotinoid,  
2962 first made available in 2000 (Kurwadkar & Evans 2016). Uniquely, one of thiamethoxam's  
2963 major metabolic by-products is clothianidin (Simon Delso *et al.* 2015). Insects are therefore  
2964 not only exposed to its primary effects, but after metabolism, they are also exposed to the  
2965 subsequent effects of another neonicotinoid (Tosi *et al.* 2017). Not only is there an increase  
2966 in potency and persistence from first generation (e.g., imidacloprid and clothianidin) to second  
2967 generation neonicotinoids, but solubility of these insecticides in water increases by several  
2968 orders of magnitude from the first to second generation (e.g., imidacloprid 610mg/L versus  
2969 thiamethoxam 4100 mg/L) (PPDB 2012). Thiamethoxam intoxication has been shown to  
2970 reduce foraging success and bring about homing failure (Henry *et al.* 2012) as well has  
2971 eliciting a depressive long-term effect on various aspects of honey bee flight including  
2972 distance, duration and velocity (Tosi *et al.* 2017). These impaired aspects of foraging (for both

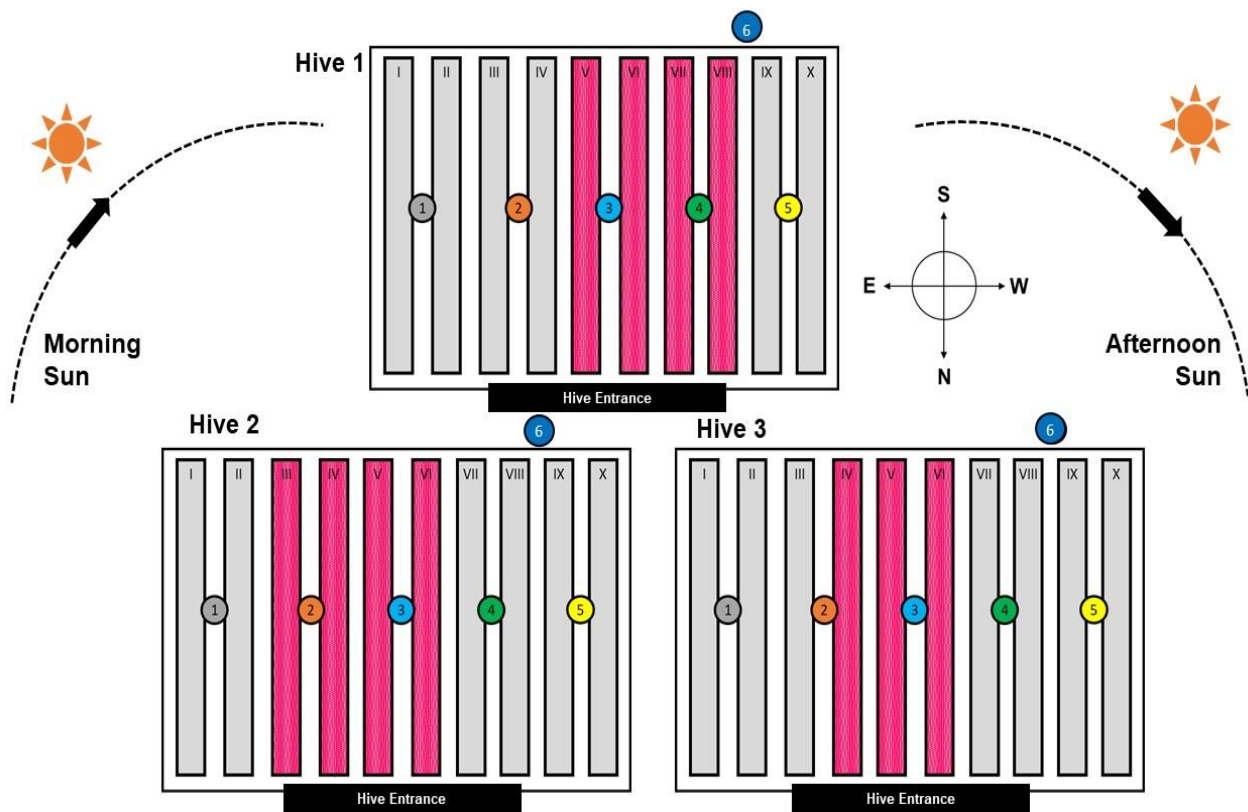
2973 water and food) and increased loss of foragers in the field (Henry *et al.* 2012) contribute to  
2974 lowered colony health and resource availability, as well as water foraging which is crucial for  
2975 evaporative cooling and humidity regulation (Southwick & Heldmaier 1987; Le Conte &  
2976 Navajas 2008). Within 24 hours after thiamethoxam exposure, the overall thorax temperature  
2977 in *A.m. scutellata* decreases under both high and low ambient temperature conditions (Tosi  
2978 *et al.* 2016).

2979 The reduced honey bee flying capacity (Tosi *et al.* 2017) suggests reduced neurological  
2980 and physiological capabilities, lowered flight muscle function and by extension, the potential  
2981 impairment of other wing muscle related activities. Principal among these flight muscle  
2982 impairments is heat generation (Tosi *et al.* 2016) and wing assisted hive ventilation (Hess  
2983 1926, Hazelhoff 1941, Southwick & Heldmaier 1987; Southwick & Moritz 1987; Akinwande  
2984 2016; Peters *et al.* 2019). The interaction between increasing frequency and intensities of hot  
2985 weather events and wing muscle function could influence the resilience of honey bee colonies  
2986 to fluctuating external conditions. In particular, when they are exposed to neonicotinoid  
2987 pesticides. It is therefore important to determine the thermoregulation capabilities of honey  
2988 bee colonies exposed to both temperature changes and the neonicotinoid pesticides. It is  
2989 predicted that exposure to neonicotinoid pesticides will negatively affect the colony's ability to  
2990 regulate the internal hive temperatures.

## 2991 **METHODS**

2992 The interacting effects of neonicotinoids and ambient temperature on internal colony  
2993 thermoregulatory capacity was conducted on South African honey bees, *A.m. scutellata*,  
2994 using 5 colonies at the Social Insect Research Group (SIRG) apiary located at the University  
2995 of Pretoria's Experimental Farm in Hatfield, Pretoria, South Africa. The experimental colonies  
2996 selected for this study were all standard Langstroth ten frame wooden hives (50.48 cm length  
2997 x 40.64 cm width) with established colonies and none of the hives had additional supers. For

2998 the purposes of my investigation, internal colony temperature was used as a proxy measure  
 2999 for internal colony thermoregulation under both control and thiamethoxam treated  
 3000 experimental conditions. Experimental colonies were placed together in the most exposed of  
 3001 the experimental apiary sites with sufficient sunlight during the day. The experimental site  
 3002 received direct sunlight from mid-morning until late afternoon and all three colonies received  
 3003 more direct sunlight on the side facing the afternoon sun.



3004  
 3005 **Figure 4.1:** Internal layout of experimental Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3. Compass denotes  
 3006 direction with West-facing sides of all three hives receiving the majority of the sunlight during  
 3007 the day. Each hive consisted of 10 standard frames, labelled (I) to (X) from left to right in the  
 3008 diagram. Six temperature sensors are indicated, sensor number (1) to (5) distributed across  
 3009 the middle of the hive and sensor (6) on the shaded south side of each hive to record ambient  
 3010 temperature profiles. The orientation of the hive entrances as well as the morning and  
 3011 afternoon sun trajectory are also indicated.

3012 **Hive 1**

3013 A healthy hive in a sunny area, which experienced slightly dappled shade towards the end  
3014 of the day. Frames were well populated with both brood and food stores and the hive was a  
3015 moderate size. Brood frames were located in position V, VI, VII and VIII (Fig. 4.1).

### 3016 ***Hive 2***

3017 A healthy but slightly smaller hive, comparatively the least populated of the three although  
3018 still of healthy size, with noticeable space between the frames. Hive two was situated in a  
3019 spot with slight dappled shade in the morning and more direct sunlight in the afternoon. Brood  
3020 frames were located in position III, IV, V and VI (Fig. 4.1).

### 3021 ***Hive 3***

3022 A healthy hive, comparatively the largest of the three. This was the most populated hive with  
3023 very tightly packed frames and some additional building between the frames and on the hive  
3024 lid. This hive was in the sunniest position of the three hives, with sun exposure beginning  
3025 slightly earlier in the morning and terminating slightly earlier in the afternoon compared to the  
3026 other two hives. Brood frames were located in position IV, V and VI (Fig. 4.1).

### 3027 ***Temperature Monitoring System***

3028 Internal hive temperature fluctuations were monitored using a custom-designed thermal  
3029 sensing system. This system was designed and built by Tignique® (qualified mechanical  
3030 engineer) using industry-grade materials capable of withstanding weather and temperature  
3031 changes (see Figure 4.2). The system includes six temperature sensors and is powered by  
3032 an integrated solar panel and battery management system. All data recorded by the device  
3033 is stored on an SD card inserted into the machine, which is then removed and the data is  
3034 downloaded and transferrable directly into MS Excel for data analysis. The temperature  
3035 monitoring system was housed in a water-tight casing and placed inside an empty super on  
3036 top of the inhabited hive. Instead of using a queen excluder, a thin wooden board was placed  
3037 between the hive box and the empty super. Five of the temperature sensors were fed through

3038 individual holes into the cavity below to record internal hive temperatures (Figure 4.2). The  
 3039 sixth sensor was positioned under the back edge of the hive lid, out of direct sunlight, to record  
 3040 environmental temperature. Temperature readings were taken every five seconds.  
 3041 Temperature sensors were placed between every second frame, across the middle of the  
 3042 hive, equidistant from the top and bottom of the hive. In the event of prolonged rainy or  
 3043 overcast weather that prevented the battery from charging, the battery was connected to an  
 3044 external, portable power bank to allow supplementary charging while remaining in the hive.

3045 The temperature sensors were calibrated to within a 0.25 °C of accuracy (Tignique®).  
 3046 Sensors were re-calibrated before each hive experiment. All six sensors were secured in a  
 3047 single block of aluminium, each in an individual hole. As aluminium is an excellent heat  
 3048 conductor, this setup ensured that all six sensors were exposed to exactly the same ambient  
 3049 temperature alongside a laboratory grade thermometer. Calibrations were done for both low  
 3050 and high extremes with temperatures as low as freezing point and as high as boiling point. A  
 3051 range of moderate temperatures in between these points were also calibrate for (The Cave  
 3052 Pearl Project, 2020).



3053

3054 **Figure 4.2.** Custom-designed and built thermal sensing system (Tignique®). System  
3055 includes six temperature sensors, with all data recorded in real time and stored on an SD card  
3056 for download.

### 3057 ***Pesticide Exposure***

3058 Data collection was done in the form of a cohort within each individual hive. Data for each  
3059 hive during its control period (2 weeks) and then the THX period (24 hour exposure) thereafter  
3060 was separated by 3 days. The thermal sensing system remained in place throughout the data  
3061 collection period. All data collected from one hive by the thermal sensing system was  
3062 downloaded at the end of the data collection period for that hive. Hives were monitored one  
3063 at a time, and at the end of the data collection period 3 complete sets of data for control and  
3064 THX exposure for each of the 3 hives was available for analysis.

3065 A single, outer frame was removed and replaced with an internal feeder frame. For the  
3066 control, a feeder frame was filled with 2 litres of sugar water solution (1:1 w/w sucrose and  
3067 water). For the experiment, the 2 litres of sugar solution were dosed with a sublethal dose of  
3068 THX to produce a solution with a final concentration of 5 nM. These doses are well below the  
3069 LD50 = 4-5 ng/bee threshold (Godfray *et al.* 2014; Henry *et al.* 2104; Oliveira *et al.* 2014;  
3070 Démares *et al.* 2016).

3071 The colony was allowed to consume the sugar water in the feeding frame overnight. The  
3072 feeding frame was removed the following day and replaced with the original frame. Initial trials  
3073 indicated that temperatures in the vicinity of the feeding frame did not change between the  
3074 replacement of a normal frame with the sugar water filled feeding frame and therefore would  
3075 not influence temperature readings by the thermal sensor. Changes would only be due to  
3076 pesticide introduction, if any.

### 3077 ***Statistical Analysis***

3078 Given the many confounding factors (differing colony densities over time, time of day, and  
3079 season) that influence the results of the hive thermoregulation, we opted for a simple  
3080 descriptive statistical approach to compare control and experimental time-series data.

3081 For each of the three hives and each of the six sensors, the control and experiment  
3082 temperature time-series data were aligned for the number of days since the start of the  
3083 experiment and the time of the day. The first day of the experiment was designated 0 days  
3084 since start of the experiment, increasing by 1 every day for the duration of the recordings.  
3085 Time of day in reality was aligned to the closest similar time of the day in the recording,  
3086 ensuring that aligned actual and recorded times differed by less than 10 seconds.

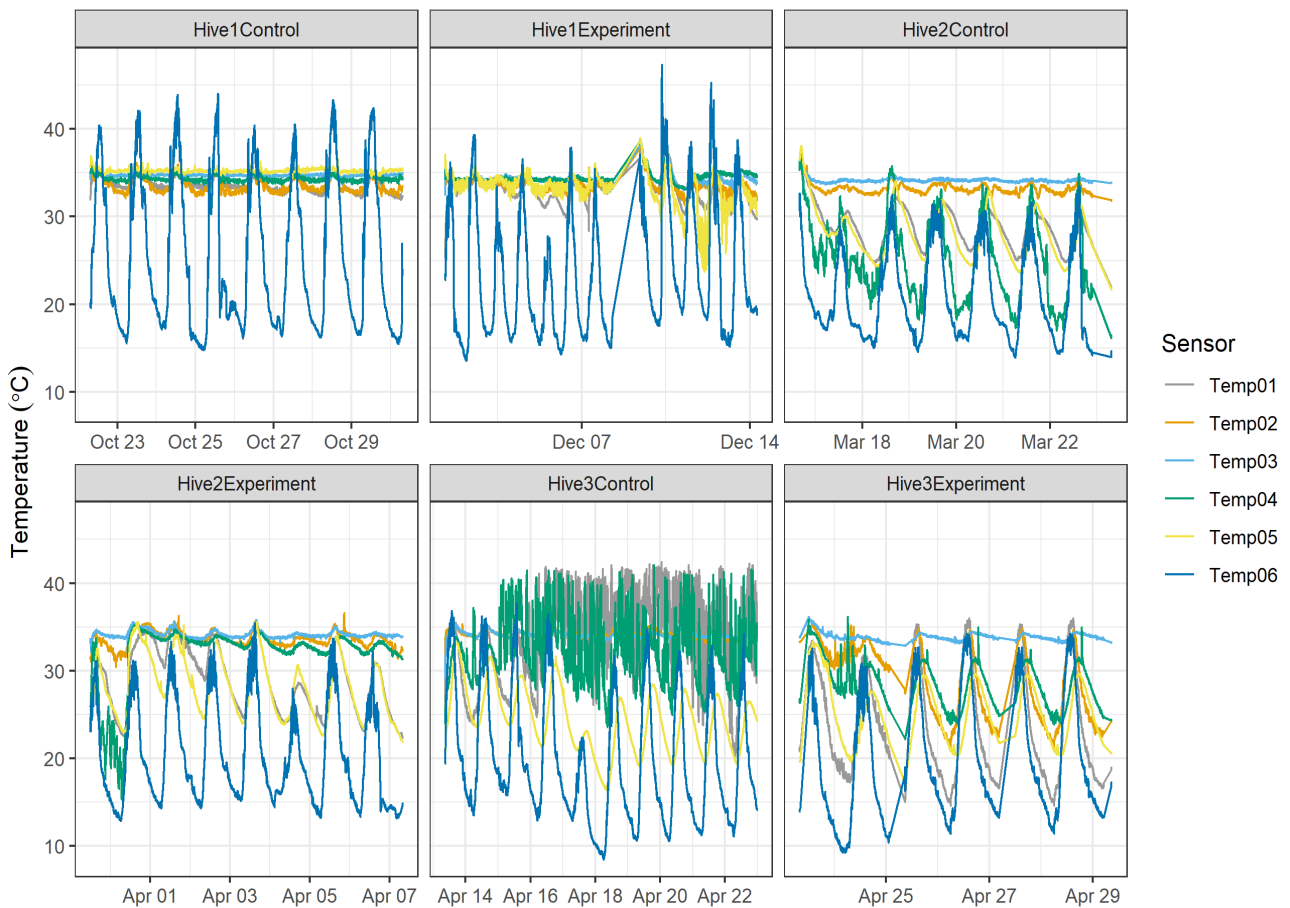
3087 For some of the experiments and controls, some of the readings towards the end of the  
3088 recording period were inadvertently dropped, but this was done for two reasons: 1) to ensure  
3089 that if the introduction of the temperature sensors affected hive behaviour and subsequent  
3090 temperatures, that it would be the same for both (experiment and control), and 2) to ensure  
3091 that the time of day for both sets of data to be compared lined up with external ambient  
3092 temperature fluctuations and to ensure daily behavioural cycles of the colony were  
3093 comparable.

3094 Once these were lined up, the temperature difference between control and experiment was  
3095 calculated for each hive and each sensor ( $T_{\text{difference}} = T_{\text{control}} - T_{\text{experiment}}$ ). This meant that a  
3096 positive temperature difference indicated temperatures recorded during the control were  
3097 higher, and a negative temperature difference indicated that temperature readings recorded  
3098 during the experiment were higher. These new temperature differences were plotted and the  
3099 mean and standard deviation calculated per hive and per sensor. Biologically, only  
3100 temperature differences larger than 2 °C-3 °C were considered to have a meaningful impact  
3101 on the hive (Seeley & Heinrich 1981; Kronenberg & Heller 1982; Bujok *et al.* 2002; Kleinhenz

3102 *et al.* 2003; Jones *et al.* 2004; Petz *et al.* 2004; Jones *et al.* 2005; Basile *et al.* 2008; Tautz  
3103 2008).

## 3104 RESULTS

3105 **Hive 1** - Temperatures were fairly well regulated across time, with more tightly regulated  
3106 temperatures recorded by sensor 3, 4 and 5, located within or in close proximity to the brood  
3107 frames (V, VI, VII, VIII). Temperatures recorded by sensor 1 and 2 were slightly less tightly  
3108 controlled and followed the external temperature fluctuations, but all still within the  $\pm 35$  °C  
3109 range (Fig. 4.2). Temperature regulation across all five hive sensors slowly began to fluctuate  
3110 more noticeably across the week following the THX exposure. The hive continued to maintain  
3111 temperatures in the brood area (sensors 3 and 4) most reliably, still within the  $\pm 35$  °C range  
3112 (Fig. 4.2). In the area outside the brood area, temperatures oscillated more with daily  
3113 fluctuations (sensor 1, 2 and 5), dropping down to the  $\pm 30$  °C range (sensor 1 and 2) with  
3114 some fluctuations dropping to  $\pm 25$  °C (sensor 5) (Fig. 4.2).



3115

3116 **Figure 4.3:** Time series plots indicating the six temperature sensor readings for each of the  
 3117 three experimental hives (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3) over time. The first five temperature  
 3118 sensor profiles in each graph (Temp01 – Temp05) indicate in-hive temperature readings and  
 3119 the sixth sensor profile indicates external ambient temperature (Temp06).

3120

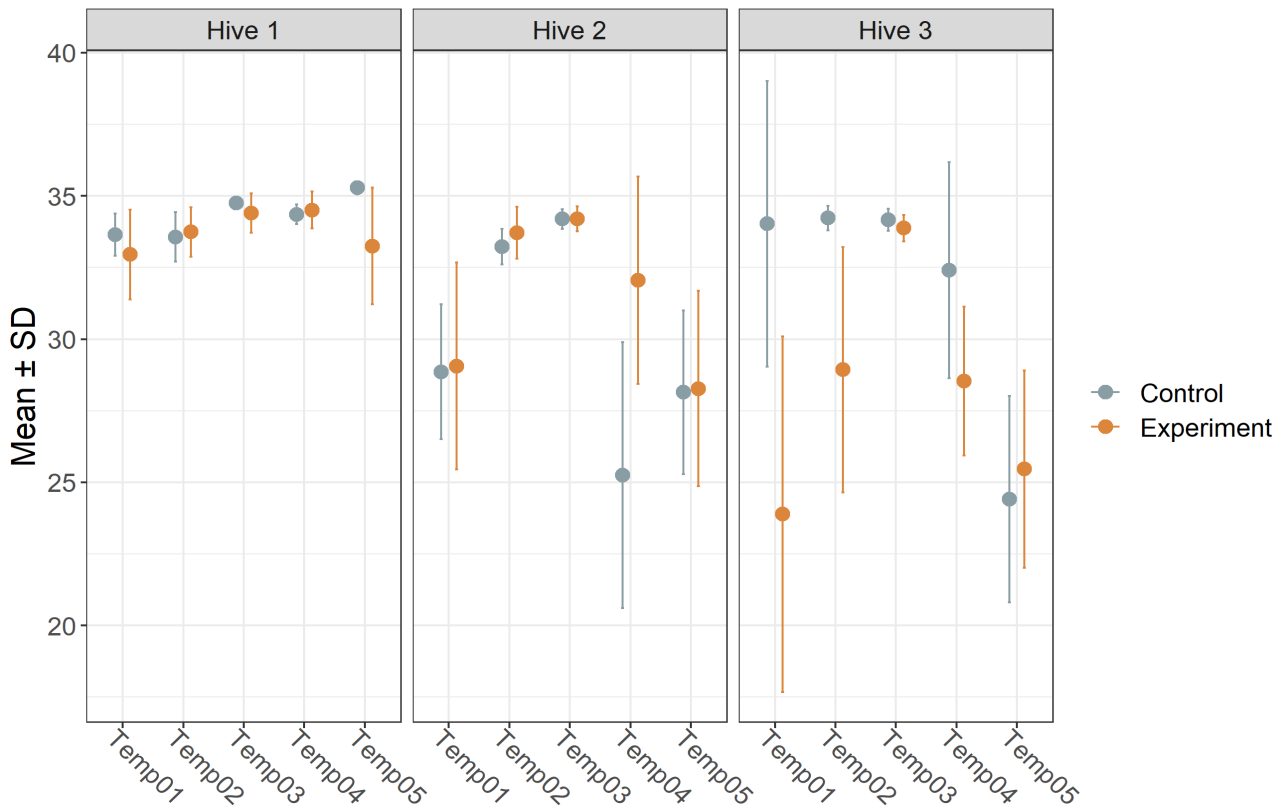
3121 When comparing mean temperatures (recorded for both control and treatment conditions)  
 3122 for each of the five in-hive temperature sensors, they exhibit similar temperature readings  
 3123 with noticeable differences exhibited following the THX treatment (Fig. 4.3). When evaluating  
 3124 temperature differences between control and experiment, the majority of the sensors  
 3125 exhibited a positive difference, indicating a drop in temperatures from the control to the

3126 experiment (Fig. 4.4, Fig. 4.5). The temperature differences were minor and well below the 3  
 3127 °C threshold of biological significance (Fig. 4.5).

3128 **Hive 2** - Under control conditions, temperatures were fairly well regulated across time in  
 3129 the brood area (III, IV, V, VI), with more tightly regulated temperatures recorded by sensor 2  
 3130 and 3 within the  $\pm 35$  °C range (Fig. 4.2). Temperatures recorded by sensor 1 and 5 fluctuated  
 3131 noticeably more and followed the external temperature fluctuation trend, dropping down to  
 3132 the  $\pm 30$  °C range, with sensor 4 dropping to  $\pm 25$  °C.

3133 Following the THX exposure, temperature regulation across all five hive sensors began to  
 3134 fluctuate more noticeably across as the week progressed. The hive continued to maintain  
 3135 temperatures in the brood and adjacent area (sensors 2, 3 and 4) most reliably, still within the  
 3136  $\pm 35$  °C range but oscillating more in line with external temperature fluctuation trends. In the  
 3137 area outside the brood area, the temperatures fluctuated more noticeably along with daily  
 3138 temperature fluctuations (sensor 1 and 5), dropping down to the  $\pm 30$  °C range (sensor 1 and  
 3139 2).

3140 When comparing mean temperatures (recorded for both control and treatment conditions)  
 3141 for each of the five in-hive temperature sensors, the brood area remains tightly controlled with  
 3142 a slight increase in variation following treatment (Fig. 4.3). Temperatures were under 30 °C  
 3143 in the outermost areas of either side of the hive, also with an increase in the variation following  
 3144 the treatment (Fig. 4.3). Sensor 4 exhibited a noticeable increase in the average temperature  
 3145 following THX treatment (Fig. 4.3). When evaluating temperature differences between control  
 3146 and experiment, the majority of the sensors exhibited a negative difference, indicating a rise  
 3147 in temperatures from the control to the experiment (Fig. 4.4, Fig. 4.5). The temperature  
 3148 differences were minor in the brood frame area (Temp02 and Temp03) but more noticeable  
 3149 in the other sensors (Temp01, Temp04, Temp05) which met the 3 °C threshold of biological  
 3150 significance (Fig. 4.5).



3151

3152 **Figure 4.4:** Box plot indicating the mean and standard deviation of temperatures recorded by  
 3153 each of the five in-hive sensors (Temp01 – Temp05) for each of the three experimental hives  
 3154 (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3). The sensors located in the brood area were Temp03 and Temp04  
 3155 (Hive 1), Temp02 and Temp03 (Hive 2), and Temp02 and Temp03 (Hive 3) respectively.

3156 **Hive 3** - Under control conditions, temperatures were fairly well regulated across time in  
 3157 the brood area (IV, V, VI), with more tightly regulated temperatures recorded by sensor 2 and  
 3158 3 within the  $\pm 35$  °C range. Temperatures recorded by sensor 1 and 4 fluctuated noticeably  
 3159 and far more frequently during the day, independent of the daily external temperature  
 3160 fluctuation trend, fluctuating between  $\pm 25$  °C and  $\pm 40$  °C range. Temperatures recorded by  
 3161 sensor 5 were poorly regulated and followed the external ambient temperature fluctuation  
 3162 trend.

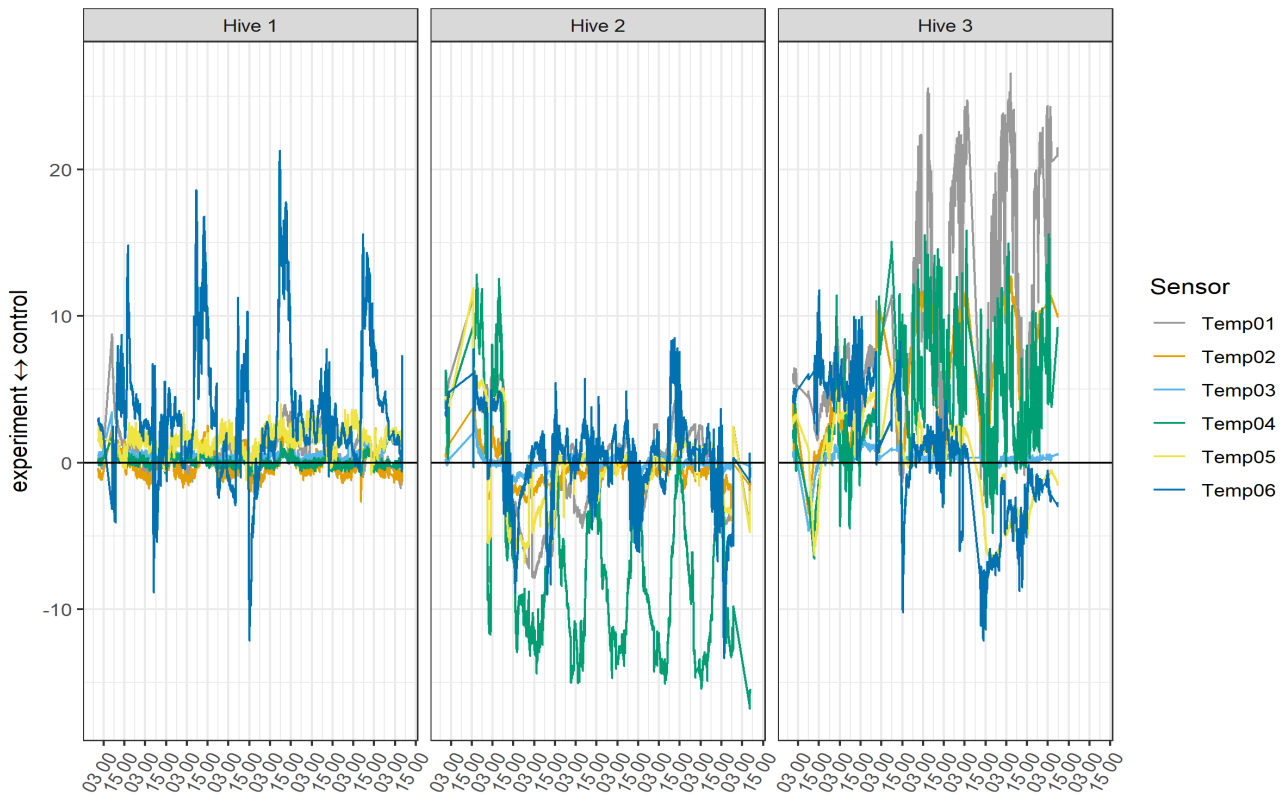
3163 Following the THX exposure, temperature regulation within the  $\pm 35$  °C range was recorded  
 3164 only by sensor 3 in the centre of the brood area (Fig. 4.2). On either side of the brood area

3165 temperatures fluctuated more noticeably (sensors 2 and 4) with the most fluctuating  
3166 temperature profiles recorded by the outermost sensors (sensors 1 and 5), dropping down as  
3167 low as the  $\pm 15$  °C range.

3168 When comparing mean temperatures recorded for both control and treatment conditions  
3169 for each of the five in-hive temperature sensors, the brood area remains tightly controlled,  
3170 with noticeable variation in other parts of the hive (Fig. 4.3). For four of the five sensors,  
3171 average temperatures dropped following treatment (Fig. 4.3). When evaluating temperature  
3172 differences between control and experiment, the majority of the sensors exhibited a positive  
3173 difference, indicating an overall drop in temperatures from the control to the experiment (Fig.  
3174 4.4, Fig. 4.5).

3175 The temperature differences were the greatest of the three hives, with a small change  
3176 recorded by the sensor central to the brood frame (Temp03) but far greater changes in the  
3177 other sensors (Temp01, Temp02, Temp04, Temp05) which met the 3 °C threshold of  
3178 biological significance (Fig. 4.5).

3179

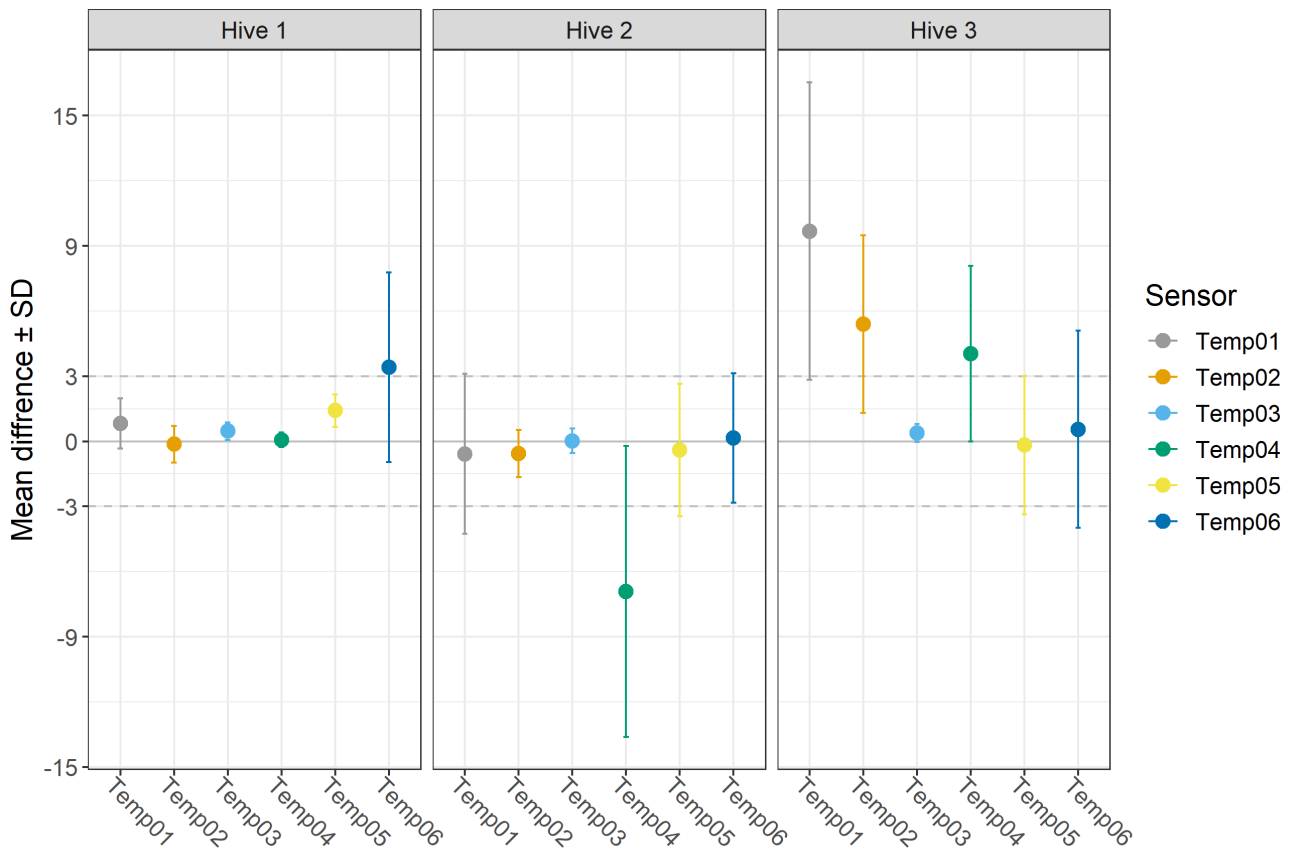


3180

3181 **Figure 4.5:** Temperature differences\* between the control and experiment were calculated  
 3182 for each hive (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3) and each sensor (Temp01 – Temp06). Positive  
 3183 temperature differences indicate that control temperatures were higher; negative temperature  
 3184 differences indicate that experiment temperatures were higher.

3185  $*(T_{difference} = T_{control} - T_{experiment})$

3186



3187

3188 **Figure 4.6:** Temperature differences between the control and experiment calculated for each  
 3189 hive (Hive 1, Hive 2 and Hive 3) and each sensor (Temp01 – Temp06). These new  
 3190 temperature differences were plotted and the mean temperature difference and standard  
 3191 deviation were calculated per sensor (Temp01 - Temp06) for each of the three hives (Hive 1,  
 3192 Hive 2 and Hive 3).  $(T_{difference} = T_{control} - T_{experiment})$

3193

3194

3195 **DISCUSSION**

3196 The ability of *A.m. scutellata* to maintain a constant internal thermal hive environment was  
3197 affected by chronic exposure to sublethal THX doses. The three hives included in the study  
3198 were as similar as possible with respect to geographic location, sun and shade exposure,  
3199 standard Langstroth hive design, no addition of a super, etc. Internally, the brood frame  
3200 location did differ slightly from hive to hive, but the position of the in-hive sensors was  
3201 standardized. While there were minor differences between the hives, making use of the same  
3202 three hives throughout the study ensured that other factors (concentration and quality of  
3203 available food sources, distance to the food source, localized microclimate conditions, etc.)  
3204 that all play a role in influencing individual body temperature, and by extension have an effect  
3205 on overall internal hive temperature, were standardized as far as possible.

3206 The size of the colony appeared to have the most effect on how the colony responded to  
3207 THX exposure. While all colonies maintained the temperature within their respective brood  
3208 areas quite consistently, the temperature fluctuations in the outer areas of the hive fluctuated  
3209 more following THX exposure in each case. The smallest of the three colonies exhibited  
3210 increased internal hive temperatures following THX exposure, possibly due to the fact that  
3211 the smaller number of bees available to regulate and dissipate heat (Jones *et al.* 2006). This  
3212 led to a lowered ability to tolerate ambient heat on an individual and colony level, and heat  
3213 regulating activities were further concentrated in the brood area leading to less temperature  
3214 regulation and dissipation in the outer hive regions.

3215 The largest and most densely populated of the three hives exhibited elevated internal  
3216 temperatures in the outer hive areas prior to exposure to THX. This suggests that perhaps  
3217 the densely populated interior of the hive inhibited sufficient heat regulation and dissipation  
3218 under control conditions (Hess 1926, Hazelhoff 1941, Southwick & Heldmaier 1987;  
3219 Southwick & Moritz 1987; Akinwande 2016; Peters *et al.* 2019). The brood area remained

3220 relatively well controlled before and after exposure, but the outer areas exhibited a noticeable  
3221 drop in temperature under treated experimental conditions. This could be attributed to a  
3222 number of factors, including the loss of a small percentage of the colony upon initial  
3223 consumption of treated sugar water. The reduction in honey bee numbers could have  
3224 facilitated improved ventilation and heat dissipation within the hive (Bonoan *et al.* 2014). The  
3225 THX exposure may also have inhibited the honey bee's ability to generate and regulate heat  
3226 effectively and as a result, less heat created in the hive meant a lowered internal hive  
3227 temperature, especially outside the brood area. The third and most 'average' of the three  
3228 experimental hives exhibited optimal brood conditions both before and after THX exposure,  
3229 with slightly increased fluctuations in outer hive temperatures following treatment. As brood  
3230 temperature is ideally maintained within the general range of approximately 32 °C to 36 °C  
3231 (32 °C-36 °C, Seeley & Heinrich 1981; 33 °C-36 °C, Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003, Petz *et al.* 2004,  
3232 Basile *et al.* 2008;), but ideally within the narrow, optimal temperature range of 34.5 °C±1.5  
3233 °C (Kronenberg & Heller 1982; Bujok *et al.* 2002; Kleinhenz *et al.* 2003; Jones *et al.* 2004;  
3234 Jones *et al.* 2005; Tautz 2008), all three hives remained resilient in the face of sublethal THX  
3235 exposure with respect to brood temperature regulation. This meant that despite THX  
3236 exposure, colonies did well to prevent brood temperatures from falling below 32 °C (which  
3237 can cause compromised immunity and reduced adult foraging capability (Winston 1987;  
3238 Tautz *et al.* 2003; Groh *et al.* 2004; Jones *et al.* 2005)) as well as prevent brood temperatures  
3239 from rising above 36 °C (conditions which facilitate the proliferation of brood mortality, delayed  
3240 development, and physical malformations (Fukuda & Sakagami 1968; Winston 1987; Groh *et al.*  
3241 *et al.* 2004)).

3242 Hybrid European honey bee colonies (*A.m. ligustica* and *A.m. mellifera*) exposed to  
3243 simulated heatwaves under controlled conditions (although without the added factor of  
3244 neonicotinoid exposure), exhibited similar resilience and minimal impact (Bordier *et al.* 2017).

3245 The buffering effect of the internal microclimate meant that both individual and colony-level  
3246 function remained unaffected, and the brood area as well as honey and pollen stores were  
3247 well maintained (Bordier *et al.* 2017).

3248 Current climatic conditions in many areas of the world have exceeded previous records in  
3249 the last few years, further highlighting the impending threat of increased frequency and  
3250 intensity of extreme weather events, particularly heat waves. In 2022, much of Europe  
3251 experienced unprecedented maximum temperatures with many areas surpassing the highest  
3252 recorded temperatures to date. One particularly concerning example is the future temperature  
3253 predictions for the UK (originally forecast for 2050 if action was not taken to mitigate climate  
3254 change) that have already been experienced this year, nearly 30 years ahead of schedule.

3255 This study's findings suggest that hives are mostly resilient to the effects of elevated  
3256 environmental temperatures, with the exposure to a neonicotinoid having limited influence on  
3257 in-hive thermoregulation. However, with maximum temperatures continuing to climb in many  
3258 areas, evaluating *A.m. scutellata* colonies under more extreme environmental conditions  
3259 would be a prudent future extension to these current findings.

3260

3261 **REFERENCES**

- 3262 AKINWANDE, K.L. 2016. Hive temperature regulation in colonies of West African honeybee  
3263 (*Apis mellifera adansonii* Latreille) (Hymenoptera: Apidae) during the wet and dry  
3264 seasons. *FUTA Journal of Research in Sciences*. 12(2): 206-210.
- 3265 AMULEN, D. R., SPANOGHE, P., HOUBRAKEN, M., TAMALE, A., DE GRAAF, D. C.,  
3266 CROSS, P. & SMAGGHE, G. 2017. Environmental contaminants of honeybee products  
3267 in Uganda detected using LC-MS/MS and GC-ECD. *PloS One*. 12(6): e0178546.  
3268 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178546>
- 3269 ASTON, D. 2010. Honey bee winter loss survey for England, 2007-8. *Journal of Apicultural*  
3270 *Research*. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.49.1.21>
- 3271 BASILE, R., PIRK, C.W.W. & TAUTZ, J. 2008. Trophallactic activities in the honeybee brood  
3272 nest – Heaters get supplied with high performance fuel. *Zoology*. 111: 433-441.  
3273 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.zool.2007.11.002>
- 3274 BONMATIN, J.M., BENGSCHE E., MOINEAU, I., LECOUBLET, S. & COLIN, M.E. 2001.  
3275 Analyse de l'imidaclopride dans les pollens, rapport CNRS n° 10 remis au Ministère de  
3276 l'Agriculture et de la Pêche, Paris.
- 3277 BONMATIN, J.M., CHARVET, R., BENGSCHE, E. & COLIN, M.E. 2002. Analyses  
3278 d'imidaclopride dans les pollens de maïs, rapport CNRS n° 14 remis au Ministère de  
3279 l'Agriculture et de la Pêche, Paris.
- 3280 BONOAN, R.E., GOLDMAN, R.R., WONG, P.Y. & STARKS, P.T. 2014. Vasculature of the  
3281 hive: heat dissipation in the honey bee (*Apis mellifera*)  
3282 hive. *Naturwissenschaften*. 101(6): 459-465. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-014-1174-2>
- 3283 BRODSCHNEIDER, R., GRAY, A., VAN DER ZEE, R., ADJLANE, N., BRUSBARDIS, V.,  
3284 CHARRIÈRE, J.D., CHLEBO, R., COFFEY, M.F., CRAILSHEIM, K., DAHLE, B. &  
3285 DANIHLÍK, J. 2016. Preliminary analysis of loss rates of honey bee colonies during winter

- 3286 2015/16 from the COLOSS survey. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 55(5): 375-378.  
3287 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00218839.2016.1260240>
- 3288 BRODSCHNEIDER, R., GRAY, A., ADJLANE, N., BALLIS, A., BRUSBARDIS, V.,  
3289 CHARRIÈRE, J.D., CHLEBO, R., COFFEY, M.F., DAHLE, B., DE GRAAF, D.C. & MAJA  
3290 DRAŽIĆ, M. 2018. Multi-country loss rates of honey bee colonies during winter  
3291 2016/2017 from the COLOSS survey. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 57(3): 452-457.  
3292 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00218839.2018.1460911>
- 3293 BRODSCHNEIDER, R., MOOSBECKHOFER, R. & CRAILSHEIM, K. 2010. Surveys as a tool  
3294 to record winter losses of honey bee colonies: a two year case study in Austria and  
3295 South Tyrol. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 49(1): 23-30.  
3296 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.49.1.04>
- 3297 BUJOK, B., KLEINHENZ, M., FUCHS, S. & TAUTZ, J. 2002. Hot spots in the bee hive.  
3298 *Naturwissenschaften*. 89:299–301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-002-0338-7>
- 3299 CALATAYUD-VERNICH, P., CALATAYUD, F., SIMÓ, E. & PICÓ, Y. 2017. Occurrence of  
3300 pesticide residues in Spanish beeswax. *Science of the Total Environment*. 605: 45-754.  
3301 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.06.174>
- 3302 CHAUZAT, M.P., FAUCON, J.P., MARTEL, A.C., LACHAIZE, J., COUGOULE, N. &  
3303 AUBERT, M. 2006. A survey of pesticide residues in pollen loads collected by honey bees  
3304 in France. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 99(2): 53-262.  
3305 <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/99.2.253>
- 3306 CHOWN, S.L., HOFFMAN, A.A., KRISTENSEN, T.N., ANGILLETTA JR, M.J., STENSETH,  
3307 N.C. & PERTOLDI, C. 2010. Adapting to climate change: a perspective from evolutionary  
3308 physiology. *Climate Research*. 43(1-2): 3-15. <https://doi.org/10.3354/cr00879>

- 3309 DARKO, G., ADDAI TABI, J., ADJALOO, M. K. & BORQUAYE, L. S. 2017. Pesticide  
3310 Residues in Honey from the Major Honey Producing Forest Belts in Ghana. *Journal of*  
3311 *Environmental and Public Health*. 1-6. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/7957431>
- 3312 DÉMARES, F.J., CROUS, K.L., PIRK, C.W., NICOLSON, S.W. & HUMAN, H. 2016. Sucrose  
3313 sensitivity of honey bees is differently affected by dietary protein and a neonicotinoid  
3314 pesticide. *PLoS One*. 11(6): e0156584. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0156584>
- 3315 DESNEUX, N., DECOURTYE, A. & DELPUECH, J.M. 2007. The sublethal effects of  
3316 pesticides on beneficial arthropods. *Annual Review of Entomology*. 52: 81-106.  
3317 [10.1146/annurev.ento.52.110405.091440](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ento.52.110405.091440)
- 3318 ELLIS, M.B., NICOLSON, S.W., CREWE, R.M. & DIETEMANN, V., 2008. Hygropreference  
3319 and brood care in the honeybee (*Apis mellifera*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 54(12):  
3320 1516-1521. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2008.08.011>
- 3321 FAHRENHOLZ, L., LAMPRECHT, I. & SCHRICKER, B. 1989. Thermal investigations of a  
3322 honey bee colony: thermoregulation of the hive during summer and winter and heat  
3323 production of members of different bee castes. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 159:  
3324 551–560. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00694379>
- 3325 FAROOQI, M. A., AKHTAR, S., ARSHAD, M., ASLAM, M. N. & RAFAY, M. 2017. Detection  
3326 of Insecticide Residues in Honey of *Apis dorsata* F. from Southern Punjab, Pakistan.  
3327 *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*. 49(5).  
3328 <http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/2017.49.5.1761.1766>
- 3329 FUKUDA, H. & SAKAGAMI, S.F. 1968. Worker brood survival in honeybees. *Researches on*  
3330 *Population Ecology*. 10: 31–39. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02514731>
- 3331 FULLER, A., DAWSON, T., HELMUTH, B., HETEM, R.S., MITCHELL, D. & MALONEY, S.K.  
3332 2010. Physiological mechanisms in coping with climate change. *Physiological and*  
3333 *Biochemical Zoology*. 83(5): 713-720. <https://doi.org/10.1086/652242>

- 3334 GODFRAY, H.C.J., BLACQUIERE, T., FIELD, L. M., HAILS, R. S., PETROKOFISKY, G.,  
3335 POTTS, S. G., RAINE, N.E., VANBERGEN, A.J. & McLean, A. R. 2014. A restatement of  
3336 the natural science evidence base concerning neonicotinoid insecticides and insect  
3337 pollinators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 281(1786): 20140558.  
3338 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.0558>
- 3339 GONZÁLEZ-MARTIN, M.I., REVILLLA, I., VIVAR-QUINTANA, A.M. & SALCEDO, E.B. 2017.  
3340 Pesticide residues in propolis from Spain and Chile. An approach using near infrared  
3341 spectroscopy. *Talanta*. 165: 533-539. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.talanta.2016.12.061>
- 3342 GROH, C., TAUTZ, J. & RÖSSLER, W. 2004. Synaptic organization in the adult honey bees  
3343 brain is influenced by brood-temperature control during pupal development. *Proceedings*  
3344 *of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. 101: 4268–4273.  
3345 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0400773101>
- 3346 HAZELHOFF, E.H. 1941. De Luchtversersching van een Bijenkast gedurende den zomer.  
3347 *Maandschrift voor de Bijenteelt*. 44: 1–16.
- 3348 HEGLAND, S. J., NIELSEN, A., LÁZARO, A., BJERKNES, A. L. & TOTLAND, Ø. 2009.  
3349 How does climate warming affect plant-pollinator interactions? *Ecology Letters*. 12(2):  
3350 184-195. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2008.01269.x>
- 3351 HEINRICH, B. 1979. Keeping a cool head: honeybee thermoregulation. *Science*. 205: 1269–  
3352 1271. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.205.4412.1269>
- 3353 HEINRICH, B. 1980. Mechanisms of body-temperature regulation in honeybees. *Apis*  
3354 *mellifera*: I. Regulation of head temperature. *Journal of Experimental Biology B*. 85: 61–  
3355 72
- 3356 HEINRICH, B. 1985. The social physiology of temperature regulation in honeybees.  
3357 *Fortschritte der Zoologie*. 31: 393–406.

- 3358 HENRY, M., BEGUIN, M., REQUIER, F., ROLLIN, O., ODOUX, J. F., AUPINEL, P., APTEL,  
3359 J., TCHAMITCHIAN, S. & DECOURTYE, A. 2012. A common pesticide decreases  
3360 foraging success and survival in honey bees. *Science*. 336: 348-350.  
3361 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1215039>
- 3362 HENRY, M., BERTRAND, C., LE FÉON, V., REQUIER, F., ODOUX, J.F., AUPINEL, P.,  
3363 BRETAGNOLLE, V. & DECOURTYE, A. 2014. Pesticide risk assessment in free-  
3364 ranging bees is weather and landscape dependent. *Nature Communications*. 5: 4359.  
3365 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms5359>
- 3366 HESS, W.R. 1926. Die Temperaturregulierung im Bienenvolk. *Zeitschrift für Vergleichende*  
3367 *Physiologie*. 4: 465-487.
- 3368 HIMMER, A. 1927. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Wärmehaushalts im Nestbau sozialer  
3369 Hautflügler. *Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Physiologie*. 5: 375–389.
- 3370 HOFFMANN, A.A., HALLAS, R.J., DEAN, J.A., SCHIFFER, M. 2003. Low potential for  
3371 climatic stress adaptation in a rainforest *Drosophila* species. *Science*. 301: 100–102.  
3372 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1084296>
- 3373 JONES, J.C., MYERSCOUGH, M.R., GRAHAM, S. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2004. Honey bee nest  
3374 thermoregulation: diversity promotes stability. *Science*. 305: 402–404.  
3375 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1096340>
- 3376 JONES, J.C., HELLIEWELL, P., BEEKMAN, M., MALEZKA, R. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2005. The  
3377 effects of rearing temperature on developmental stability and learning and memory in the  
3378 honey bee, *Apis mellifera*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*. 191: 1121–1129.  
3379 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-005-0035-z>
- 3380 JONES, J.C. & OLDROYD, B.P. 2006. Nest thermoregulation in social insects. *Advances in*  
3381 *Insect Physiology*. 33: 153–191. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2806\(06\)33003-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2806(06)33003-2)

- 3382 KARISE, R., RAIMETS, R., BARTKEVICS, V., PUGAJEVA, I., PIHLIK, P., KERES, I.,  
3383 WILLIAMS, I.H., VIINALASS, H. & MÄND, M. 2017. Are pesticide residues in honey  
3384 related to oilseed rape treatments? *Chemosphere*. 188: 389-396.  
3385 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.09.013>
- 3386 KELLERMANN, V., VAN HEERWAARDEN, B., SGRÒ, C. & HOFFMANN, A.A. 2009.  
3387 Fundamental evolutionary limits in ecological traits drive *Drosophila* species distributions.  
3388 *Science*. 325: 1244–1246. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1175443>
- 3389 KINGSOLVER, J.G., DIAMOND, S.E. & BUCKLEY, L.B. 2013. Heat stress and the fitness  
3390 consequences of climate change for terrestrial ectotherms. *Functional Ecology*. 27(6):  
3391 1415-1423. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12145>
- 3392 KLEINHENZ, M., BUJOK, B., FUCHS, S. & TAUTZ, J. 2003. Hot bees in empty broodnest  
3393 cells: heating from within. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 206: 4217–4231.  
3394 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.00680>
- 3395 KRONENBERG, F. & HELLER, H.C. 1982. Colonial thermoregulation in honey bees (*Apis*  
3396 *mellifera*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 148: 65–76.  
3397 <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00688889>
- 3398 KRUPKE, C.H. & Long, E.Y. 2015. Intersections between neonicotinoid seed treatments and  
3399 honey bees. *Current Opinion in Insect Science*. 10: 8-13.  
3400 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2015.04.005>
- 3401 LAMBERT, O., PIROUX, M., PUYO, S., THORIN, C., L'HOSTIS, M., WIEST, L., BULETÉ, A.,  
3402 DELBAC, F. & POULIQUEN, H. 2013. Widespread occurrence of chemical residues in  
3403 beehive matrices from apiaries located in different landscapes of Western France. *PLoS*  
3404 *One*. 8(6): e67007. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0067007>

- 3405 LE CONTE, Y. & NAVAJAS, M. 2008. Climate change: impact on honey bee populations and  
3406 diseases. *Revue Scientifique et Technique-Office International des Epizooties*. 27(2):  
3407 499-510.
- 3408 LEVER, J.J., VAN NES, E.H., SCHEFFER, M. & BASCOMPTE, J. 2014. The sudden collapse  
3409 of pollinator communities. *Ecology Letters*. 17(3): 350-359.  
3410 <https://doi.org/10.1111/ele.12236>
- 3411 LI, Z., HUANG, Z.Y., SHARMA, D.B., XUE, Y., WANG, Z. & REN, B. 2016. Drone and worker  
3412 brood microclimates are regulated differentially in honey bees, *Apis mellifera*. *PloS One*.  
3413 11(2): e0148740. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0148740>
- 3414 LÓPEZ, D.R., AHUMADA, D.A., DIAZ, A.C. & GUERRERO, J.A. 2014. Evaluation of pesticide  
3415 residues in honey from different geographic regions of Colombia. *Food Control*. 37: 33-  
3416 40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2013.09.011>
- 3417 LORD, K.A., MAY, M.A. & STEVENSON, J.H. 1968. The secretion of the systemic  
3418 insecticides dimethoate and phorate into nectar. *Annals of Applied Biology*. 61(1): 19-  
3419 27. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1744-7348.1968.tb04506.x>
- 3420 MEIKLE, W.G., WEISS, M., MAES, P.W., FITZ, W., SNYDER, L.A., SHEEHAN, T., MOTT,  
3421 B.M. & ANDERSON, K.E. 2017. Internal hive temperature as a means of monitoring  
3422 honey bee colony health in a migratory beekeeping operation before and during winter.  
3423 *Apidologie*. 48(5): 666-680. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-017-0512-8>
- 3424 MAIENFISCH, P., ANGST, M., BRANDL, F., FISCHER, W., HOFER, D., KAYSER, H.,  
3425 KOBEL, W., RINDLISBACHER, A., SENN, R., STEINMANN, A. & WIDMER, H. 2001.  
3426 Chemistry and biology of thiamethoxam: a second generation neonicotinoid. *Pest*  
3427 *Management Science*. 57: 906-913. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.365>
- 3428 MOŁOŃ, M., DAMPC, J., KULA-MAXIMENKO, M., ZEBROWSKI, J., MOŁOŃ, A., DOBLER,  
3429 R., DURAK, R. & SKOCZOWSKI, A. 2020. Effects of Temperature on Lifespan

- 3430 of *Drosophila melanogaster* from Different Genetic Backgrounds: Links between  
 3431 Metabolic Rate and Longevity. *Insects*. 11(8): 470.  
 3432 <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects11080470>
- 3433 MORITZ, R.F.A., DE MIRANDA, J., FRIES, I., LE CONTE, Y., NEUMANN, P., PAXTON, R.J.  
 3434 2010. Research strategies to improve honey bee health in Europe. *Apidologie*. 41: 227-  
 3435 242. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1051/apido/2010010>
- 3436 MULLIN, C.A., FRAZIER, M., FRAZIER, J.L., ASHCRAFT, S., SIMONDS, R.,  
 3437 VANENGELSDORP, D. & PETTIS, J.S. 2010. High levels of miticides and agrochemicals  
 3438 in North American apiaries: implications for honey bee health. *PloS One*. 5(3): e9754.  
 3439 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0009754>
- 3440 NAI, Y.S., CHEN, T.Y., CHEN, Y.C., CHEN, C.T., CHEN, B.Y. & CHEN, Y.W. 2017.  
 3441 Revealing Pesticide Residues Under High Pesticide Stress in Taiwan's Agricultural  
 3442 Environment Probed by Fresh Honey Bee (Hymenoptera: Apidae) Pollen. *Journal of*  
 3443 *Economic Entomology*. 110(5): 1947-1958. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/tox195>
- 3444 OLIVEIRA, R.A., ROAT, T.C., CARVALHO, S.M. & MALASPINA, O. 2014. Side-effects of  
 3445 thiamethoxam on the brain and midgut of the africanized honeybee *Apis mellifera*  
 3446 (Hymenoptera: Apidae). *Environmental Toxicology*. 29(10): 1122-1133.  
 3447 <https://doi.org/10.1002/tox.21842>
- 3448 PAAIJMANS, K.P., HEINIG, R.L., SELIGA, R.A., BLANFORD, J.I., BLANFORD, S.,  
 3449 MURDOCK, C.C. & THOMAS, M.B. 2013. Temperature variation makes ectotherms  
 3450 more sensitive to climate change. *Global Change Biology*. 19(8): 2373-2380.  
 3451 <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.12240>
- 3452 PETERS, J.M., PELENG, O. & MAHADEVAN, L. 2019. Collective ventilation in honeybee  
 3453 nests. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*. 16(150): 20180561.  
 3454 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2018.0561>

- 3455 PETZ, M., STABENTHEINER, A. & CRAILSHEIM, K. 2004. Respiration of individual  
3456 honeybee larvae in relation to age and ambient temperature. *Journal of Comparative*  
3457 *Physiology B*. 174: 511-518. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-004-0439-z>
- 3458 PIRK, C.W., HUMAN, H., CREWE, R.M. & VAN ENGELSDORP, D. 2014. A survey of  
3459 managed honey bee colony losses in the Republic of South Africa–2009 to 2011.  
3460 *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 53(1): 35-42. <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.53.1.03>
- 3461 POHORECKA, K., SZCZĘSNA, T., WITEK, M., MISZCZAK, A. & SIKORSKI, P. 2017. The  
3462 Exposure of Honey Bees to Pesticide Residues in the Hive Environment with Regard to  
3463 Winter Colony Losses. *Journal of Apicultural Science*. 61(1): 105-125.  
3464 <https://doi.org/10.1515/JAS-2017-0013>
- 3465 RAMLI, A.S., LUGMAN, A.H., BASRAWI, F., OUMER, A.N., AZIZ, A.A. & MUSTAFA, Z. 2017.  
3466 A new cooling technique for stingless bees hive. In *MATEC Web of Conferences* 131:  
3467 03013. <https://doi.org/10.1051/matecconf/201713103013>
- 3468 RUEPPELL, O., YOUSEFI, B., COLLAZO, J. & SMITH, D. 2017. Early life stress affects  
3469 mortality rate more than social behavior, gene expression or oxidative damage in honey  
3470 bee workers. *Experimental Gerontology*. 90: 19-25.  
3471 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2017.01.015>
- 3472 RUMKEE, J.C., BECHER, M.A., THORBEEK, P. & OSBORNE, J.L., 2017. Modeling effects of  
3473 honeybee behaviors on the distribution of pesticide in nectar within a hive and resultant  
3474 in-hive exposure. *Environmental Science & Technology*. 51(12): 6908-6917.  
3475 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b04206>
- 3476 SCHMUCK, R., SCHÖNING, R., STORK, A. & SCHRAMEL, O. 2001. Risk posed to  
3477 honeybees (*Apis mellifera* L. Hymenoptera) by an imidacloprid seed dressing of  
3478 sunflowers. *Pest Management Science*. 57: 225–238. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.270>

- 3479 SEELEY, T.D. & HEINRICH, B. 1981. Regulation of temperature in the nests of social insects.  
3480 *Insect Thermoregulation*. 159-234.
- 3481 SHENDY, A.H., AL-GHOBASHY, M.A., MOHAMMED, M.N., ALLA, S.A.G. & LOTFY, H.M.  
3482 2016. Simultaneous determination of 200 pesticide residues in honey using gas  
3483 chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry in conjunction with streamlined  
3484 quantification approach. *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1427: 142-160.  
3485 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2015.11.068>
- 3486 SMODIŠ ŠKERL, M.I., VELIKONJA BOLTA, Š., BAŠA ČESNIK, H. & GREGORC, A. 2009.  
3487 Residues of pesticides in honeybee (*Apis mellifera carnica*) bee bread and in pollen  
3488 loads from treated apple orchards. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and*  
3489 *Toxicology*. 83(3): 374-377. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-009-9762-0>
- 3490 SOUTHWICK, E.E. & HELDMAIER, G. 1987. Temperature control in honey bee colonies.  
3491 *Bioscience* 37: 395–399.
- 3492 SOUTHWICK, E.E. & MORITZ, R.F. 1987. Social control of air ventilation in colonies of honey  
3493 bees, *Apis mellifera*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*. 33(9): 623-626.
- 3494 STARKS, P.T. & Gilley, D.C. 1999. Heat shielding: a novel method of colonial  
3495 thermoregulation in honeybees. *Naturwissenschaften*. 86: 438–440.  
3496 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s001140050648>
- 3497 STARKS, P.T., JOHNSON, R.N., SIEGEL, A.J. & DECELLE, M.M. 2005. Heat shielding: a  
3498 task for youngsters. *Behavioral Ecology*. 16(1): 128-132.  
3499 <https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arh124>
- 3500 TAUTZ, J. 2008. Cultivated intelligence. In: *The buzz about bees: biology of a superorganism*.  
3501 1st edn. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp 205-232.
- 3502 TAUTZ, J., MAIER, S., GROH, C., ROSSLER, W., BROCKMANN, A. 2003. Behavioral  
3503 performance in adult honey bees is influenced by the temperature experienced during

- 3504 their pupal development. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United*  
3505 *States of America*. 100: 7343–7347. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1232346100>
- 3506 THE CAVE PEARL PROJECT (2021). *DS18B201-Wire calibration with Arduino: Finally*  
3507 *nailed it!* Available at: DS18B20 1-Wire calibration with Arduino: Finally nailed it! |  
3508 Underwater Arduino Data Loggers ([thecavepearlproject.org](http://thecavepearlproject.org)) (Accessed: 28 September  
3509 2021).
- 3510 TISON, L., HAHN, M.L., HOLTZ, S., RÖßNER, A., GREGGERS, U., BISCHOFF, G. &  
3511 MENZEL, R. 2016. Honey bees' behavior is impaired by chronic exposure to the  
3512 neonicotinoid thiacloprid in the field. *Environmental Science & Technology*. 50(13): 7218-  
3513 7227. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b02658>
- 3514 TOSI, S., DÉMARES, F.J., NICOLSON, S.W., MEDRZYCKI, P., PIRK, C.W. & HUMAN, H.  
3515 2016. Effects of a neonicotinoid pesticide on thermoregulation of African honey bees  
3516 (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 93: 56-63.  
3517 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.08.010>
- 3518 TOSI, S., BURGIO, G. & NIEH, J.C. 2017. A common neonicotinoid pesticide, thiamethoxam,  
3519 impairs honey bee flight ability. *Scientific Reports*. 7(1): 1201.  
3520 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-01361-8>
- 3521 VANBERGEN, A.J., BAUDE, M., BIESMEIJER, J.C., BRITTON, N.F., BROWN, M.J.F.,  
3522 BROWN, M., BRYDEN, J., BUDGE, G.E., BULL, J.C., CARVELL, C.J.C., CONNOLLY,  
3523 C.N., EVANS, D.J., FEIL, E.J., GARRATT, M.P., GRECO, M.K., HEARD, M.S., JANSEN,  
3524 V.A.A., KEELING, M.J., KUNIN, W.E., MARRIS, G.C., MEMMOTT, J., MURRAY, J.T.,  
3525 NICOLSON, S.W., OSBORNE, J.L., PAXTON, R.J., PIRK, C.W.W., POLCE, C., POTTS,  
3526 S.G., PRIEST, N.K., RAINE, N.E., ROBERTS, S., RYABOV, E.V., SHAFIR, S., SHIRLEY,  
3527 M.D.F., SIMPSON, S.J., STEVENSON, P.C., STONE, G.N., TERMANSEN, M. &

- 3528 WRIGHT, G.A. 2013. Threats to an ecosystem service: pressures on pollinators. *Frontiers*  
3529 *in Ecology and the Environment*. 11: 251-259. <https://doi.org/10.1890/120126>
- 3530 VANDAME, R. & BELZUNCES, L.P. 1998. Joint actions of deltamethrin and azole fungicides  
3531 on honey bee thermoregulation. *Neuroscience Letters*. 251: 57-60.  
3532 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3940\(98\)00494-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3940(98)00494-7)
- 3533 VAN DER ZEE, R., BRODSCHNEIDER, R., BRUSBARDIS, V., CHARRIERE, J.D., CHLEBO,  
3534 R., COFFEY, M.F., DAHLE, B., DRAZIC, M.M., KAUKO, L., KRETAVICIUS, J. &  
3535 KRISTIANSEN, P. 2014. Results of international standardised beekeeper surveys of  
3536 colony losses for winter 2012–2013: analysis of winter loss rates and mixed effects  
3537 modelling of risk factors for winter loss. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 53(1): 19-34.  
3538 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.53.1.02>
- 3539 VAN DER ZEE, R., PISA, L., ANDONOV, S., BRODSCHNEIDER, R., CHARRIERE, J.D.,  
3540 CHLEBO, R., COFFEY, M.F., CRAILSHEIM, K., DAHLE, B., GAJDA, A. & GRAY, A.  
3541 2012. Managed honey bee colony losses in Canada, China, Europe, Israel and Turkey,  
3542 for the winters of 2008–9 and 2009–10. *Journal of Apicultural Research*. 51(1): 100-114.  
3543 <https://doi.org/10.3896/IBRA.1.51.1.12>
- 3544 VANENGELSDORP, D., MEIXNER, M.D. 2010. A historical review of managed honey bee  
3545 populations in Europe and the United States and the factors that may affect them. *Journal*  
3546 *of Invertebrate Pathology*. 103: S80-S95. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jip.2009.06.011>
- 3547 WINSTON, M.L. 1987. The biology of the honey bee. Harvard University Press,  
3548 Massachusetts.
- 3549 WOODS, W.A., HEINRICH B. & STEVENSON, R.D. 2005. Honeybee flight metabolic rate:  
3550 does it depend upon air temperature? *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 208: 1161-1173.  
3551 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.01510>

- 3552 WU, J.Y., ANELLI, C.M. & SHEPPARD, W.S. 2011. Sub-lethal effects of pesticide residues  
3553 in brood comb on worker honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) development and longevity. *PloS*  
3554 *One*. 6: e14720. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0014720>
- 3555 ZIOGA, E., KELLY, R., WHITE, B. & STOUT, J.C. 2020. Plant protection product residues in  
3556 plant pollen and nectar: A review of current knowledge. *Environmental Research*.  
3557 109873. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.109873>

3558

3559

3560

## 3561 CHAPTER 5

## 3562 General conclusion

3563

3564 **SYNTHESIS**

3565 The importance of temperature as a crucial component in biodiversity, ecosystem and  
3566 physiological function of organisms is well studied. Continued climate change and the  
3567 increased frequency and intensity of extreme weather events (including changes in rainfall  
3568 patterns, heat waves, etc.) continue to influence various aspects of thermoregulation in a  
3569 variety of organisms. Changes to the seasonal timing of flowering plants as a result of  
3570 changing temperatures are likely to impact pollinators. Honey bee physiology and behaviour  
3571 centres crucially around temperature, both in terms of their individual and collective  
3572 behaviour, as well as their physiology, biology and development.

3573 Insecticides have proved important in the development of large-scale agriculture to  
3574 increase crop yield and quality. While insecticides, specifically neonicotinoids, are highly  
3575 effective against target organisms, they may influence various aspects of non-target  
3576 organisms as well. Commercially utilized neonicotinoids, specifically clothianidin, imidacloprid  
3577 and thiamethoxam have demonstrated an array of non-lethal effects on honey bee behaviour  
3578 and physiology. Several aspects of *Apis mellifera scutellata* physiology were used to build on  
3579 the existing evidence of sublethal neonicotinoid insecticide exposure on this southern African  
3580 honey bee subspecies.

3581 Honey bees, by no means the only pollinators of a number of agricultural crops and wild  
3582 plants, are still important and responsible for the pollination of a very wide range of plants that  
3583 we greatly rely on for food, clothing and livestock feed. Managed colonies are under threat  
3584 worldwide and recently recorded hive losses, especially in South Africa, are quite concerning.  
3585 Pollinator losses have negative ecological and economic effects, and do not only impact  
3586 agricultural production and food security, but also wild plant diversity and by extension,  
3587 healthy ecosystem function, which in turn affects human welfare. The reasons for global  
3588 honey bee losses are complex and often interacting. Although parasites, diseases and loss  
3589 of genetic diversity are important contributors to honey bee loss, environmental stressors,  
3590 particularly insecticide use and climate change, are equally important.

3591 The state of insecticide use on a global scale is well documented in some areas and very  
3592 poorly investigated in others. Insecticide use, particularly use of the newer neonicotinoid  
3593 family, has been well established in Europe and North America and has allowed for the  
3594 development and implementation of legislation to ensure safe and responsible agricultural  
3595 practices. However, the stark contrast between the agricultural landscape in these regions as  
3596 opposed to that of Africa makes the extrapolation of, or the direct comparison to these laws  
3597 impractical. The African agricultural landscape differs substantially from that of Europe and  
3598 North America, with Africa relying heavily on subsistence and small-scale farming practices  
3599 as opposed to the almost exclusively commercial setup in the Northern Hemisphere. I  
3600 compiled an extensive literature review of all available research done on neonicotinoid use  
3601 on the continent (Chapter 1), the bulk of which was included in a comprehensive evaluation  
3602 of the impacts of neonicotinoids on agriculture and biodiversity in Africa by the Academy of  
3603 Science South Africa (ASSAf 2019). This further highlighted the need for a continent and  
3604 region-specific evaluation of the influence of neonicotinoids on resident pollinators.

3605 Individual thermal tolerance and flight efficiency and colony-level thermal regulation were  
3606 all used as a means of examining *A.m. scutellata* thermoregulation and its interacting effects  
3607 with elevated ambient temperature and insecticide exposure.

3608 Individual thermal tolerance was reduced following chronic exposure to the three  
3609 neonicotinoids (Chapter 2). Not only was a baseline thermal tolerance with an  $LT_{50}$  threshold  
3610 of 53.77 °C established for this subspecies, but a reduced  $LT_{50}$  for all three treatments of  
3611 more than 3 °C lower than the baseline  $LT_{50}$  was observed. The evidence that sublethal doses  
3612 of three commercial neonicotinoids lower the already established  $LT_{50}$  thermal tolerance  
3613 threshold for *A.m. scutellata* by several degrees adds to the growing evidence of the negative  
3614 effects these substances have on important pollinators. The substances also impact the bees'  
3615 ability to tolerate changing ambient temperatures as well as perform vital behavioural and  
3616 physiological tasks.

3617 Various aspects of flight efficiency were not significantly impacted by exposure to the three  
3618 neonicotinoids, however the honey bees' ability to initiate flight was noticeably affected. The  
3619 majority of honey bees exposed to the insecticide treatments were unable to initiate flight at  
3620 all (Chapter 3). Using flight success and associated flight parameters as a proxy for flight  
3621 muscle function, my study highlighted potential neonicotinoid induced alterations to honey  
3622 bee thermoregulation; both physiologically via thermogenesis and behaviourally via wing  
3623 fanning and water foraging.

3624 With respect to the in-hive thermoregulation, no significant differences were observed in  
3625 the three hives between the control and the treatment temperature readings. However, there  
3626 were differences in the way the hives responded to insecticide treatment based on the size  
3627 of the colony (Chapter 4).

3628 In general, we can conclude from this that individual thermoregulation in honey bees is  
3629 more susceptible to sublethal neonicotinoid exposure, whereas the effects on the hive are

3630 less noticeable, most likely mitigated by the microclimate created by the colony and the  
3631 colony's collective plasticity (Chapter 2, Chapter 3, Chapter 4).

3632 The same experimental hives were used to explore individual thermal tolerance (Chapter  
3633 2), flight efficiency (Chapter 3) and colony thermoregulation (Chapter 4). The same  
3634 experimental hives were used throughout the study, for all of the experiments, and while there  
3635 were undoubtedly internal changes to the colony over time, we kept as many of the variables  
3636 between repetitions and experiments as consistent as possible. Foraging quality of the  
3637 surrounding environment, water, weather conditions, beekeeping activities, agricultural  
3638 practices and the size, location and orientation of the hives were constant and comparable  
3639 across all experiments. Chapter 4 raises some important points regarding the individual  
3640 differences between hives in terms of their internal structure and the population size of said  
3641 colony.

3642 While not all these results may have been statistically significant, there are definite  
3643 biological implications. A reduced individual honey bee thermal tolerance of 3 °C, a drastically  
3644 reduced ability to initiate flight, and an altered thermoregulatory efficiency at colony level is  
3645 biologically significant. These changes may translate to; a lowered tolerance to more frequent  
3646 and intense heat waves, reduced pollen and nectar foraging capacity, the subsequent loss of  
3647 nutritional diversity of the foraged pollen, the impaired ability to ventilate the hive through wing  
3648 fanning, reduced capacity for water foraging and subsequent evaporative cooling, affected  
3649 thoracic muscle heat generation capability and any number of other individual and colony  
3650 level behavioural and physiological thermoregulatory activities. When considering these  
3651 effects in conjunction with a South African agricultural landscape that encompasses small-  
3652 scale and subsistence farming that utilises insecticides in a less regulated manner, the  
3653 likelihood of honey bee exposure to these neonicotinoids becomes of even greater concern.

3654

3655 **FUTURE RESEARCH**

3656 Results of this research demonstrate the importance of both laboratory and field-based  
3657 investigations and their complimentary contribution to improving our understanding of the  
3658 interacting effects on colony loss. While the results of all three studies looking into the  
3659 individual and colony-level effects of commercial neonicotinoids on thermoregulation yielded  
3660 important results, local and global climate conditions and predictions continue to change.  
3661 Recorded maximum temperatures during extreme heat events were higher in 2022 in many  
3662 parts of the world than any of the preceding years of the study. The results of individual and  
3663 colony-level experiments serve as a strong base from which future studies under more  
3664 extreme weather conditions would yield valuable information on how the *A.m. scutellata*  
3665 honey bee subspecies will continue to adapt and be affected by accelerating changes to  
3666 global and local climatic conditions, especially in the context of an ever-changing South  
3667 African agricultural landscape. Future research could be conducted over a longer study  
3668 period, looking at all seasons, on multiple sites and across the extensive *A.m. scutellata*  
3669 distribution range. Additionally, future investigations can be conducted on the efficacy of  
3670 current honey bee thermoregulatory mechanisms in response to future extreme weather  
3671 conditions over an extended period.

3672

3673 **REFERENCES**

3674 ACADEMY OF SCIENCE SOUTH AFRICA (ASSAf). 2019. Neonicotinoids and their Impact  
3675 on Ecosystem Services for Agriculture and Biodiversity in Africa.

3676

3677

3678

3679

3680

3681

3682

3683

The End

3684



3685

3686